

# **KNIGHTSTOWN ZONING ORDINANCE**



**KIESER CONSULTING GROUP, LLC**

*Planning . Environmental Studies . Grants . Water Quality*



# **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

### **1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Section 1.1	Title	1
Section 1.2	Authority	1
Section 1.3	Intent and Purpose	1
Section 1.4	Interpretation	2
Section 1.5	Zoning Jurisdiction	3
Section 1.6	Regulations	3
Section 1.7	Severability Clause	3
Section 1.8	Exclusion	3
Section 1.9	Amendments	4
Section 1.10	Repeal of Pre-existing Ordinance	4
Section 1.11	Transition Rules	4
Section 1.12	Administrative Officer	4
Section 1.13	Summary of Authority	5
Section 1.14	Plan Commission Certification	9
Section 1.15	Effective Date	10

### **2 OFFICIAL ZONING MAP**

Section 2.1	Official Zoning Map Title	11
Section 2.2	Official Zoning Map	11
Section 2.3	Location of the Official Zoning Map	11
Section 2.4	Official Zoning Map Copies	11
Section 2.5	Zoning District Boundaries	11
Section 2.6	Regular Revisions	11
Section 2.7	Damaged, Destroyed or Lost Official Zoning Map	12

### **3 GENERAL ZONING DISTRICTS**

Section 3.1	Establishment of Districts	13
Section 3.2	Planned Unit Developments	14
Section 3.3	Standard Zoning District Land Uses	14
Section 3.4	Unlisted Land Uses	14
Section 3.5	Questionable Land Uses	14
Section 3.6	Application of District Regulations	14
Section 3.7	Subdivision of Land	15
Section 3.8	Zoning of Annexed Areas	15

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **4 ZONING DISTRICT REGULATIONS**

Section 4.1	A - Agricultural District	18
Section 4.2	R1 - Residential; Low Density	20
Section 4.3	R2 - Residential; Medium Density	22
Section 4.4	R3 - Residential; Heritage	24
Section 4.5	M1 - Residential; Multi-Family Low Density	26
Section 4.6	M2 - Residential; Multi-Family Medium Density	28
Section 4.7	C1 - Commercial; Heritage Mixed Use	30
Section 4.8	C2 - Commercial; Office Use	32
Section 4.9	C3 - Commercial; General	34
Section 4.9	C4 - Commercial; Highway	36
Section 4.9	I1 - Industrial; Light	38

### **5 USE REGULATIONS**

Section 5.1	Accessory Use & Structure Standards, General	41
Section 5.2	Temporary Use & Structure Standards, General	44
Section 5.3	Accessory Dwelling Unit Standards	50
Section 5.4	Daycare Home Standards	50
Section 5.5	Amateur Radio and Television & Radio Receiver Antennas	50
Section 5.6	Park and Recreation Facility Accessory Uses and Structures	50
Section 5.7	Multi-family Dwelling Accessory Uses and Structures	51
Section 5.8	Drive-thru Establishments	51
Section 5.9	24-hour Business Establishments	52
Section 5.10	Fire Arm/Gun Sales	52
Section 5.11	Sexually Oriented Uses	52
Section 5.12	Facilities for the Mentally Ill and Developmentally Disabled	52
Section 5.13	Multi-family Residential Subdivisions	53
Section 5.14	Home Occupation Standards	54
Section 5.15	Telecommunications Facility Standards	56
Section 5.16	Industrial Operation Standards	60
Section 5.17	Land Use Requirements	62

### **6 DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS**

Section 6.1	Introduction & Application	65
Section 6.2	Use Standards	65
Section 6.3	Height Standards	66
Section 6.4	Architectural Design Standards	67
Section 6.5	Parking Standards	77
Section 6.6	Loading Standards	83
Section 6.7	Entrance/Drive Standards	84



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

Section 6.8	Sight Visibility Standards	86
Section 6.9	Fence & Wall Standards	87
Section 6.10	Landscaping Standards	89
Section 6.11	Buffering & Screening Standards	93
Section 6.12	Exterior Lighting Standards	99

### **7 SIGN STANDARDS**

Section 7.1	Prohibited Signs	103
Section 7.2	Exempt Signs	104
Section 7.3	General Sign Standards	106
Section 7.4	Sign Design & Construction Requirements, General	108
Section 7.5	Temporary Signs	109
Section 7.6	Signs for Ground Floor Uses	110
Section 7.7	Signs for Upper-floor Uses	111
Section 7.8	Sign Design & Construction Requirements, by Type	112

### **8 PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS**

Section 8.1	Purpose, Intent, Uses, & Standards	117
Section 8.2	General Application	118
Section 8.3	Preliminary Plan & Rezoning	118
Section 8.4	Final Detailed Plan	125
Section 8.5	Written Commitments	129
Section 8.6	Covenants	130
Section 8.7	Modifications	130
Section 8.8	Expiration, Abandonment, & Extensions	130

### **9 NONCONFORMING SITUATIONS**

Section 9.1	Nonconforming Status	133
Section 9.2	Nonconforming Lots of Record	134
Section 9.3	Nonconforming Structures	134
Section 9.4	Nonconforming Site Features	135
Section 9.5	Nonconforming Uses	135
Section 9.6	Nonconforming Signs	136

### **10 PROCESSES, PERMITS and FEES**

Section 10.1	Petition & Permit Application Types	139
Section 10.2	Notice of Public Hearing	140
Section 10.3	Variance	141
Section 10.4	Special Exception	144
Section 10.5	Appeal Process and Procedures	148

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

Section 10.6	Zoning Map Amendment (Rezoning)	149
Section 10.7	Improvement Location Permit	153
Section 10.8	Temporary Use Permit	155
Section 10.9	Development Plan Review	156
Section 10.10	Written Commitments	164
Section 10.11	Certificate of Occupancy	165

### **11 ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES**

Section 11.1	General Provisions	167
Section 11.2	Construction Process Violations	168
Section 11.3	Immediate Public Risk Violations	169
Section 11.4	Violation Procedure	171

### **12 DEFINITIONS**

Section 12.1	Intent	175
Section 12.2	Rules	175
Section 12.3	Definitions	176

## **APPENDICES**

### **A OFFICIAL SCHEDULE OF USES**

### **B USE STANDARDS**

### **C OFFICIAL PARKING SCHEDULE**

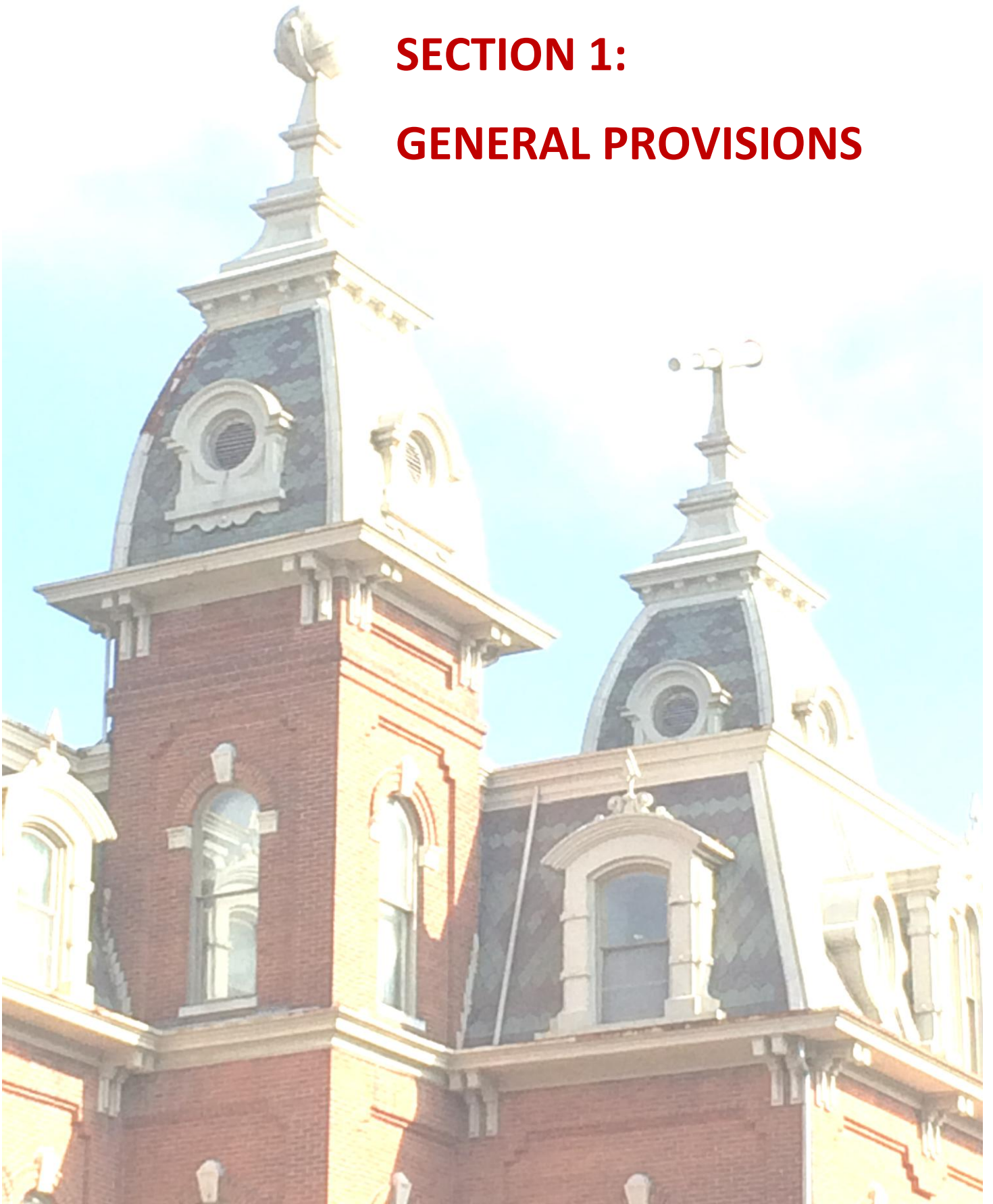
### **D LANDSCAPING PLANT MATERIALS**

### **E LIGHTING SPECIFICATIONS**

### **F SIGN STANDARDS MATRIX**

## **SECTION 1:**

## **GENERAL PROVISIONS**





## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **SECTION 1: GENERAL PROVISIONS**

<b>Section 1.1</b>	<b>Title</b>
<b>Section 1.2</b>	<b>Authority</b>
<b>Section 1.3</b>	<b>Intent and Purpose</b>
<b>Section 1.4</b>	<b>Interpretation</b>
<b>Section 1.5</b>	<b>Zoning Jurisdiction</b>
<b>Section 1.6</b>	<b>Regulations</b>
<b>Section 1.7</b>	<b>Severability Clause</b>
<b>Section 1.8</b>	<b>Exclusion</b>
<b>Section 1.9</b>	<b>Amendments</b>
<b>Section 1.10</b>	<b>Repeal of Pre-existing Ordinances</b>
<b>Section 1.11</b>	<b>Transition Rules</b>
<b>Section 1.12</b>	<b>Administrative Officer</b>
<b>Section 1.13</b>	<b>Summary of Authority</b>
<b>Section 1.14</b>	<b>Plan Commission Certification</b>
<b>Section 1.15</b>	<b>Effective Date</b>

#### **1.1     Title**

These regulations shall hereafter be referred to as the “Knightstown Zoning Ordinance”.

#### **1.2     Authority**

This Zoning Ordinance is adopted by the Town Council pursuant to its authority under Indiana Code, 36-7-4-600, et seq., and other state and federal statutes as applicable.

#### **1.3     Intent and Purpose**

The purpose of this Zoning Ordinance is to regulate the use and development of land within the jurisdiction of the Town of Knightstown. It is intended to promote the public health, safety and general welfare, and more specifically to:

- 1) Support the goals, objectives and policies of the Knightstown Comprehensive Plan and other plans adopted by the Town;
- 2) Guide future growth and development in accordance with the Knightstown Comprehensive Plan;
- 3) Promote the public health, safety, comfort, morals, convenience, and general welfare;
- 4) Reduce traffic congestion in public streets;
- 5) Secure safety from fire, flood and other dangers;
- 6) Provide adequate light and air;
- 7) Prevent the overcrowding of land and avoid undue concentration of population;
- 8) Provide for the efficient development of natural resource, agricultural, business, and industry;

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

- 9) Facilitate the adequate provision of transportation, water, sewage, schools, parks, and other public requirements;
- 10) Avoid scattered and uncontrolled development of land that would result in excessive expenditure of public funds for the supply of community services;
- 11) Protect the historic and architectural heritage of the town;
- 12) Provide for performance standards for the emission of pollutants into the air, water, and ground;
- 13) Protect the natural resources of the Town of Knightstown;
- 14) Identify the approximate boundaries of zoning district, by reference to the official zoning map;
- 15) Prohibit uses, buildings, or structures incompatible with the stated purpose of such districts, respectively;
- 16) Create and establish standards to which the uses, buildings or structure within each district shall regulate their location, construction, reconstruction or alteration;
- 17) Regulate the intensity of the use of each lot by requiring open space areas around buildings and structures and to provide adequate safety lighting and ventilation;
- 18) Designate and define the powers and duties of the bodies and/or officials administering and enforcing this Zoning Ordinance and the procedures by which this Zoning Ordinance is administered; and
- 19) Prescribed penalties for the violation of this Zoning Ordinance.

### **1.4 Interpretations**

#### **A. Minimum Requirements**

The provisions of this Ordinance are designed to encourage the establishment and maintenance of reasonable community standards for the physical environment. In their interpretation and application, the provisions of these regulations shall be held to be the minimum requirements for the promotion of the public health, safety, and general welfare of the people at large.

#### **B. Public Provisions**

These regulations are not intended to interfere with, abrogate, or annul any other ordinance, rule or regulation, statute, or other provision of law. Where any provision of these regulations imposes restrictions different from those imposed by any other provision of these regulations or any other ordinance, rule, or regulation, or other provision of law, those provisions which are more restrictive or impose higher standards shall govern.

#### **C. Private Provisions**

These regulations are not intended to abrogate any easement, covenant, or any other private agreement or restriction, provided that where the provisions of these regulations are more restrictive or impose higher standards or regulations than any easement, covenant, or other private agreement or restriction, the requirements of these regulations shall govern. Where the provisions of the easement, covenant, or private agreement or restriction impose duties and obligations more restrictive, or higher standards than the requirements of these regulations or the determinations of the Commission in enforcing these regulations, and the private provisions are not inconsistent with these regulations or determinations thereunder, then the private provisions shall be operative and supplemental to these regulations, or the determinations made thereunder. Unless the Town has accepted responsibilities pursuant to, private provisions can only be enforced privately.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **1.5 Zoning Jurisdiction**

This Zoning Ordinance applies to all land within the corporate boundaries of the Town of Knightstown, Indiana.

### **1.6 Regulations**

- A.** All buildings erected hereafter, all uses of land or buildings established hereafter, all structural alterations or relocation of existing buildings occurring hereafter, and all enlargements of or additions to existing uses occurring hereafter shall be subject to all the regulations of this Zoning Ordinance as they apply to the zoning districts in which such buildings or use of land shall be located.
- B.** This Zoning Ordinance shall not be construed as abating any action now pending under, or by virtue of, the prior existing zoning ordinance; or as discontinuing, abating, modifying, or altering any penalty accruing or about to accrue; or as affecting the liability of any person, firm, or corporation; or as waiving any right of the Town of Knightstown under any section or provision existing at the time of the effective date of this Zoning Ordinance; or as vacating or annulling any rights obtained by any person, firm, or corporation, by lawful action of the Town of Knightstown, except as shall be expressly provided for in this Zoning Ordinance.
- C.** All previously existing uses, lots and structures which do not comply with the regulations in this Zoning Ordinance and its amendments, shall be deemed legal nonconforming uses, lots, and structures and shall be subject to the regulations of Section 9.

### **1.7 Severability Clause**

Should any section or provision of this Zoning Ordinance be declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such decision shall not affect the validity of the Zoning Ordinance as a whole, or any portion thereof, other than the portion declared to be invalid.

### **1.8 Exclusion**

Nothing in this Zoning Ordinance or in any rules, regulations or orders issued pursuant to this Zoning Ordinance shall be deemed to restrict or regulate or to authorize any unit of government, legislative body, Plan Commission or Board of Zoning Appeals now or hereafter established, to restrict or regulate the exercise of the power of eminent domain by the state or by any state agency, or the use of property owned or occupied by the state or any state agency.

### **1.9 Amendments**

For the purpose of providing for the public health, safety, and general welfare, the Town Council, on recommendation of the Plan Commission, may from time to time amend the text of this Zoning Ordinance and/or the zoning map(s) incorporated by reference in this Section. Public hearings on all proposed amendments shall be held in the manner prescribed by law.

### **1.10 Repeal of Pre-existing Zoning Ordinances**

All previously enacted zoning ordinances are hereby repealed.



## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### 1.11 Transition Rules

**A) Permits:** Any application for a permit that has been filed with the Plan Commission or its designees and is full and complete prior to the effective date of the Zoning Ordinance, shall be regulated by the terms and conditions of the Zoning Ordinance that was in place at the time of filing. However, all administrative procedures and fees shall follow those set forth by the Zoning Ordinance.

**B) Zoning Map Amendments:** Any application for a zoning map amendment that was filed with the Plan Commission or its designees, and is full and complete prior to the effective date of the Zoning Ordinance, shall continue through the process to completion pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Zoning Ordinance that was in place at the time of filing. However, if the proposed use would no longer be permitted in the proposed zoning district, or the proposed zoning district no longer exists in the new Zoning Ordinance, the Zoning Administrator shall amend the application such that the request for rezoning would accomplish the same end goal for the applicant.

**C) Board of Zoning Appeals Applications:** Any application before the Board of Zoning Appeals (i.e. Special Exception Use, Use Variance, Development Standards Variance, and Administrative Appeal) that has been filed with the Board of Zoning Appeals or its designees, and is full and complete prior to the effective date of the Zoning Ordinance, shall continue the process pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Zoning Ordinance that was in place at the time of filing, provided that:

1. The application is still required by the terms of the Zoning Ordinance; or
2. If the proposed use or development requires additional approvals from the Board of Zoning Appeals pursuant to the terms of the Zoning Ordinance that were not required under the previous ordinances, the application will be amended to include only those additional approvals that are now required and within the jurisdiction of the Board of Zoning Appeals.

**D) New Building Sites:** All new building sites shall meet the requirements of the Zoning Ordinance unless:

1. A Building Permit was properly issued and is still valid; or
2. A parcel was approved as a buildable lot by the Plan Commission or the Board of Zoning Appeals prior to the effective date of the Zoning Ordinance.

### 1.12 Administrative Officer

The Building Inspector (Zoning Administrator) will have the primary responsibility for administration and enforcement (or coordination of enforcement) of the Zoning Ordinance within the Plan Commission's planning jurisdiction. Together their duties shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(1) Improvement Location Permits

Reviewing, approving, or disapproving all Improvement Location Permits and keeping permanent records of applications made and actions taken.

(2) Inspections

Conducting inspections of structures and properties to determine compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance and all approvals granted by the Plan Commission, Plat

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

Committee, Board of Zoning Appeals, Town Council, or other body in the execution of its duties as established by this Ordinance and Indiana State Code.

**(3) Record Keeping**

Maintaining permanent and current records documenting the application of this Ordinance including, but not limited to, all maps, amendments, special exception uses, variances, and appeals.

**(4) Plan Commission Applications**

Receiving, processing, docketing, and referring to the Plan Commission all appropriate applications.

**(5) Board of Zoning Appeals Applications**

Receiving, processing, docketing, and referring to Board of Zoning Appeals all appeals, variances, special exception uses, and other matters upon which it is authorized to act under this Ordinance and Indiana State Code.

**(6) Committee Applications**

Receiving, processing, docketing, and referring to either the Plat Committee and/or Technical Review Committee all appropriate applications.

**(7) Clerical & Technical Assistance**

Providing all such clerical and technical assistance as may be required by the Board of Zoning Appeals, Plan Commission, Plat Committee, Technical Review Committee, Town Council, or other body in the execution of its duties as established by this Ordinance and Indiana State Code.

### **1.13 Summary of Authority**

The Town bodies and officials listed below, without limitation upon such authority as each may possess by law, have responsibility for implementing and administering this Zoning Ordinance in the manner described herein.

**1) Summary of Powers and Duties of the Town Council**

The powers and duties of the Knightstown Town Council as they relate to planning and zoning are described below. Duties should be interpreted as activities that are obligations. Powers should be interpreted as activities that are optional.

**A. Knightstown Town Council Duties:**

- 1.** Adopt, reject, or amend the Comprehensive Plan, Strategic Plan, Zoning Ordinance, or Subdivision Control Ordinance that have been certified and submitted by the Plan Commission.
- 2.** Adopt, reject, or amend proposals to amend or partially repeal the text of the Comprehensive Plan, Strategic Plan, Zoning Ordinance, or Subdivision Control Ordinance that have been certified and submitted by the Plan Commission.
- 3.** Adopt, reject, or amend proposals to amend the Official Zoning Map certified and submitted by the Plan Commission.
- 4.** Adopt, reject, or amend Planned Developments that have been certified and submitted by the Plan Commission.
- 5.** Adopt, reject, or amend a fee schedule for each permit required in the Zoning Ordinance.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

6. Enforce regulations and procedures of the Comprehensive Plan, Zoning Ordinance, and Subdivision Control Ordinance to the extent allowed by local resolutions, ordinances, and Indiana Code.
7. Appoint seven (7) voting members to the Plan Commission, consisting of:
  - a. Three (3) members appointed by the Knightstown Town Council. These members shall be elected or appointed Town officials or employees of the Town.
  - b. Four (4) members appointed by the Knightstown Town Council President. No more than two (2) of these members may be of the same political party.
8. Appoint five (5) voting members to the Board of zoning Appeals, consisting of:
  - a. Three (3) citizen members appointed by the Knightstown Town Council President. One (1) shall be a Plan Commission member and the other two (2) shall not be from the Plan Commission.
  - b. One (1) citizen member appointed by the Knightstown Town Council.
  - c. One (1) member appointed by the Plan Commission. This member shall be a Plan Commission member.

### **B. Knightstown Town Council Powers:**

1. Initiate amendments to the text of the Comprehensive Plan, Strategic Plan, Zoning Ordinance, or Subdivision Control Ordinance by making said proposal to the Plan Commission.
2. Initiate amendments to the Official Zoning Map by making said proposal to the Plan Commission.
3. Hire, remove, and determine job descriptions for support staff as necessary.
4. Other powers as permitted by Indiana code.

## **2) Summary of powers and Duties of the Plan Commission**

The powers and duties of the Plan Commission are described below. Duties should be interpreted as activities that are obligations. Powers should be interpreted as activities that are optional.

### **A. Plan Commission Duties:**

1. Adopt and maintain a Comprehensive Plan, Zoning Ordinance, and Subdivision Control Ordinance approved by the Knightstown Town Council as authorized under Indiana Code.
2. Adopt and maintain rules and procedures for holding meetings, holding public hearings, and administering and enforcing the Comprehensive Plan, Zoning Ordinance, and Subdivision Control Ordinance.
3. Maintain complete records of all meetings, hearings, correspondence, and affairs of the Plan Commission.
4. Record and file bonds and contracts for development and land use functions.
5. Make available to the public all plans, ordinances, and other related material that are the responsibility of the Plan Commission.
6. Adopt and maintain a permitting process and seal used to certify official or approved documents.
7. Certify and submit recommendations to the Knightstown Town Council including new versions and revisions to the Comprehensive Plan, Zoning Ordinance, and Subdivision Control Ordinance, and Official Zoning Map.
8. Approve or deny plats or replats of subdivisions.
9. Approve or deny development plans and amendments to development plans.
10. Assign street numbers to new lots and structures, renumber lots and structures, assign street names, and approve or deny proposed street names in new developments.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

- 11.** Establish and maintain a fee schedule approved by the Knightstown Town Council that assigns a fee to permits, processes, and official actions of the Plan Commission in order to defray the administrative costs of such duties and powers.
- 12.** Enforce regulations and procedures of the Comprehensive Plan, Zoning Ordinance, and Subdivision Control Ordinance to the extent allowed by local resolutions, ordinances, and Indiana Code.
- 13.** Appoint one (1) citizen member to the Board of Zoning Appeals who shall be a Plan Commission member.
- 14.** Other duties as permitted required by Indiana Code.

### **B. Plan commission powers:**

- 1.** Delegate to a committee or person the role of Zoning Administrator.
- 2.** Establish advisory committees as necessary, made up of town officials and the general public.
- 3.** Establish an executive committee.
- 4.** Distribute copies or summaries of the Comprehensive Plan, Zoning Ordinance, and Subdivision Control Ordinance to the general public and development community.
- 5.** If necessary, work with the Knightstown Town Council to determine the compensation for support staff and Plan Commission members as provided.
- 6.** Other powers as permitted by Indiana code.

### **C. Conflict of Interest**

Pursuant to IC 36-7-4-223, neither a member of the Plan Commission nor the Town Council may participate as a member Plan Commission or Town Council in a hearing or decision of that commission or body concerning a zoning matter (excluding the preparation or adoption of a comprehensive plan) in which the member has a direct or indirect financial interest. The commission or body shall enter in its record the fact that its member has such as is qualification.

### **D. Communication with Members of the Advisory Plan Commission**

No person (including applicants, remonstrators, and other interested parties) may communicate with any member of the Plan Commission before a hearing with the intent to influence the member's action on a matter pending before the Plan Commission.

## **3) Summary of Powers and Duties of the Board of Zoning Appeals**

The powers and duties of the Board of Zoning Appeals are described below. Duties should be interpreted as activities that are obligations. Powers should be interpreted as activities that are optional.

### **A. Board of Zoning Appeals Duties:**

- 1.** Review and hear appeals of decisions made under the Zoning Ordinance by the Zoning Administrator, building commissioner, committees, administrative boards, or other body except Plan Commission and/or the Knightstown Town Council.
- 2.** Review, hear, and approve with conditions or deny all petitions for Special Exception Uses based on the provisions of the Zoning Ordinance and Indiana Code.
- 3.** Review, hear, and approve with conditions or deny all petitions for Development Standards Variances (e.g. height, bulk, or area) of the Zoning Ordinance.
- 4.** Review, hear, and approve with conditions or deny all petitions for Use Variances in the Zoning Ordinance.
- 5.** Other duties as permitted by Indiana code.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **B. Board of Zoning Appeals powers:**

1. If necessary, work with the Knightstown Town Council to determine the compensation for support staff and Board of Zoning Appeals members as provided.
2. Other powers as permitted or required by Indiana code.

### **C. Communication with Members of the Board of Zoning Appeals**

No person (including applicants, remonstrators, and other interested parties) may communicate with any member of the Board before a hearing with the intent to influence the member's action on a matter pending before the Board.

### **4) Summary of Powers and Duties of the Zoning Administrator**

The powers and duties of the Zoning Administrator are described below. Duties should be interpreted as activities that are obligations. Powers should be interpreted as activities that are optional.

#### **A. Zoning Administrator Duties:**

1. Review applications for processes as outlined and warranted by the Zoning Ordinance.
2. Answer questions and provide guidance to the public as necessary about the contents and processes related to the Zoning Ordinance and Subdivision Control Ordinance.
3. Provide information and preliminary reviews of development proposals.
4. Provide the initial interpretations of the Zoning Ordinance and Subdivision Control Ordinance for petitioners.
5. Reactively investigate reports of violations and enforce the Zoning Ordinance as necessary to remedy the situation. Also, proactively enforce the regulations within the Zoning Ordinance to the degree possible using limited resources.
6. Make decisions as permitted and delegated within the Zoning Ordinance and Subdivision Control Ordinance that are necessary for their administration.
7. Provide information to the Knightstown Town Council, Plan Commission, and Board of Zoning Appeals prior to their meetings in regards to community planning, zoning or subdivision control. This may also include specific recommendations to the Knightstown Town Council or the Plan Commission, but not the Board of Zoning Appeals.

#### **B. Zoning Administrator powers:**

1. Initiate amendments to the text of the Comprehensive Plan, Zoning Ordinance, and Subdivision Control Ordinance by making said proposal to the Plan Commission.
2. Initiate amendments to the Official Zoning Map by making said proposal to the Plan Commission.
3. Other powers as permitted by Indiana code.
4. Other powers as required by Indiana code.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **1.14 Plan Commission Certification**

This Zoning Ordinance was certified for adoption on July 17, 2017 by the Knightstown Plan Commission after holding a legally announced public hearing.

**TOWN OF KNIGHTSTOWN  
26 SOUTH WASHINGTON STREET  
KNIGHTSTOWN, INDIANA 46148**

**SARAH WARD  
KEVIN KNOTT  
VALERIE TRUMP  
MITCHELL ROLAND  
ROGER HAMMER**

**BETH HUFFMAN  
CLERK - TREASURER**

**GREGG MORELOCK  
TOWN ATTORNEY**

#### **CERTIFICATION OF ZONING ORDINANCE APPROVAL**

TO: Knightstown Town Council

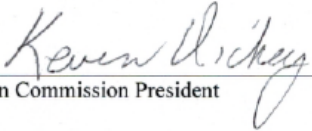
FROM: Knightstown Plan Commission


DATE: July 17, 2017

RE: Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

On July 17, 2017, the Knightstown Plan Commission voted to favorably recommend to the Knightstown Town Council that the proposed Zoning Ordinance be adopted by resolution. Having complied with the applicable statutory procedures, the Plan Commission hereby certifies this proposal and its favorable recommendations on them to the Town Council.

Knightstown Plan Commission

By:   
Plan Commission President

  
Plan Commission Secretary

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **1.15 Effective Date**

This Ordinance was adopted and became effective on ????, 20??.

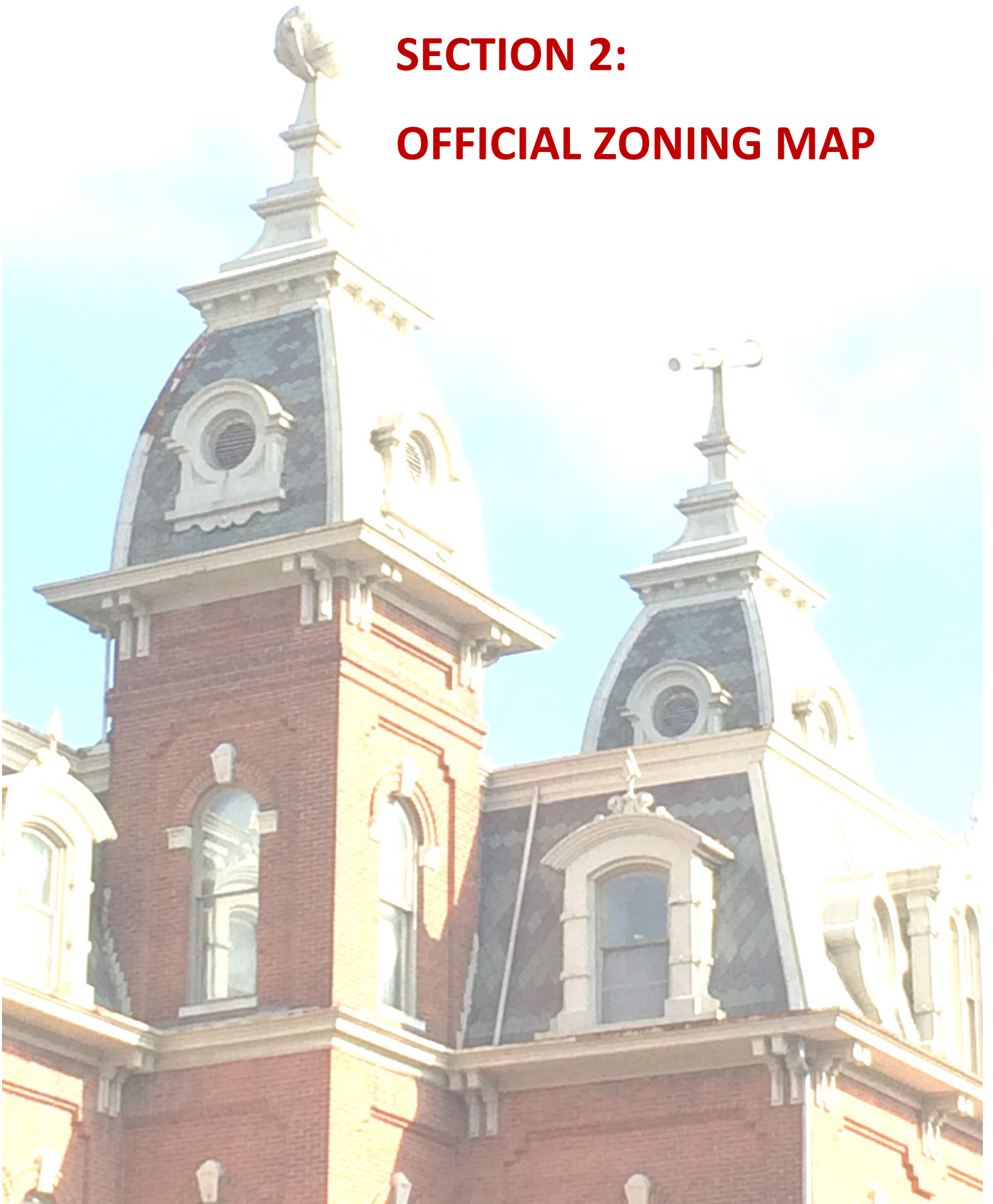
This Zoning Ordinance was approved by the Town Council of Knightstown, Indiana on ????, 20??.

*Insert town council ordinance*



## **SECTION 2:**

## **OFFICIAL ZONING MAP**





**SECTION 2:  
OFFICIAL ZONING MAP**

<b>Section 2.1</b>	<b>Official Zoning Map Title</b>
<b>Section 2.2</b>	<b>Official Zoning Map</b>
<b>Section 2.3</b>	<b>Location of the Official Zoning Map</b>
<b>Section 2.4</b>	<b>Official Zoning Map Copies</b>
<b>Section 2.5</b>	<b>Zoning District Boundaries</b>
<b>Section 2.6</b>	<b>Regular Revisions</b>
<b>Section 2.7</b>	<b>Damaged, Destroyed or Lost Official Zoning Map</b>

**2.1    Official Zoning Map Title**

The Official Zoning Map, formally known as the "Knightstown Zoning Map," may be cited and referred to as the "Official Zoning Map" or the "Zoning Map."

**2.2    Official Zoning Map**

The "Knightstown Zoning Map" is hereby included as part of the Zoning Ordinance.

**2.3    Location of the Official Zoning Map**

The Official Zoning Map will be located in the Town Hall.

**2.4    Official Zoning Map Copies**

Copies of the Official Zoning Map may be made and distributed to interested persons. The Official Zoning Map copies shall be labeled as an Official Zoning Map Copy and have the date which they were last modified printed on them.

**2.5    Zoning District Boundaries**

The zoning district boundaries shall be shown on the Official Zoning Map. The abbreviations for the zoning districts appearing in the Zoning Ordinance shall be used to identify the zoning districts on the map.

**2.6    Regular Revisions**

The Official Zoning Map should be formally revised annually, or as the Plan Commission determines necessary. During interim periods of time, hand drawn lines and text on the Official Zoning Map will be appropriate to note zoning changes. Copies may be made after the amendments are noted, and each copy shall be noted as an update with the "date last changed" noted on the map. Other revisions may be made to correct drafting or other errors and omission in the prior map, but shall not have the effect of amending the Official Zoning Map except as adopted by the Town Council.

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### 2.7 Damaged, Destroyed or Lost Official Zoning Map

In the event that the Official Zoning Map becomes damaged, destroyed, lost, or difficult to interpret due to the nature or number of changes, the Town Council may, by resolution, adopt a new Official Zoning Map which shall, to the extent possible, duplicate the accuracy of the damaged, destroyed, or lost map.

### 2.8 Official Zoning Map Standards

District boundaries on the Official Zoning Map shall be interpreted as follows:

**A. Roadways:** District boundaries shown within or parallel to the lines of roads, easements, and transportation rights-of-way shall be deemed to follow the center line of the affected road, easement, or right-of-way.

**B. Section Lines:**

1. District boundaries that follow section or fractional sectional lines, platted lot lines, or Town corporation lines shall be construed as following such lines.
2. District boundaries indicated as parallel to section or fractional sectional lines, platted lot lines, Town lines, or Town corporation lines shall be construed as parallel to the subject line.

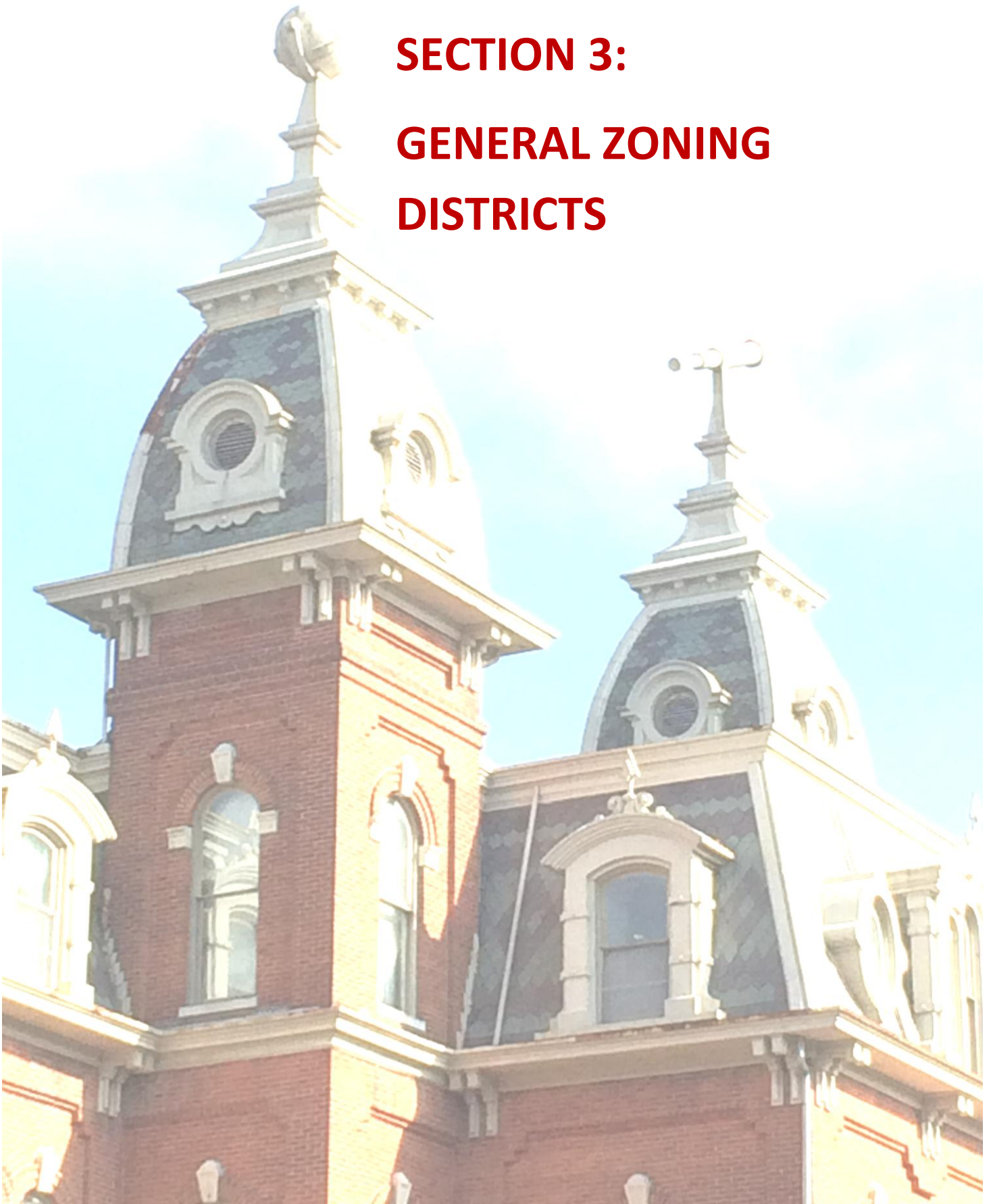
**C. Waterways:** District boundaries indicated as approximately following the center line of streams, rivers, or other bodies of water shall be construed to follow such center lines.

**D. Lots:** Where a district boundary line divides a lot at the time such line is adopted, the regulations for the less restricted portion of such lot shall extend not more than twenty-five (25) feet into the more restricted portion, provided the lot has frontage on a street in the less restricted district. Further, the exact location of where the line crosses the property shall be determined by the Zoning Administrator.

**E. Vacations:** Whenever any street, alley, public way, railroad right-of-way, or other similar area is vacated by the proper authority, the adjoining zoning districts shall be extended automatically to the center of the vacated area. All areas included in the vacation shall then be subject to all applicable regulations of the extended zoning district. In the event of a partial vacation, the adjoining zoning district, or the zoning district nearest the portion vacated, shall be extended automatically to include all of the vacated area. The vacation of streets shall not affect the location of the district boundaries.

**F. Interpretation:** When the Zoning Administrator shall not definitely determine the location of a district boundary by the center lines, by scale, or dimensions stated on the Official Zoning Map because the boundary does not clearly coincide with a property line, the Zoning Administrator may refuse action and the Plan Commission may interpret the location of the district boundary with reference to the scale of the Official Zoning Map and the purposes set forth in all relevant provisions of the Zoning Ordinance.

**SECTION 3:**  
**GENERAL ZONING**  
**DISTRICTS**







**SECTION 3:  
GENERAL ZONING DISTRICTS**

<b>Section 3.1</b>	<b>Establishment of Districts</b>
<b>Section 3.2</b>	<b>Planned Unit Developments</b>
<b>Section 3.3</b>	<b>Standard Zoning District Land Uses</b>
<b>Section 3.4</b>	<b>Unlisted Land Uses</b>
<b>Section 3.5</b>	<b>Questionable Land Uses</b>
<b>Section 3.6</b>	<b>Application of District Regulations</b>
<b>Section 3.7</b>	<b>Subdivision of Land</b>
<b>Section 3.8</b>	<b>Zoning of Annexed Areas</b>

**3.1 Establishment of Districts**

All of the zoning districts in the Zoning Ordinance stand alone and are not a part of a hierarchical system of zoning. Only those land uses and development standards which are expressly permitted and noted for each district apply. For the purpose of the Zoning Ordinance, the planning jurisdiction is divided into the following zoning districts for the general uses as stated:

- A      Agriculture**  
This district is established for agricultural areas and homes and buildings associated with agriculture production.
- R1      Residential; Low Density**  
This district is established for those areas in the planning jurisdiction which are for single family, detached, large size lots and large homes.
- R2      Residential; Medium Density**  
This district is established for those areas in the planning jurisdiction which are for single family, detached, medium size homes and medium size lots.
- R3      Residential; Heritage**  
This district is established for the existing older neighborhoods in Knightstown.
- M1      Residential; Multi-Family Low Density**  
This district is established for small to moderate sized multi-family apartments, duplexes, condominiums, and/or similar units.
- M2      Residential; Multi-Family Medium Density**  
This district is established for medium to large scale, medium density multi-family developments.
- C1      Commercial; Heritage Mixed Use**  
This district is generally intended to meet the special issues and land use goals for the downtown area in Knightstown.
- C2      Commercial; Office Use**  
This district is established for small to moderate scale office uses with provisions for some complementary uses.
- C3      Commercial; General**  
This district is generally intended for a wide variety of retail, commercial, service, entertainment, and eating establishments that are small to medium in scale.
- C4      Commercial; Highway**  
This district provides sites for heavier types of business and commercial uses.
- I1      Industrial; Light**  
This district is generally intended for business parks, light manufacturing facilities, light manufacturing parks, high intensity retail and utility usage.



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **3.2 Planned Unit Developments**

The provisions of this ordinance allow the R1, R2, M1, M2, C3 and C4 districts to be rezoned for a planned development. No other districts can be rezoned into a planned development district.

On the Official Zoning Map a planned development district, once rezoned, shall be labeled as PUD followed by the district it was created from.

The provisions that regulate Planned Developments can be found in Section 8.

### **3.3 Standard Zoning District Land Uses**

Standard Zoning District Land Uses Land uses that are permitted, non-permitted, or permitted by Special Exception Use and are labeled as such in each two-page layout for each zoning district. More specifically, Knightstown's Permitted Uses and Special Exception Uses for each district are listed in the columns labeled "Permitted Uses" and "Special Exception Uses" found in Appendix A: Official Schedule of Uses. This article represents the following categories of zoning districts:

- Agricultural District: A
- Residential Districts: R1, R2, R3, M1, M2
- Commercial Districts: C1, C2, C3, C4
- Industrial Districts: I1
- Mixed Use District: PUD

### **3.4 Unlisted Land Uses**

Any land use not specifically listed as a Permitted Use or Special Exception Use in Appendix A: Official Schedule of Uses the columns labeled "Permitted Uses" or "Special Exception Uses" is considered prohibited.

### **3.5 Questionable Land Uses**

Any land use not specifically listed as a Permitted Use or Special Exception Use, but that is similar to a use which is a Permitted Use or a Special Exception Use may be considered a questionable land use. Through a "Questionable Land Use Appeal Process" (See Section 10 Processes, Permits, Fees) the desired use may be determined to be a Permitted Use, Special Exception Use, or remain a non-permitted use.

### **3.6 Application of District Regulations**

- A. No building, structure, or land shall after the effective date of this Zoning Ordinance be used or occupied, erected, constructed, moved, or structurally altered except in conformity with all of the regulations specified for the district in which it is located, and any other regulations required by this Zoning Ordinance.
- B. No building shall be erected, reconstructed or structurally altered in any manner which will encroach upon, or reduce in any manner, the yards, lot area, ground floor area of dwellings, or lot coverage provisions established and specified for the use and the district in which such building is located; or in any other manner contrary to the provisions of this Zoning Ordinance.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

- C. No part of a yard, or other open space, or off-street parking or loading space required about or in connection with any building for the purpose of complying with this Zoning Ordinance, shall be included as part of a yard, open space, or off-street parking or loading space similarly required for any other building.
- D. No yard or lot existing at the time of passage of the Zoning Ordinance shall be reduced in dimension or area below the minimum requirements set forth in this Zoning Ordinance. Yards or lots created after the effective date of this Zoning Ordinance shall meet at least the minimum requirements established by this Zoning Ordinance.

### **3.7 Subdivision of Property**

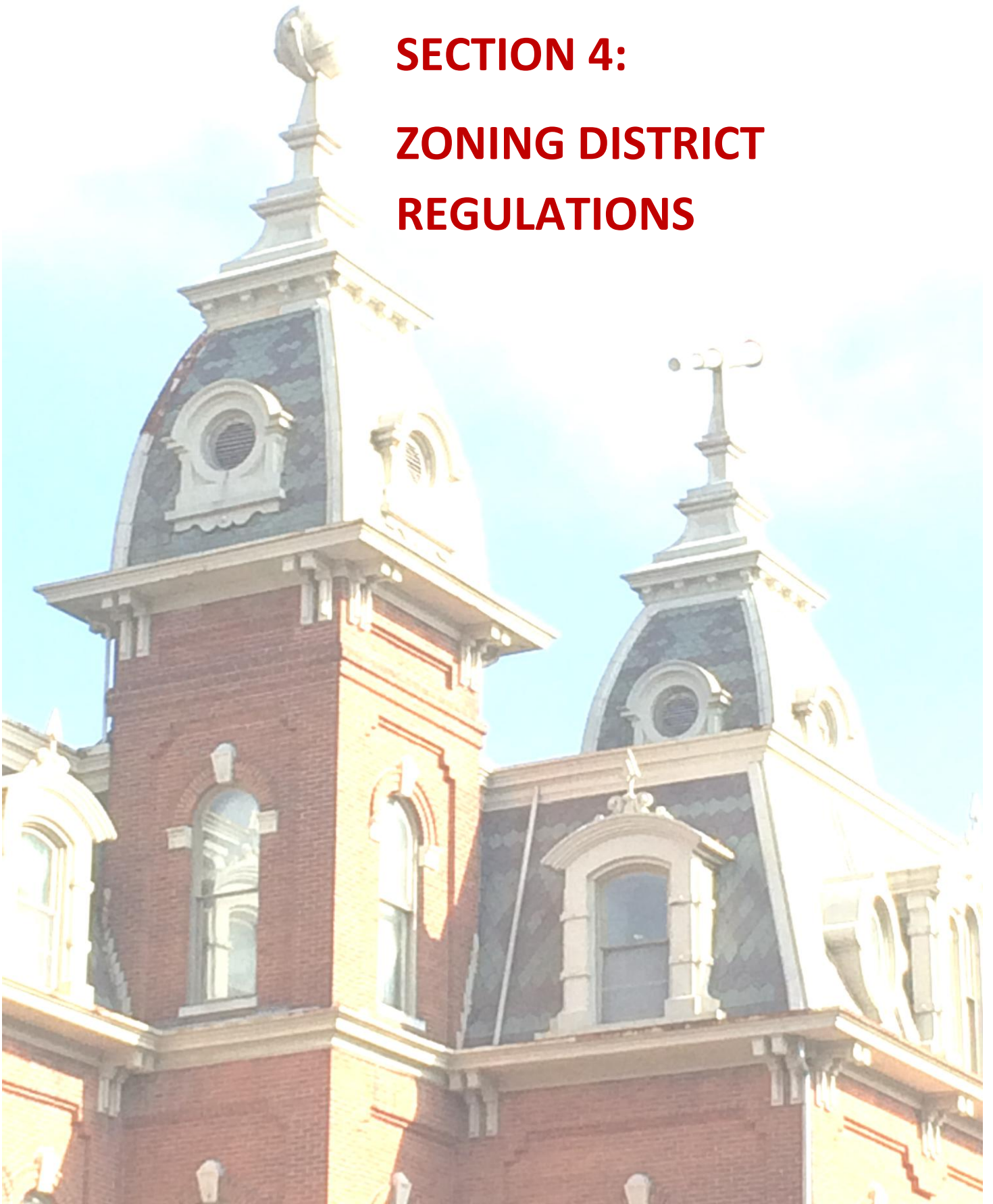
The subdivision of property shall be permitted in all districts subject to the requirements of the Knightstown Subdivision Control Ordinance.

### **3.8 Zoning Annexed Areas**

All territory which may be annexed to the Town of Knightstown, shall be classified into one or more of the Districts set forth in Section 3.1. Before the Town Council shall adopt the Ordinance for annexation, the Knightstown Plan Commission shall conduct a public hearing in the manner prescribed in Section 10.2 Notice of Public Hearing, and make a recommendation on the new zoning classification to the Town Council.



**SECTION 4:**  
**ZONING DISTRICT**  
**REGULATIONS**





## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **SECTION 4: ZONING DISTRICT REGULATIONS**

<b>Section 4.1</b>	<b>A - Agricultural District</b>
<b>Section 4.2</b>	<b>R1 - Residential; Low Density</b>
<b>Section 4.3</b>	<b>R2 - Residential; Medium Density</b>
<b>Section 4.4</b>	<b>R3 - Residential; Heritage</b>
<b>Section 4.5</b>	<b>M1 - Residential; Multi-Family Low Density</b>
<b>Section 4.6</b>	<b>M2 - Residential; Multi-Family Medium Density</b>
<b>Section 4.7</b>	<b>C1 - Commercial; Heritage Mixed Use</b>
<b>Section 4.8</b>	<b>C2 - Commercial; Office Use</b>
<b>Section 4.9</b>	<b>C3 - Commercial; General</b>
<b>Section 4.9</b>	<b>C4 - Commercial; Highway</b>
<b>Section 4.9</b>	<b>I1 - Industrial; Light</b>

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### 4.1 A - Agricultural District

#### A. District Intent

The Agricultural District is intended to provide a land use category for agricultural activities. The provisions that regulate this land use district should protect, promote and maintain areas for farming operations. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should strive to protect this district from "spot zoning", conflicting land uses, and any use that may inflict significant environmental impacts. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should also solve to promote prime agriculture land for production crops in this district.

#### B. Uses

1. Permitted Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
2. Special Exception Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
3. Accessory Uses: See Section 5.1
4. Home Occupation Uses: See Section 5.14
5. Temporary Uses: See Section 5.2

#### C. Development Standards

##### Minimum Lot Area:

- 1.5 acres

##### Minimum Lot Width:

- 200 feet

##### Maximum Lot Depth:

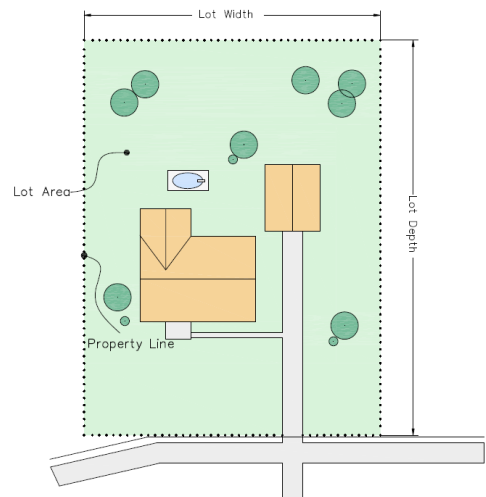
- 2.5 times the lot width

##### Minimum Lot Frontage:

- 180 feet on a Public Street with access from Said Public Street (only if used for a building site For Primary or Accessory structures)

##### Sewer and Water:

- Requires municipal water and sewer hookup



##### Minimum Front Yard Setback:

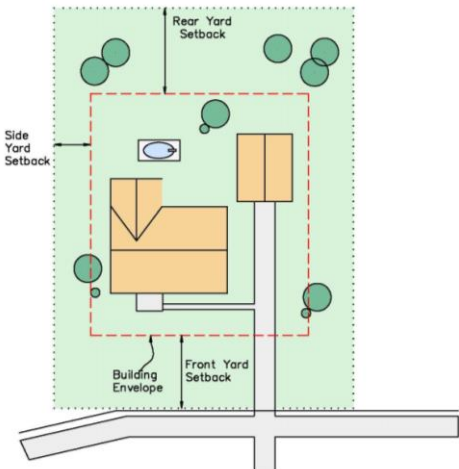
- 60 feet when adjacent to a Primary Arterial Road
- 50 feet when adjacent to an Accessory Arterial Road
- 45 feet when adjacent to a Collector Road
- 40 feet when adjacent to a Local Road

##### Minimum Side Yard Setback:

- 45 feet for Primary Structure
- 35 feet for Accessory Structure

##### Minimum Rear Yard Setback:

- 45 feet for the Primary Structure
- 35 feet for Accessory Structures





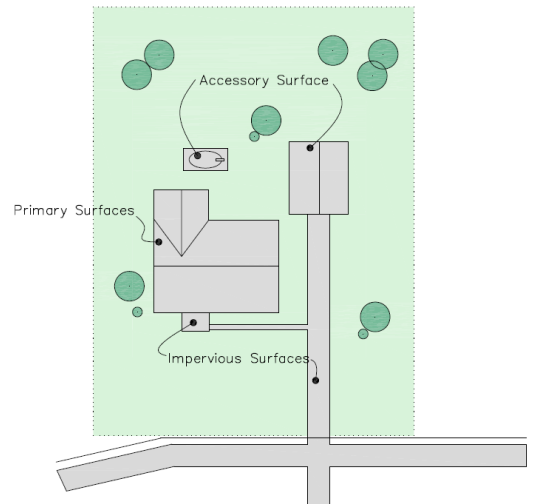
## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### Maximum Lot Coverage:

- Square feet of all Primary and Accessory structures and impervious surface cannot exceed 25% of the Lot Area.

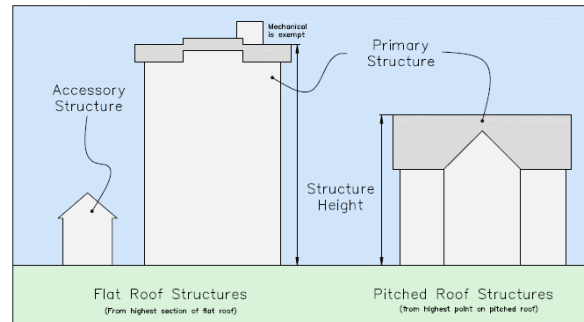
### Minimum Main Floor Area:

- 1,800 square feet for one story Primary Structures; or
- 1,300 square feet for multiple story Primary Structures, provided that the total Finished Floor Area is 1,800 square feet or more.



### Maximum Structure Height:

- 35 feet for the Primary Structure
- 15 feet for Accessory Structures
- Agriculture related accessory structures are exempt.



## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### 4.2 R1 - Residential District; Low Density

#### A. District Intent

The R1 District is intended to promote and maintain neighborhoods with the development of a variety of housing types including large lot single-family dwellings, accessory uses, and limited public and institutional uses that are compatible with the surrounding residential neighborhoods. This is the most restrictive residential district. The development standards in this district provide for a mixture of housing opportunities similar in scale with a density ranging from less than 1.0 dwellings per acre. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should strive to protect this district from conflicting land uses, and non-family oriented businesses.

#### B. Uses

1. Permitted Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
2. Special Exception Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
3. Accessory Uses: See Section 5.1
4. Home Occupation Uses: See Section 5.14
5. Temporary Uses: See Section 5.2

#### C. Development Standards

##### Minimum Lot Area:

- 15,000 square feet

##### Minimum Lot Width:

- 100 feet

##### Maximum Lot Depth:

- 2.5 times the lot width

##### Minimum Lot Frontage:

- 60 feet on a Public Street with access from Said Public Street (only if used for a building site For Primary or Accessory structures)

##### Sewer and Water:

- Requires municipal water and sewer hookup

##### Minimum Front Yard Setback:

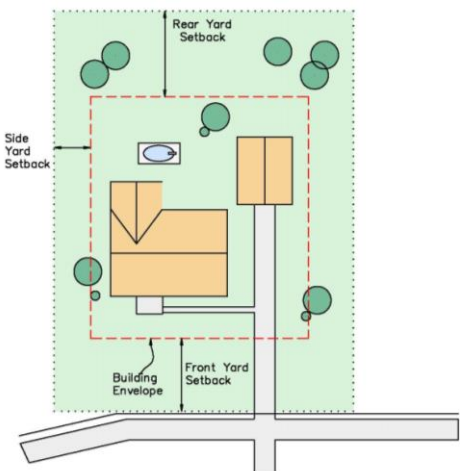
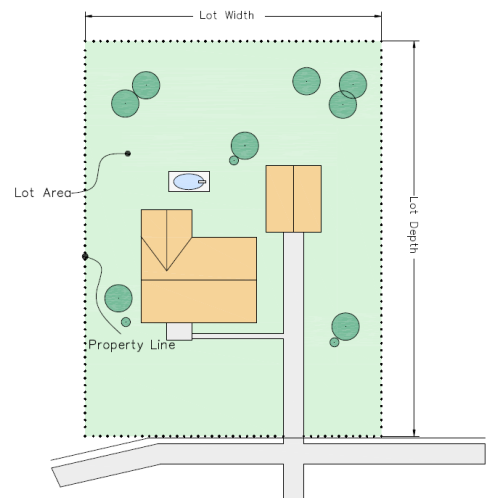
- 30 feet when adjacent to an Arterial Road
- 25 feet when adjacent to a Collector or a Local Road

##### Minimum Side Yard Setback:

- 15 feet for the Primary Structure
- 5 feet for Accessory Structures

##### Minimum Rear Yard Setback:

- 15 feet for the Primary Structure
- 5 feet for Accessory Structures



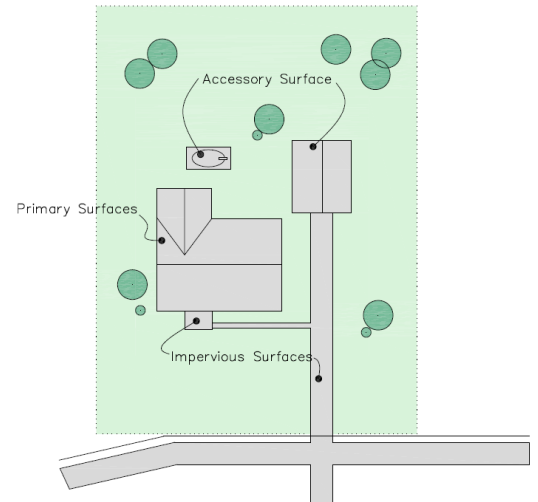
## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### Maximum Lot Coverage:

- Square feet of all Primary and Accessory structures and impervious surface cannot exceed 30% of the Lot Area.

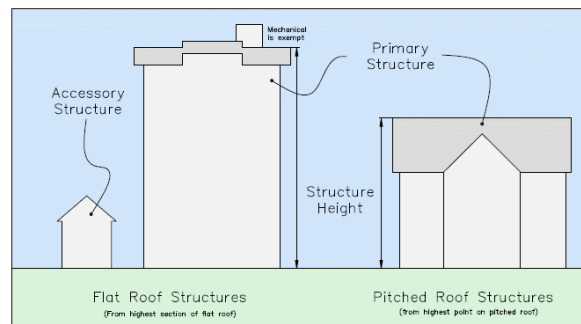
### Minimum Main Floor Area:

- 1,200 square feet for one story Primary Structures; or
- 960 square feet for multiple story Primary Structures



### Maximum Structure Height:

- 35 feet for the Primary Structure
- 18 feet for Accessory Structures



## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### 4.3 R2 - Residential District; Medium Density

#### A. District Intent

The R2 District is intended to provide a land use category for medium lots and medium single family detached homes. The provisions that regulate this land use district should protect, promote and maintain areas for existing and future housing growth. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should strive to protect this district from conflicting land uses, and non-family oriented businesses.

#### B. Uses

1. Permitted Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
2. Special Exception Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
3. Accessory Uses: See Section 5.1
4. Home Occupation Uses: See Section 5.14
5. Temporary Uses: See Section 5.2

#### C. Development Standards

##### Minimum Lot Area:

- 10,000 square feet

##### Minimum Lot Width:

- 70 feet

##### Maximum Lot Depth:

- 2.5 times the lot width

##### Minimum Lot Frontage:

- 60 feet on a Public Street with access from Said Public Street (only if used for a building site For Primary or Accessory structures)

##### Sewer and Water:

- Requires municipal water and sewer hookup

##### Minimum Front Yard Setback:

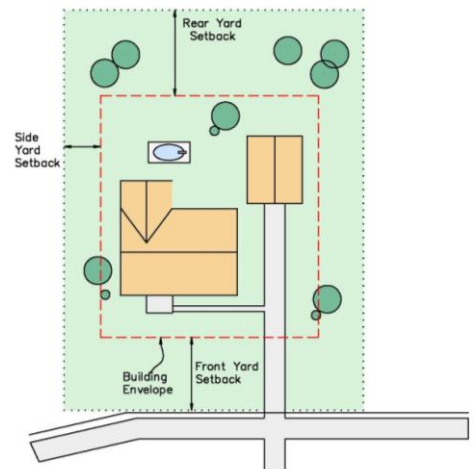
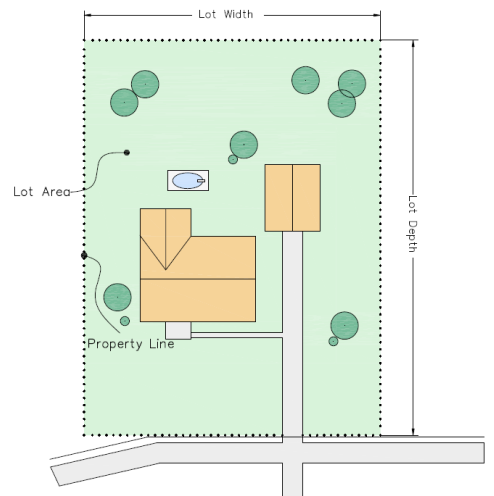
- 25 feet when adjacent to an Arterial Road
- 25 feet when adjacent to a Collector or a Local Road

##### Minimum Side Yard Setback:

- 8 feet for the Primary Structure
- 5 feet for Accessory Structures

##### Minimum Rear Yard Setback:

- 20 feet for the Primary Structure
- 5 feet for Accessory Structures



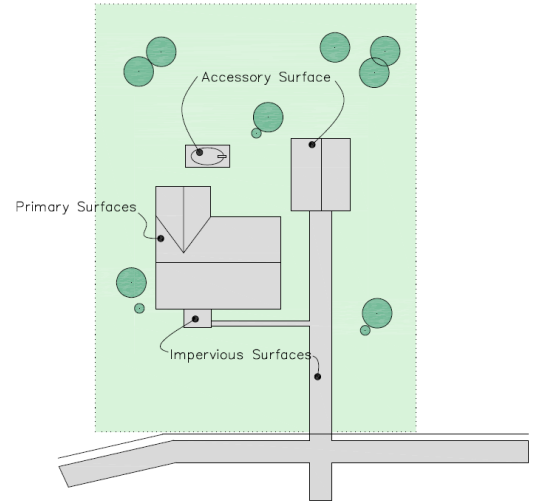
## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### Maximum Lot Coverage:

- Square feet of all Primary and Accessory structures and impervious surface cannot exceed 35% of the Lot Area.

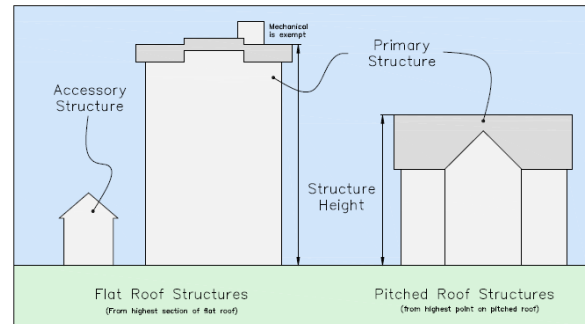
### Minimum Main Floor Area:

- 1,200 square feet for one story Primary Structures; or
- 960 square feet for multiple story Primary Structures.



### Maximum Structure Height:

- 35 feet for the Primary Structure
- 18 feet for Accessory Structures



## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### 4.4 R3 - Residential District; Heritage

#### A. District Intent

The R3 Heritage District is intended to provide a land use category for small lots and small single family detached homes. The provisions that regulate this land use district should protect, promote and maintain areas where possible the old town character in Knightstown. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should strive to protect this district from conflicting land uses, and non-family oriented businesses. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should also strive to promote an average net density of 7 to 8 dwelling units per acre community wide in this district.

#### B. Uses

1. Permitted Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
2. Special Exception Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
3. Accessory Uses: See Section 5.1
4. Home Occupation Uses: See Section 5.14
5. Temporary Uses: See Section 5.2

#### C. Development Standards

##### Minimum Lot Area:

- 4,000 square feet

##### Minimum Lot Width:

- 40 feet

##### Maximum Lot Depth:

- 2.5 times the lot width

##### Minimum Lot Frontage:

- 25 feet on a Public Street with access from Said Public Street (only if used for a building site For Primary or Accessory structures)

##### Sewer and Water:

- Requires municipal water and sewer hookup

##### Minimum Front Yard Setback:

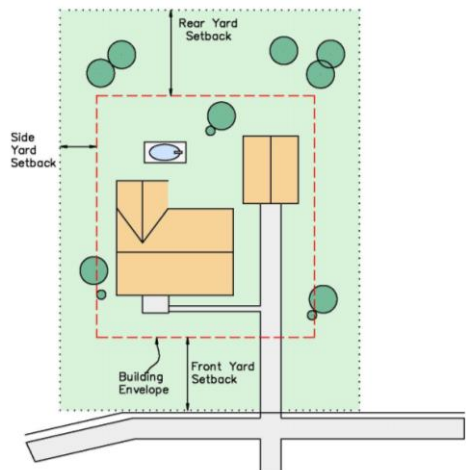
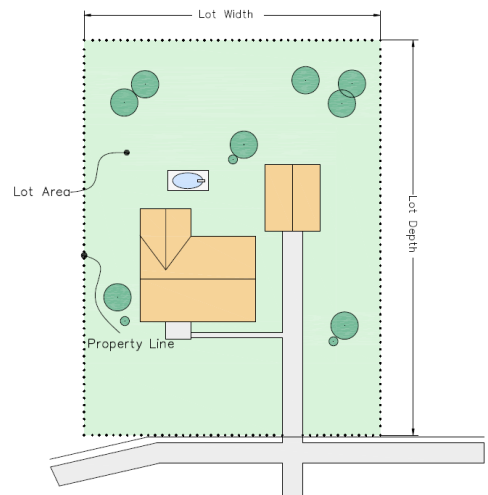
- Average setback of the nearest 5 properties fronting the same street, +/- 3 feet of the average.

##### Minimum Side Yard Setback:

- 6 feet for the Primary Structure
- 3 feet for the Accessory Structure

##### Minimum Rear Yard Setback:

- 15 feet for the Primary Structure
- 3 feet for Accessory Structures



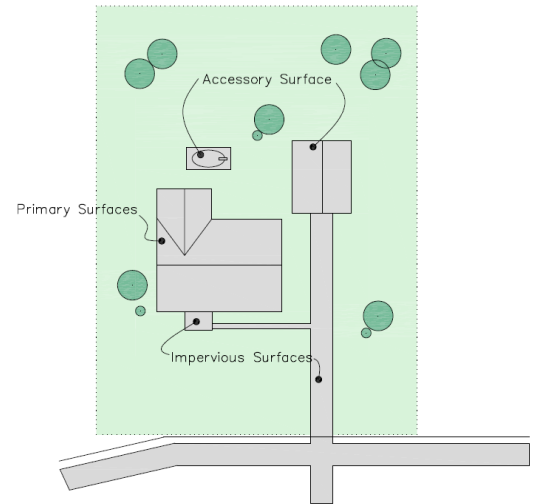
## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### Maximum Lot Coverage:

- Square feet of all Primary and Accessory structures and impervious surface cannot exceed 70% of the Lot Area.

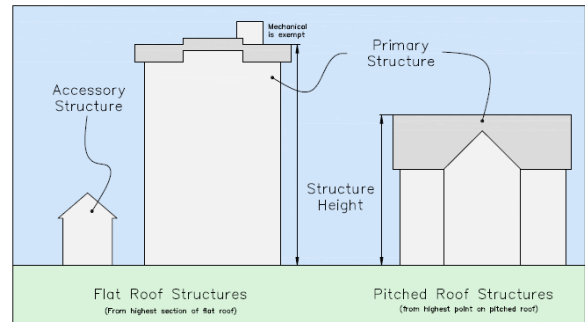
### Minimum Main Floor Area:

- 960 square feet for one story Primary Structures; or
- 700 square feet for multiple story Primary Structures.



### Maximum Structure Height:

- 35 feet for the Primary Structure
- 18 feet for Accessory Structures





### 4.5 M1 - Residential District; Multi-Family, Low Density

#### A. District Intent

The M1 District is intended to provide a land use category for small to moderate sized multifamily apartments, duplexes, condominiums, and/or similar units. The provisions that regulate this land use district should protect, promote and maintain areas for existing and future multifamily housing growth. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should strive to sensitively integrate this district into other Residential Districts and the C2 and C3 Commercial Districts. This district should be within close proximity to parks, open space, services and retail if possible. Avoid locating this district from conflicting land uses, and non-family oriented businesses.

#### B. Uses

1. Permitted Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
2. Special Exception Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
3. Accessory Uses: See Section 5.7
4. Development: See Section 5.13
5. Temporary Uses: See Section 5.2

#### C. Development Standards

##### Minimum Lot Area:

- 10,000 square feet

##### Minimum Lot Width:

- 80 feet

##### Maximum Lot Depth:

- 2.5 times the lot width

##### Minimum Lot Frontage:

- 60 feet on a Public Street with access from Said Public Street (only if used for a building site For Primary or Accessory structures)

##### Sewer and Water:

- Requires municipal water and sewer hookup

##### Minimum Front Yard Setback:

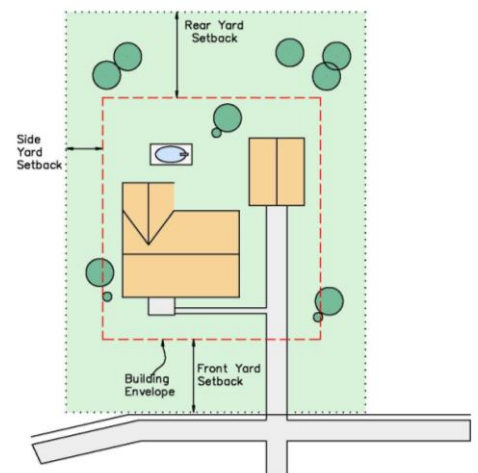
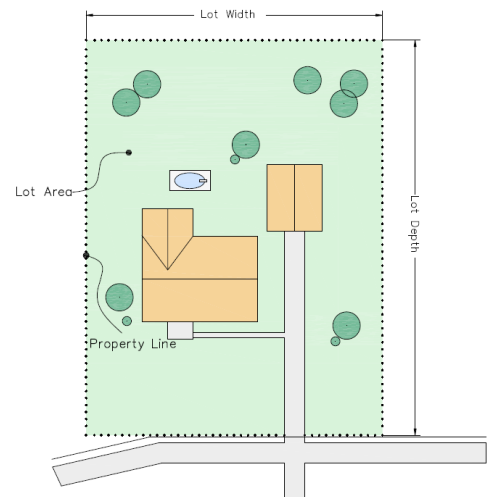
- 25 feet when adjacent to an Arterial Road
- 20 feet when adjacent to a Collector or a Local Road

##### Minimum Side Yard Setback:

- 10 feet for Primary Structure
- 5 feet for Accessory Structure

##### Minimum Rear Yard Setback:

- 20 feet for the Primary Structure
- 20 feet for Accessory Structures



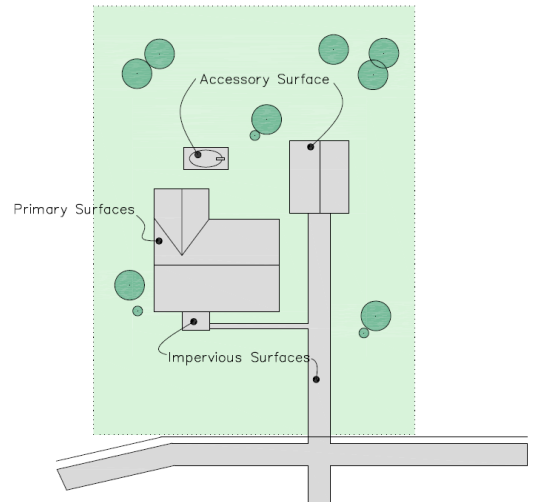
## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### Maximum Lot Coverage:

- Square feet of all Primary and Accessory structures and impervious surface cannot exceed 65% of the Lot Area.

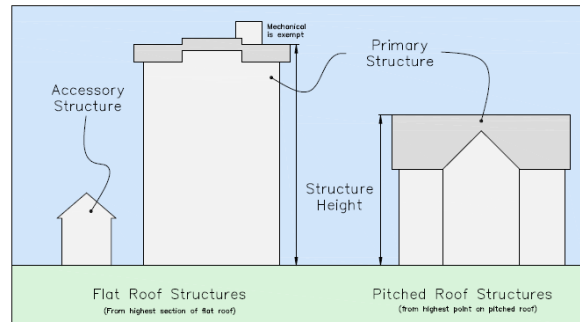
### Minimum Main Floor Area:

- 1,100 square feet for one story Primary Structures; or
- 800 square feet average per dwelling unit in a multi unit.



### Maximum Structure Height:

- 40 feet for the Primary Structure
- 15 feet for Accessory Structures



## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### 4.6 M2 - Residential District; Multi-Family, Medium Density

#### A. District Intent

The M2 District is intended to provide a land use category for medium to large sized multifamily developments. The provisions that regulate this land use district should protect, promote and maintain areas for existing and future multifamily housing growth. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should strive to sensitively integrate this district into other Residential Districts and the C2, C3 and C4 Commercial Districts. This district should be within close proximity to parks, open space, services and retail if possible. Avoid locating this district from conflicting land uses, and non-family oriented businesses.

#### B. Uses

1. Permitted Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
2. Special Exception Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
3. Accessory Uses: See Section 5.7
4. Development: See Section 5.13
5. Temporary Uses: See Section 5.2

#### C. Development Standards

##### Minimum Lot Area:

- 43,560 square feet

##### Minimum Lot Width:

- 120 feet

##### Maximum Lot Depth:

- 2.5 times the lot width

##### Minimum Lot Frontage:

- 80 feet on a Public Street with access from Said Public Street (only if used for a building site For Primary or Accessory structures)

##### Sewer and Water:

- Requires municipal water and sewer hookup

##### Minimum Front Yard Setback:

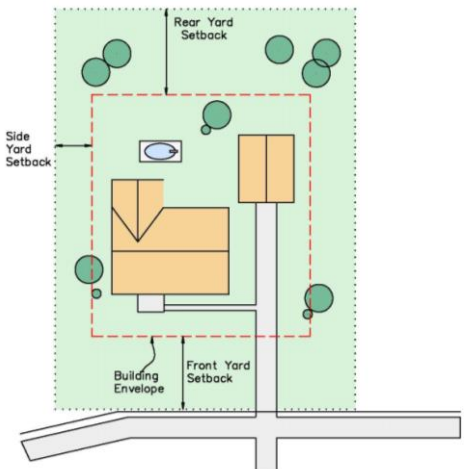
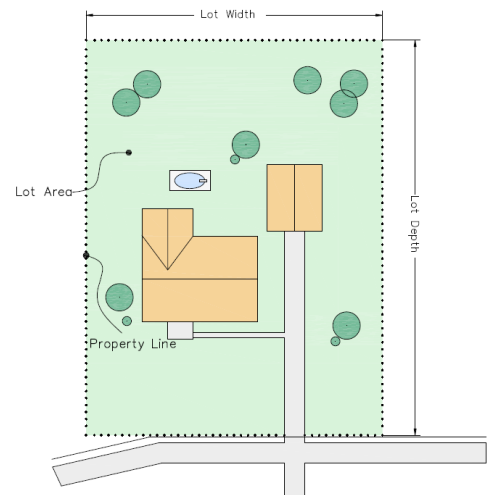
- 40 feet when adjacent to an Arterial Road
- 35 feet when adjacent to a Collector or a Local Road

##### Minimum Side Yard Setback:

- 25 feet

##### Minimum Rear Yard Setback:

- 25 feet for the Primary Structure
- 25 feet for Accessory Structures



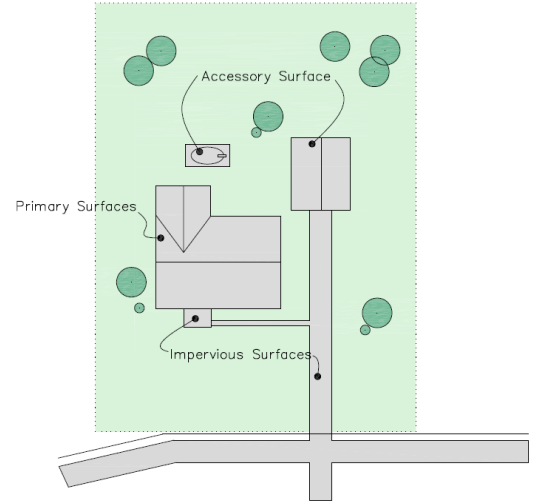
## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### Maximum Lot Coverage:

- Square feet of all Primary and Accessory structures and impervious surface cannot exceed 55% of the Lot Area.

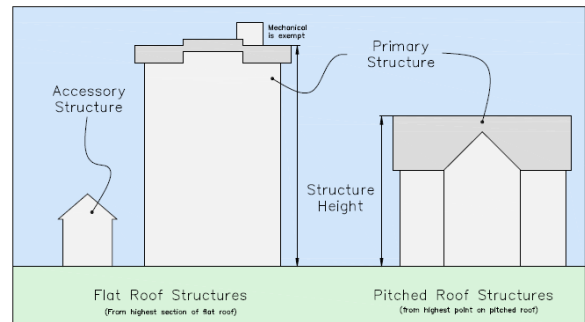
### Minimum Main Floor Area:

- 1,300 square feet for one story Primary Structures; or
- 800 square feet average per dwelling unit in a multi unit.



### Maximum Structure Height:

- 50 feet for the Primary Structure
- 18 feet for Accessory Structures



## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### 4.7 C1 - Commercial District; Heritage

#### A. District Intent

The C1 District is intended to provide a land use category for commercial uses in areas of special character. The provisions that regulate this land use district should promote appropriate commercial uses that are clearly non-conflicting with neighborhoods and present a positive image. This district should be used in and around the U.S. 40 corridor. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning appeals should strive to use this district to promote the character and aesthetic goals of the community as determined in the Comprehensive Plan and Historic Preservation Ordinance. This district may also be used sparingly and appropriately as a “spot zone” in the community for areas of special character. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should also strive to exclude businesses from this district that are not family oriented, that have an adverse effect on the existing or future adjacent neighborhoods and do not meet the character and aesthetic goals of the community.

#### B. Uses

1. Permitted Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
2. Special Exception Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
3. Accessory Uses: See Section 5.1
4. Temporary Uses: See Section 5.2
5. Other Uses: See Section 5

#### C. Development Standards

##### Maximum Lot Area:

- 3,000 square feet

##### Minimum Lot Width:

- 25 feet

##### Maximum Lot Depth:

- 3 times the lot width

##### Minimum Lot Frontage:

- 25 feet on a Public Street with access from said Public Street

##### Sewer and Water:

- Requires municipal water and sewer hookup

##### Minimum Front Yard Setback:

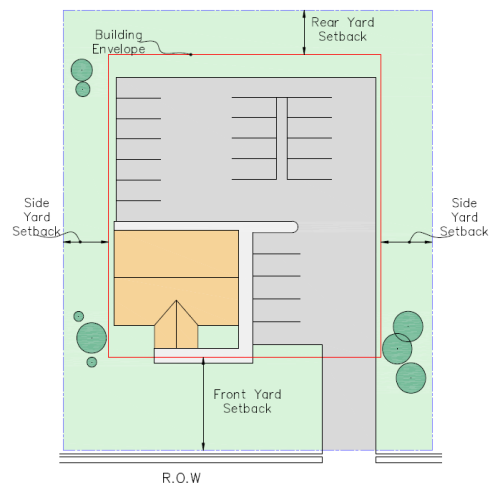
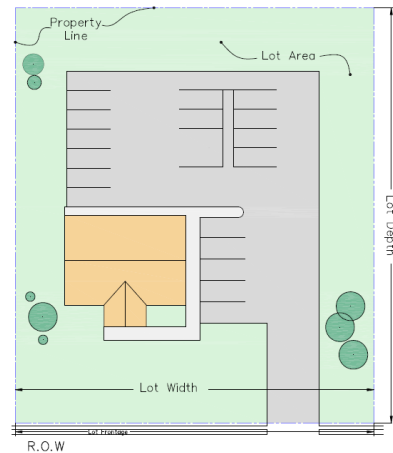
- 0 feet for Primary Structure
- 40 feet for Accessory Structure

##### Minimum Side Yard Setback:

- 0 feet for Primary Structure
- 5 feet for Accessory Structure

##### Minimum Rear Yard Setback:

- 0 feet for the Primary Structure
- 5 feet for Accessory Structures



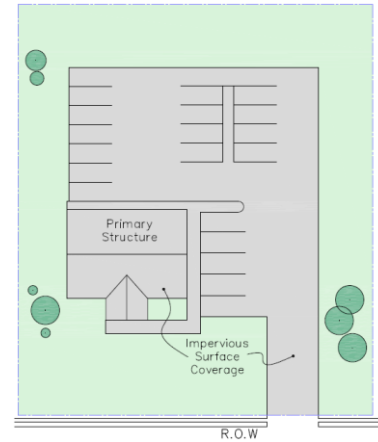
## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### Maximum Lot Coverage:

- Square feet of all Primary and Accessory structures and impervious surface cannot exceed 75% of the Lot Area.

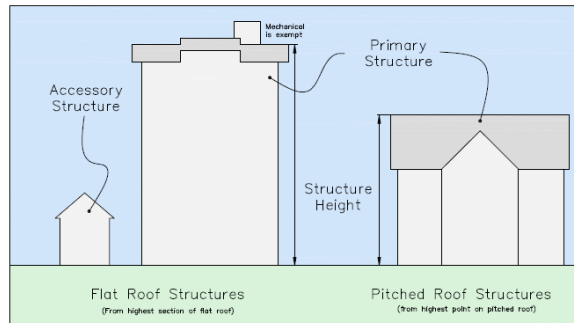
### Minimum Main Floor Area:

- 1,000 square feet for one story Primary Structures; or
- 850 square feet for multiple story Primary Structures, provided that the total Finished Floor Area is 1,000 square feet or more.



### Maximum Structure Height:

- 40 feet for the Primary Structure
- 15 feet for Accessory Structures



## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### 4.8 C2 - Commercial District; Office

#### A. District Intent

The C2 District is intended to provide a land use category for low impact office commercial uses. The provisions that regulate this land use district should make the district compatible with all residential uses. This district can be used as a buffer between any residential district and high impact or conflicting land uses. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should strive to use this district sparingly. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should also strive to minimize lighting, large parking lots, traffic generation, traffic conflicts and noise generation in the C2 District.

#### B. Uses

1. Permitted Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
2. Special Exception Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
3. Accessory Uses: See Section 5.1
4. Temporary Uses: See Section 5.2
5. Other Uses: See Section 5

#### C. Development Standards

##### Maximum Lot Area:

- 7,000 square feet

##### Minimum Lot Width:

- 70 feet

##### Maximum Lot Depth:

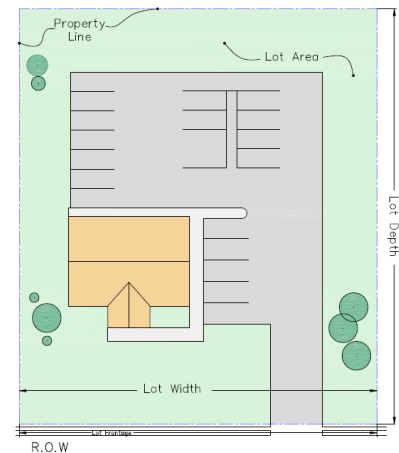
- 3 times the lot width

##### Minimum Lot Frontage:

- 50 feet on a Public Street with access from said Public Street

##### Sewer and Water:

- Requires municipal water and sewer hookup



##### Minimum Front Yard Setback:

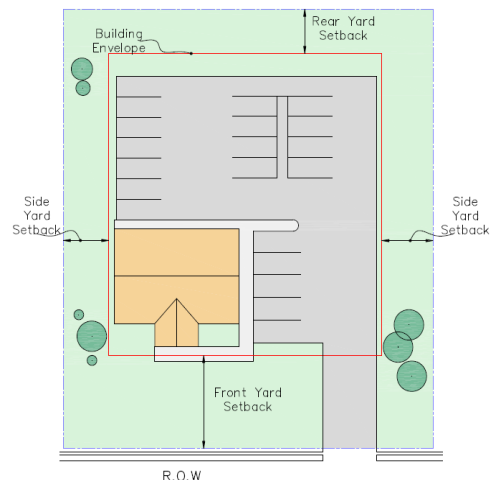
- 25 feet when adjacent to an Arterial Road
- 20 feet when adjacent to a Collector/Local Road

##### Minimum Side Yard Setback:

- 12 feet for Primary Structure
- 12 feet for Accessory Structure

##### Minimum Rear Yard Setback:

- 12 feet for the Primary Structure
- 12 feet for Accessory Structures





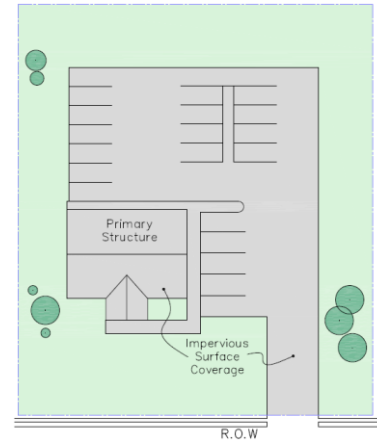
## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### Maximum Lot Coverage:

- Square feet of all Primary and Accessory structures and impervious surface cannot exceed 65% of the Lot Area.

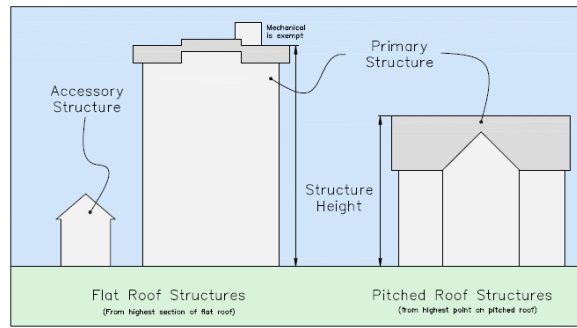
### Minimum Main Floor Area:

- 1,000 square feet for one story Primary Structures.



### Maximum Structure Height:

- 35 feet for the Primary Structure
- 15 feet for Accessory Structures



## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### 4.9 C3 - Commercial District; General

#### A. District Intent

The C3 District is intended to provide a land use category for most general businesses uses. This district can be used adjacent to all other commercial districts and the M1 and M2 residential districts. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should strive to use this district to encourage a strong and stable area for commerce. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should not encourage “strip development”, rather development in clusters which share resources and minimize the cost of public utilities and services. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should also strive to minimize lighting, un-landscaped large parking lots, parking lots fronting the major streets and traffic conflicts in the C3 District.

#### B. Uses

1. Permitted Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
2. Special Exception Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
3. Accessory Uses: See Section 5.1
4. Temporary Uses: See Section 5.2
5. Other Uses: See Section 5

#### C. Development Standards

##### Maximum Lot Area:

- 12,000 square feet

##### Minimum Lot Width:

- 65 feet

##### Maximum Lot Depth:

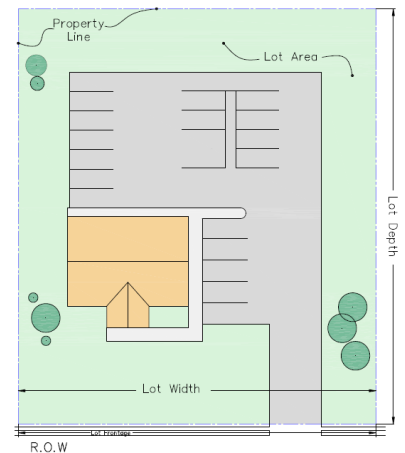
- 3 times the lot width

##### Minimum Lot Frontage:

- 40 feet on a Public Street with access from said Public Street

##### Sewer and Water:

- Requires municipal water and sewer hookup



##### Minimum Front Yard Setback:

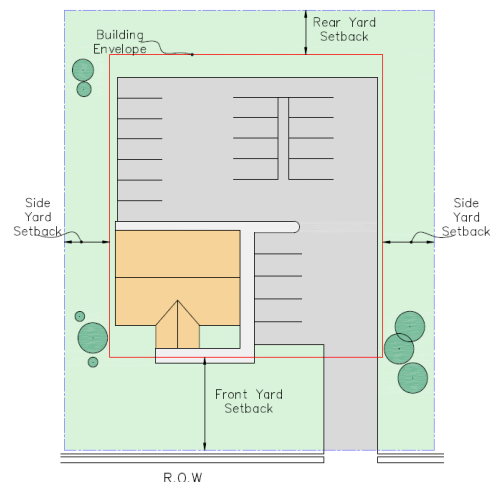
- 35 feet when adjacent to an Arterial Road
- 25 feet when adjacent to a Collector/Local Road

##### Minimum Side Yard Setback:

- 20 feet for Primary Structure
- 20 feet for Accessory Structure

##### Minimum Rear Yard Setback:

- 20 feet for the Primary Structure
- 20 feet for Accessory Structures



## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### Maximum Lot Coverage:

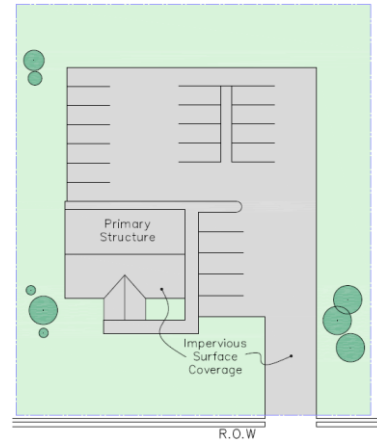
- Square feet of all Primary and Accessory structures and impervious surface cannot exceed 65% of the Lot Area.

### Minimum Main Floor Area:

- 3,000 square feet for one story Primary Structures.

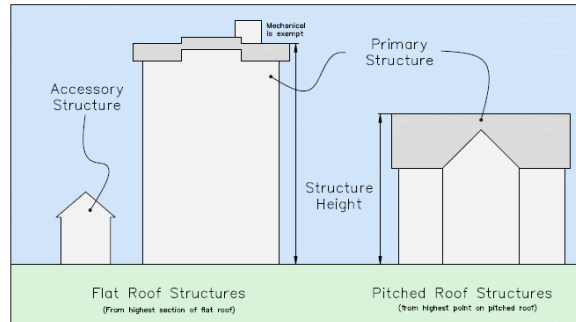
### Maximum Main Floor Area:

- 25,000 square feet for one story Primary Structures.



### Maximum Structure Height:

- 40 feet for the Primary Structure
- 18 feet for Accessory Structures



## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### 4.10 C4 - Commercial District; Highway

#### A. District Intent

The C4 District is intended to provide a land use category for both small and larger scale retail sales and service establishments which are characterized by outdoor display or sales of merchandise (automobile sales or rental), outdoor activities (commercial recreational enterprises), or those uses requiring extensive land areas. This district should be located on a Primary arterial street or similar heavy commercial thoroughfare and should avoid being located adjacent to residential districts. This district can be used adjacent to all other commercial districts and the M1 and M2 residential districts. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should strive to use this district to encourage a strong and stable area for commerce. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should not encourage “strip development”, rather development in clusters which share resources and minimize the cost of public utilities and services. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should also strive to minimize lighting, un-landscaped large parking lots, parking lots fronting the major streets and traffic conflicts in the C3 District.

#### B. Uses

1. Permitted Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
2. Special Exception Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
3. Accessory Uses: See Section 5.1
4. Temporary Uses: See Section 5.2
5. Other Uses: See Section 5

#### C. Development Standards

##### Maximum Lot Area:

- 20,000 square feet

##### Minimum Lot Width:

- 100 feet

##### Maximum Lot Depth:

- 3 times the lot width

##### Minimum Lot Frontage:

- 80 feet on a Public Street with access from said Public Street

##### Sewer and Water:

- Requires municipal water and sewer hookup

##### Minimum Front Yard Setback:

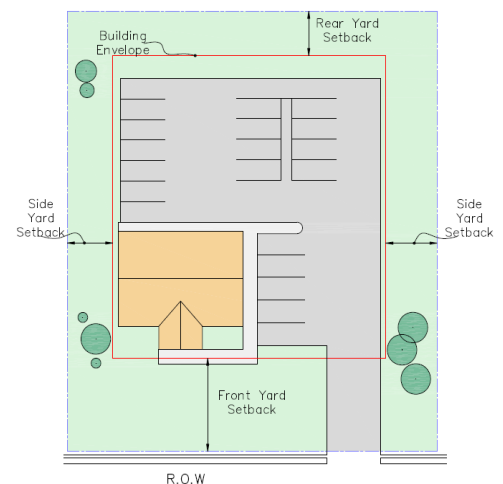
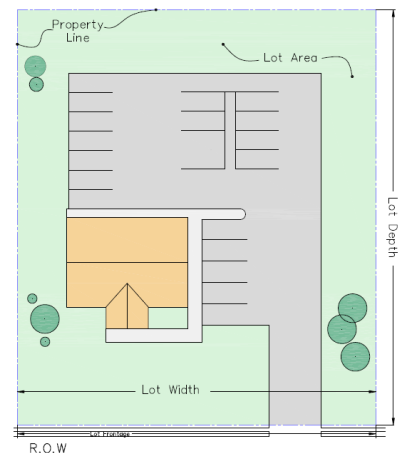
- 35 feet when adjacent to an Arterial Road
- 25 feet when adjacent to a Collector/Local Road

##### Minimum Side Yard Setback:

- 15 feet for Primary Structure
- 15 feet for Accessory Structure

##### Minimum Rear Yard Setback:

- 15 feet for the Primary Structure
- 15 feet for Accessory Structures



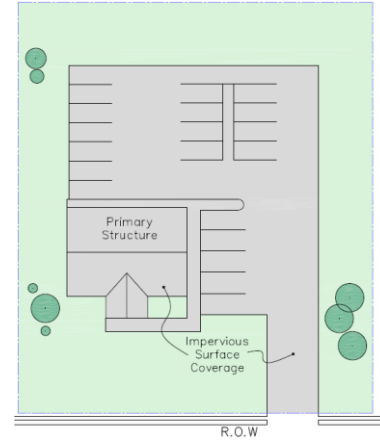
## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### Maximum Lot Coverage:

- Square feet of all Primary and Accessory structures and impervious surface cannot exceed 70% of the Lot Area.

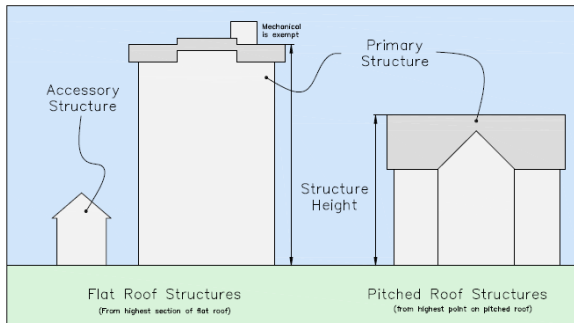
### Minimum Main Floor Area:

- 3,000 square feet for one story Primary Structures.



### Maximum Structure Height:

- 75 feet for the Primary Structure
- 35 feet for Accessory Structures



## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### 4.11 I1 - Industrial District; Light

#### A. District Intent

The I1 District is intended to provide a land use category for most low to moderate impact business park and light industrial facilities. This district can be used adjacent to all other commercial districts, agricultural districts and the M1 and M2 residential districts. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should strive to use this district to develop a contiguous area, or cluster, for commerce and job creation. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should not encourage “spot zoning” with this district. The Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals should also strive to minimize lighting, parking lots fronting the major streets, use of signs and traffic conflicts in the I1 District.

#### B. Uses

1. Permitted Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
2. Special Exception Uses: See Appendix A, Official Schedule of Uses.
3. Accessory Uses: See Section 5.1
4. Temporary Uses: See Section 5.2
5. Industrial Uses: See Section 5.16

#### C. Development Standards

##### Maximum Lot Area:

- 18,000 square feet

##### Minimum Lot Width:

- 120 feet

##### Maximum Lot Depth:

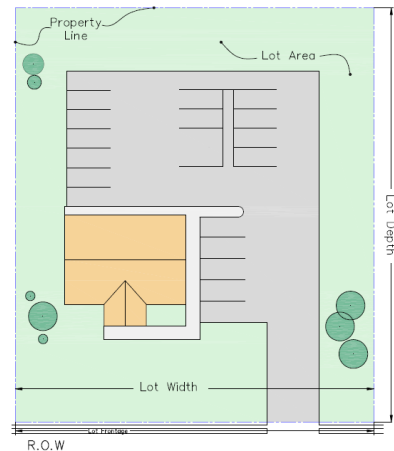
- 3 times the lot width

##### Minimum Lot Frontage:

- 80 feet on a Public Street with access from said Public Street

##### Sewer and Water:

- Requires municipal water and sewer hookup



##### Minimum Front Yard Setback:

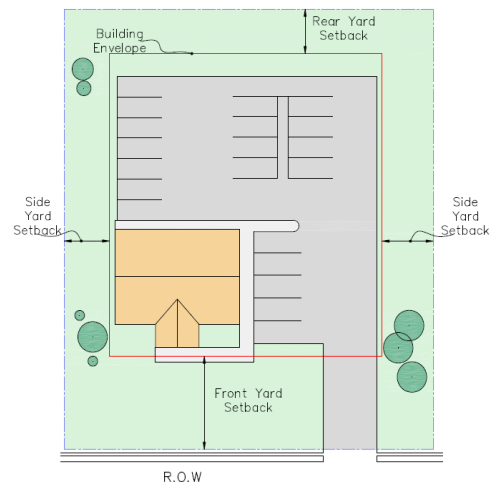
- 50 feet when adjacent to an Arterial Road
- 50 feet when adjacent to a Collector/Local Road

##### Minimum Side Yard Setback:

- 25 feet for Primary Structure
- 25 feet for Accessory Structure

##### Minimum Rear Yard Setback:

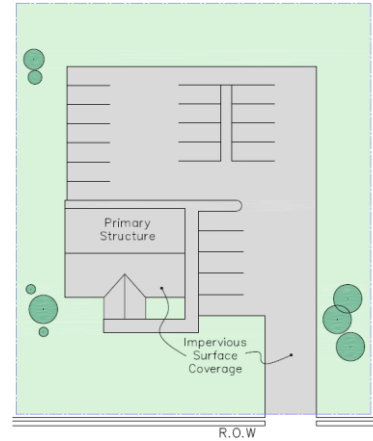
- 25 feet for the Primary Structure
- 25 feet for Accessory Structures



## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

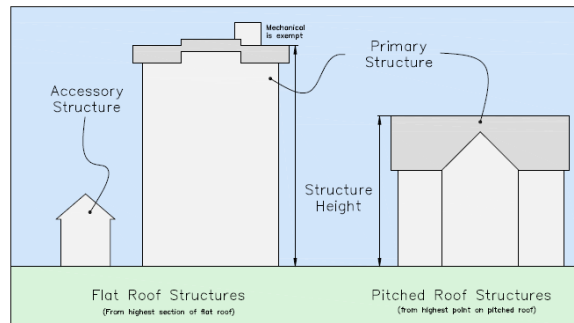
### Maximum Lot Coverage:

- Square feet of all Primary and Accessory structures and impervious surface cannot exceed 80% of the Lot Area.



### Maximum Structure Height:

- 75 feet for the Primary Structure
- 35 feet for Accessory Structures







## **SECTION 5:**

## **USE REGULATIONS**





## **SECTION 5: USE REGULATIONS**

<b>Section 5.1</b>	<b>Accessory Use &amp; Structure Standards, General</b>
<b>Section 5.2</b>	<b>Temporary Use &amp; Structure Standards, General</b>
<b>Section 5.3</b>	<b>Accessory Dwelling Unit Standards</b>
<b>Section 5.4</b>	<b>Daycare Home Standards</b>
<b>Section 5.5</b>	<b>Amateur Radio and Television &amp; Radio Receiver Antennas</b>
<b>Section 5.6</b>	<b>Park and Recreation Facility Accessory Uses and Structures</b>
<b>Section 5.7</b>	<b>Multi-family Dwelling Accessory Uses and Structures</b>
<b>Section 5.8</b>	<b>Drive-thru Establishments</b>
<b>Section 5.9</b>	<b>24-hour Business Establishments</b>
<b>Section 5.10</b>	<b>Fire Arm/Gun Sales</b>
<b>Section 5.11</b>	<b>Sexually Oriented Uses</b>
<b>Section 5.12</b>	<b>Facilities for the Mentally Ill and Developmentally Disabled</b>
<b>Section 5.13</b>	<b>Multi-family Residential Developments</b>
<b>Section 5.14</b>	<b>Home Occupation Standards</b>
<b>Section 5.15</b>	<b>Telecommunications Facility Standards</b>
<b>Section 5.16</b>	<b>Industrial Operation Standards</b>
<b>Section 5.17</b>	<b>Land Use Requirements</b>

### **5.1     Accessory Use & Structure Standards, General**

#### **A. Board of Zoning Appeals Approval**

To vary from the following specific use standards shall require review and approval from the Board of Zoning Appeals pursuant to the development standards variance process prescribed by this Ordinance.

#### **B. Purpose and Intent**

The intent of these accessory use & structure standards is to address the unique features of these types of structures and uses; allow the reasonable utilization of property; and to ensure the provision of adequate light, air, and circulation on each property.

#### **C. Order of Establishment**

No accessory use or structure, or incidental use or structure, shall be permitted to be located, placed, or established on any lot prior to the issuance of an improvement location permit for a primary structure, or an occupancy permit for a primary land use. All accessory uses and structures shall be permitted only in association with, and on the same lot as, the primary use or structure.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **D. Incidental Uses and Structures**

The following shall be considered incidental uses and structures and shall meet the requirements specified herein.

#### **(1) Satellite Dish**

##### *a) Residential Zoning Districts*

###### **i) Size**

Satellite dishes located in a single-family residential zoning district shall not exceed 24 inches in diameter.

###### **ii) Location**

No satellite dish, including anchors and supports, shall be permitted in any front yard (not just the minimum front yard setback), or within the required side and rear yard setbacks.

###### **iii) Height**

No satellite dish within a residential zoning district shall be mounted above the estimated point of the roof.

##### *b) Non-Residential*

For all satellite dishes 24 inches in diameter, or greater, located within a nonresidential zoning district shall comply with the following:

###### **i) Location**

No satellite dish, including anchors and supports, shall be permitted in any front yard, or within the required side and rear yard setbacks in any non-residential district.

###### **ii) Height**

In all non-residential zoning districts, no satellite dish shall exceed 10 feet in height, measured from ground level if mounted on the ground, or five feet in height above the highest point of the roof of the primary structure if mounted on the roof.

###### **iii) Screening**

All satellite dishes located in a non-residential district shall be screened by the structure of the roof if mounted on the roof, or by landscaping approved by the Zoning Administrator if mounted on the ground.

#### **(2) Free-standing Kiosks and Vending Machines**

The Town of Knightstown prefers that all kiosks and vending machines be located inside or flush with the exterior of an existing building. All free-standing kiosks and vending machines shall require a kiosk or vending machine permit from the Town of Knightstown except for residential areas. Free-standing kiosks and vending machines include, but are not necessarily limited to, any free-standing, unmanned automated teller machine (ATM) or vending machine, but excluding newspaper racks. All free-standing kiosks and vending machines shall comply with the following:

##### *a) Visibility*

All free-standing kiosks and vending machines shall be located to minimize visibility to the street. If located adjacent to an existing building, the back of the kiosk or vending machine shall be positioned flush with the exterior wall.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### *b) Interference with Design Elements*

The placement of a free-standing kiosk or vending machine shall be coordinated with the architecture of the building with which it is associated so as not to cover up or otherwise detract from window and door openings, landscaping, or decorative elements.

### *c) Pedestrian Traffic Flow*

No free-standing kiosk or vending machine shall be placed in a location so as to impede pedestrian access, block parking areas or create an unsafe condition. A minimum of 36" clearance in front of the kiosk or vending machine is required when placed within a pedestrian way.

### *d) Public Rights-of-Way*

No free-standing kiosk or vending machine may be installed within a public way or immediately adjacent to a public way so as to require customers to stand in the public way to use the kiosk or machine.

### *e) Accessibility*

Public access to free-standing kiosks and vending machines shall meet all applicable State and Federal ADA accessibility requirements.

### *f) Illumination*

All free-standing kiosks and vending machines shall be externally illuminated for security purposes.

### *g) Entertainment Media*

Any free-standing kiosk or vending machine selling or otherwise offering entertainment media of a sexual nature shall also comply with all applicable sexually oriented uses standards and regulations prescribed by this Ordinance.

### *h) Product Waste*

All free-standing kiosks or vending machines shall have a waste receptacle incorporated as part of the facility to provide for proper waste disposal to be emptied on a daily basis.

## **(3) Swimming Pools**

Swimming pools are permitted according to the following: Private swimming pools shall be surrounded by a self-latching fence at least five (5) feet in height, located at least three (3) feet from the edge of the water on all sides, and maintained so as to prevent access to children and animals. If any side or sides of said private swimming pool shall lie within twenty-five (25) feet of abutting residential use, a solid planting screen shall be provided and maintained which shall grow to a height of eight (8) feet and a depth of six (6) feet; or a solid screen of suitable construction material to a height of eight (8) feet and a depth of six (6) feet; or a solid screen of suitable construction material to a height of eight (8) feet, which will act as a sound barrier on said side or sides, shall be provided and maintained.

## **(4) Other Incidentals**

Bird baths and houses, mailboxes, lamp posts (provided they do not exceed eight feet in height), flagpoles (not to exceed 25 feet in height), doghouses, patios, yard ornaments, athletic courts (provided they are not lighted), and similar items, except as otherwise stated in this Ordinance, shall be exempt from the requirements of this Article, provided they remain otherwise lawful.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **E. Vehicles Use**

In no instance shall a vehicle, including semi-tractor trailers, truck bed whether located on or off a truck chassis, and / or mobile home structure be used as an accessory structure in any district (such as for storage, etc.).

### **F. Accessory Structure Location**

Accessory structures shall comply with the following location requirements:

#### ***(1) Septic Fields***

No accessory structure shall be placed in any operable septic field.

#### ***(2) Landscaping & Buffer Areas***

No accessory structure shall encroach into any required landscaped area or buffer yard.

#### ***(3) Yard Location***

No accessory structure shall be permitted in any front yard, or within the required side and rear yard setbacks.

#### ***(4) Easement***

No accessory structure shall be permitted in any easement or right-of-way.

## **5.2 Temporary Use & Structure Standards, General**

### **A. Purpose and Intent**

The purpose of these temporary use & structure standards is to establish minimum standards for the temporary use of property and the placement of temporary structures in order to (1) accommodate the temporary needs or properties and land uses, (2) ensure that temporary uses do not become permanent without proper scrutiny, and (3) protect the public welfare from the unique hazards that can be created by temporary uses and structures.

### **B. General**

The following standards shall apply to all properties within the Town of Knightstown unless otherwise provided herein.

#### ***(1) Temporary Structure Standards***

All temporary structures shall comply with the following requirements:

##### ***a) Applicable Development Standards***

Temporary structures must meet all development standards for a permanent accessory structure unless otherwise specified in this Article.

##### ***b) Temporary Structure Time Limits***

Any temporary structure used for a permitted primary use may be permitted for up to one year, unless otherwise specified by this Ordinance.

#### ***(2) Temporary Use and Structure Standards***

Temporary uses and structures are permitted in any zoning district provided that the use is a permitted use in that zoning district. All temporary uses and structures shall comply with the following requirements:

##### ***a) Permit Requirements***

All temporary uses and structures shall require a Temporary Use permit unless

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

otherwise specified in this Ordinance. No temporary use or structure, or the related signs, lighting, parking, etc. shall be constructed or placed upon a site prior to all necessary permits being obtained.

### ***b) Time Limits***

Temporary uses and/or structures that seek extensions of the initial time limits established in this Ordinance shall be subject to administrative approval.

i) Extensions may be granted by the Board of Zoning Appeals or the Zoning Administrator. The Board or Zoning Administrator may impose reasonable conditions as part of its approval.

ii) No extensions of the time limits described in this Article shall be granted for any temporary use or structure known to violate any requirements of this Ordinance as it exists at the time the extension is requested. An extension shall be considered invalid if the temporary use or structure was in violation of this Ordinance at the time the extension was sought.

### ***c) Removal***

All temporary uses and/or structures shall be removed and the site reverted to its original condition within the duration of the permit or any extension thereof.

### ***(3) Construction Trailers***

Construction trailers are permitted as temporary structures only during times of construction activity. Construction trailers shall not be located in any required setback or buffer yard.

### ***(4) Construction Dumpsters***

Dumpsters for construction-related debris shall be permitted as temporary structures only during times of construction activity. Dumpsters shall not be located in any required setback or buffer yard except in residential areas.

### ***(5) Temporary Outdoor Uses***

Uses such as temporary parking facilities, sidewalk sales, Christmas tree sale lots, festivals, farmer's markets, or similar activities conducted outside of an enclosed building, excluding residential garage/yard sales, may be permitted on a temporary basis in any zoning district in the Town of Knightstown upon obtaining a temporary outdoor land use permit from the Zoning Administrator (excluding events permitted by the Knightstown Park Board). Said permit may be issued on private or public property without a public hearing, provided that said permit shall not be issued for more than forty-five (45) days or the time requested in the permit application, if less than forty-five (45) days. The following procedures apply to the issuance of a temporary outdoor land use permit:

#### ***a) Application***

An application for a temporary outdoor land use permit shall be submitted to the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, on a form provided by the Administrator's office. The application shall contain the following information:

- i) The name and address of the applicant and contact information including telephone numbers, fax, and email address;
- ii) The location of the proposed temporary outdoor land use;



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

- iii)** A description of the temporary outdoor land use;
- iv)** Evidence that the applicant owns the site for which the permit is requested, or alternatively, evidence that the applicant's use of the site is authorized by the owner of the property;
- v)** The days and hours of operation for when the temporary outdoor land use is to occur, including the total number of consecutive days the temporary outdoor land use will be in operation;
- vi)** The number of persons expected to visit or attend the proposed temporary outdoor land use;
- vii)** The planned areas for parking for those working at and those visiting or attending the proposed temporary land use;
- viii)** A site layout and circulation plan illustrating pedestrian and motorist circulation patterns and routes and including distances between stationary objects such as tables, displays, or exhibits; and sanitation, electrical and water needs; and
- ix)** Any other information the Zoning Administrator, in his or her reasonable determination, deems necessary to properly review the permit application.

### ***b) Criteria***

Before approving an application for a temporary outdoor land use permit, the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, shall first find that the application is complete and then that the proposed temporary outdoor land use meets all of the following criteria:

- i)** The nature and intensity of the temporary use and the size and placement of any temporary structure shall be planned so that the temporary use or structure will be compatible with existing development.
- ii)** The temporary use is not located within a permanent structure or building.
- iii)** The parcel is of sufficient size to adequately accommodate the temporary use or structure.
- iv)** The location of the temporary use or structure shall be such that adverse effects on surrounding properties will be minimal, particularly regarding the traffic generated by the temporary use or structure.
- v)** Off-street parking areas are of adequate size and properly located for the particular temporary use or structure and the entrance and exit drives are laid out so as to prevent traffic hazards or nuisances.
- vi)** All signs are in compliance with all applicable standards prescribed by Section 7, Sign Standards, of this Ordinance.
- vii)** All lighting is directed and controlled so as not to create a nuisance to neighboring property owners.

### ***c) Action Taken by the Zoning Administrator***

- i)** Upon review and determination that the proposed temporary outdoor land use is consistent with the requirements of this Section, as well as the purposes of this Zoning Ordinance and the Town's Comprehensive Plan, the Zoning Administrator may approve the permit or approve it with conditions.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

**ii)** If the Zoning Administrator finds that the proposed temporary outdoor land use is not consistent with the requirements of this Section or the purposes of this Zoning Ordinance and the Town's Comprehensive Plan, he or she shall deny the application.

**iii)** In making his or her determination on the application, the Zoning Administrator may, in his or her discretion, first consult with the Knightstown Town Council.

**iv)** An appeal of a decision by the Zoning Administrator relative to the denial of a temporary outdoor land use permit for a temporary use may be taken to the Board of Zoning Appeals pursuant to the provisions for appeal set forth in this Ordinance.

### ***d) Permit***

A written temporary outdoor land use permit shall be obtained for all temporary outdoor land uses. For those temporary outdoor land uses which are reasonably likely to have an attendance of 750 or more persons at any one time, the permit shall contain the following information:

**i)** The applicant's name;

**ii)** The location and effective dates of the temporary outdoor land use;

**iii)** Any conditions attached to the permit including, without limitation:

1) Use and placement of signs;

2) Provision for security and safety measures;

3) Control of nuisance factors; and

4) A statement of compliance with all applicable local, state, and federal laws, rules or regulations, including any requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act;

**iv)** Those temporary outdoor land uses which are reasonably likely to have an attendance of 750 or more persons shall establish a certificate of insurance. Said guarantee shall be in such amount as shall, in the reasonable discretion of the Zoning Administrator, insure compliance with the terms and conditions of the temporary outdoor land use permit and fully reimburse the Town of Knightstown for all expenses incurred, including legal and administrative costs, in correcting any failure on the part of the permit holder and repairing any damage caused thereby; and

**v)** The signature of the Zoning Administrator.

### ***e) Revocation***

The Zoning Administrator may revoke a permit at any time for noncompliance with the requirements of this Section or the conditions of any permit issued hereunder. Upon expiration or revocation of a temporary outdoor land use permit, the use shall cease and all temporary structures shall be removed from the parcel of land within five days or such other timeframe as established by the Zoning Administrator. A temporary outdoor land use permit may be revoked if any one of the following findings can be made:

**i)** The temporary outdoor land use permit was obtained by misrepresentation or fraud;

**ii)** One or more of the conditions of the temporary outdoor land use permit has not been met; or

**iii)** The use is being conducted in violation of a Town Ordinance, or a State or Federal law or regulation.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### ***(6) Fireworks Sales***

Strict compliance with the provisions of State fireworks laws is required. Fireworks stands are hereby expressly prohibited from being located within a residential zoning district and the C1 Heritage Commercial district, unless otherwise approved by the Board of Zoning Appeals. The permit holder shall also provide proof of insurance with financial limits acceptable to the Zoning Administrator. In no instance shall the sale of fireworks take place outside of an enclosed building.

### **C. Residential**

The following standards shall apply to properties within a residential zoning district. The following temporary uses and structures are permitted as described below wherein no permit shall be required unless otherwise specified.

#### ***(1) Garage/Yard Sales***

Garage/yard sales are permitted to occur no more than four times per calendar year, not to exceed a total of 30 days per calendar year. Garage/yard sales shall be distinguished from flea markets or farmer's markets in that garage/yards sales are clearly incidental to residential uses, while flea markets and farmer's markets are commercial businesses and principle uses. In no instance shall this provision be interpreted as permitting the operation of a flea market or farmer's market.

#### ***(2) Temporary Home Sales Facilities***

##### ***a) Temporary Model Homes***

Temporary model homes shall be permitted in any residential development provided they comply with the following provisions:

##### **i) Use**

The use of the facility shall be limited to open house purposes for prospective buyers. Temporary model homes may not be used for the purpose of selling homes in other developments or in other communities.

##### **ii) Signs**

Signs shall be placed in a manner consistent with the Intersection Sight Visibility Standards of this Ordinance and in compliance with Section 7, Sign Standards, of this Ordinance.

##### **iii) Exterior Lighting**

All exterior lighting for model homes shall be limited to typical household exterior lighting. The use of all other types of lighting, including floodlighting and search lights shall be prohibited.

##### **iv) Parking**

Off-street parking spaces for model homes installed for the use of salespersons and potential buyers shall comply to the size requirements of this Ordinance. Off-street parking for the facility shall be located in, and not extend beyond, the driveway. Any driveway area shall be consistent in size and paving with those of the homes to be constructed in the development.

##### **v) Landscaping**

Model homes shall provide landscaping consistent with that which will be provided for homes to be constructed in the development.

##### **vi) Model Home Conversion**

Prior to the sale of a model home for use as a residence, all signage shall be removed and the garage area and driveway finished or fully

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

installed. All necessary permits shall be obtained prior to occupancy as a residence.

### *b) Temporary Sales Trailers*

No more than one temporary sales trailer shall be permitted in any development until either (a) 90% of the lots included in the preliminary plat for the development have been sold or (b) one year from the date of approval of the secondary plat or final detailed plan for the most recent section of the development, whichever is less. An Improvement Location Permit shall be required for all temporary sales trailers.

All temporary sales trailers shall comply with the following requirements:

#### **i) Location**

Temporary home sales trailers shall be located on a lot in the development in which the homes are for sale. No other structures shall be permitted on any lot occupied by a temporary sales trailer.

#### **ii) Use**

The use of the facility shall be limited to open house purposes for prospective buyers. Temporary sales trailers may not be directly used for the purpose of selling homes in developments in other communities.

#### **iii) Signs**

Signs shall be placed in a manner consistent with the intersection Sight Visibility Standards of this Ordinance and in compliance with Section 7, Sign Standards, of this Ordinance.

#### **iv) Exterior Lighting**

All exterior lighting for temporary sales trailers shall be limited to typical household exterior lighting. The use of all other types of lighting, including floodlighting and search lights shall be prohibited.

#### **v) Parking**

Temporary sales trailers shall provide two off-street parking spaces. The spaces shall be surfaced with stone meeting the requirements of the Zoning Administrator.

#### **vi) Landscaping**

Temporary sales trailers shall provide a landscaped area extending from the trailer for five feet in each direction. The landscaping shall include a variety of shrubs and other materials consistent with the landscaping design of the development. The trailer site shall be graded to ensure proper drainage and treated with a combination of grass seed and sod appropriate to prevent erosion and provide a lawn consistent with that of the homes to be built in the development.

#### **vii) Sales Trailer Conversion**

Any builder with a temporary home sales trailer and either constructing an approved model home, or removing the trailer, shall restore the trailer site to pre-installation conditions, removing the trailer and any associated signage and lighting. If the trailer is to be replaced by a model home, the trailer and all associated site features shall be removed prior to the issuance of a permanent Certificate of Occupancy for the model home.

#### **viii) Infrastructure**

Temporary sales trailers shall provide adequate sewer, water and electrical for the duration of time in use.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **D. Temporary Signage**

See Section 7, Sign Standards

### **5.3 Accessory Dwelling Unit Standards**

Single-family dwellings constructed and used as accessories to the primary dwelling on the property (otherwise commonly known as "mother-in-laws quarters" and "granny flats") shall be either (a) attached to, and designed and constructed as part of the primary structure or (b) located above a detached garage or workshop. In no case may any accessory dwelling exceed 850 square feet in living area.

### **5.4 Daycare Home Standards**

Child day-care homes shall meet the definition established by IC 12-7-2-28.6 and shall be consistent with all applicable regulations of the State of Indiana.

### **5.5 Amateur Radio and Television & Radio Receiver Antennas**

All amateur radio antenna, CB radio antenna, antenna for receiving television signals, antenna for receiving radio signals, and all other personal broadcasting equipment shall meet the following requirements:

#### **A. Location**

No antenna (including anchors or supports) shall be located in any front or side yard.

#### **B. Height**

No amateur radio tower shall exceed 48 feet in height from ground level or five feet in height above the highest point of the roof of the primary structure, whichever is greater. Amateur radio towers shall be permitted to exceed these height requirements if a determination is made by the Board of Zoning Appeals, through the development standard variance process, that the increased tower height is technically necessary to successfully engage in amateur radio communications.

### **5.6 Park and Recreation Facility Accessory Uses and Structures**

Where park and recreation facilities are permitted, customary accessory uses & structures including but not limited to restrooms, groceries, refreshment stands, restaurants, laundries, and sporting goods sales are also permitted, subject to the following standards:

#### **A. Area**

The maximum cumulative area occupied by accessory uses and structures, including any parking intended for accessory structure use that is separate from park and recreation area primary parking, shall not exceed 10 percent of the park and recreation site.

#### **B. Subordinate Role**

The accessory uses and structures shall be subordinate to the recreational character of the development.

#### **C. Design Focus**

The accessory uses and structures shall be located, designed and intended to serve only the needs of the park and recreation facility.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **D. Visibility**

The accessory uses and structures shall present no visible evidence of their business nature to areas outside the park or recreation park facility.

### **E. Parking**

Parking for accessory uses and structures shall be consistent with the Parking Standards of this Ordinance.

### **F. Waste Containers**

All dumpsters and other waste containers shall be screened consistent with Section 6.11, Buffering and Screening Standards, of this Ordinance.

## **5.7 Multi-family Dwelling Accessory Uses and Structures**

Where multi-family dwellings or manufactured home parks are permitted, customary incidental uses and accessory structures including but not limited to management offices, sales offices, storage facilities, day-care centers, self-service laundries, fitness centers, community centers, and recreation centers, may also be permitted, provided they comply with the following standards:

### **A. Area**

The maximum cumulative area occupied by accessory uses and structures, including any associated parking shall not exceed 10 percent of the development site.

### **B. Subordinate Role**

The accessory uses and structures shall be subordinate to the multi-family character of the development.

### **C. Design Focus**

The accessory uses and structures shall be located, designed and intended to serve only the needs of the development.

### **D. Visibility**

The accessory uses and structures shall present no visible evidence of their business nature to areas outside the multi-family community.

### **E. Parking**

Parking for accessory uses and structures shall be consistent with the Parking Standards of this Ordinance.

### **F. Waste Containers**

All dumpsters and other waste containers shall be screened from view consistent with Section 6.11, Buffering and Screening Standards, of this Ordinance.

## **5.8 Drive-thru Establishments**

In no instance shall a business equipped with a drive-thru be permitted by right. Any business with a drive-thru shall be required to obtain a special exception use permit granted by the Board of Zoning Appeals.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **5.9 24-hour Business Establishments**

Any 24-hour business must obtain a special exception use permit from the Board of Zoning Appeals. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, a 24-hour business shall be defined as a commercial establishment, other than a hospital, that operates anytime between the hours of 11:00 PM and 6:00 AM.

### **5.10 Fire Arm/Gun Sales**

The establishment of any fire arm sales shop shall be prohibited if such business is within two hundred (200) feet of the property line of any school. The distance between a gun shop and any school shall be measured in a straight line, without regard to intervening structures or objects, from the closest exterior wall of the gun shop to the nearest property line of any school. If any gun shop is part of or included within a building or structure containing multiple commercial uses, only the portion of the building or structure occupied by such gun shop shall be included in determining the closest exterior wall of said establishment.

### **5.11 Sexually Oriented Uses**

All adult uses shall be located a minimum of 1,000 feet from any church, school, park, child care home or child care center, residentially zoned district, public or cultural facility (such as Town Hall, libraries, etc.), or any established adult use. The distance shall be measured in a straight line, without regard to intervening structures or objects, from the closest property lines of the lot on which each use is located.

### **5.12 Facilities for the Mentally Ill and Developmentally Disabled**

#### **A. Purpose and Intent**

The purpose of these residential standards is to (1) provide minimum requirements for residential facilities and (2) establish the unique standards for new residential developments. This Section also establishes requirements for residential facilities for the developmentally disabled and mentally ill that minimizes conflicts with other uses and permits the establishment of such facilities consistent with IC 12-28-4-7.

#### **B. Residential Facility Standards for the Mentally Ill**

Residential facilities for the mentally ill shall be permitted as prescribed by the Official Schedule of Uses (**Appendix A**). All such facilities shall be required to comply with all licensing and operational standards of the State of Indiana.

##### ***(1) Exclusion Prohibited***

In no instances shall a residential facility for the mentally ill be prohibited from locating, expanding, or operating in a residential area solely because the facility is a business or because the individuals residing in the facility are not related.

##### ***(2) Separation***

A residential facility for the mentally ill may be excluded from a residential area if the residential facility will be located within three thousand (3,000) feet of another residential facility for the mentally ill, as measured between lot lines.

#### **C. Residential Facilities for the Developmentally Disabled**

Residential facilities for the developmentally disabled Type I shall be a permitted as prescribed by the Official Schedule of Uses. Residential facilities for the developmentally

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

disabled Type I are defined as those that are not designed for, nor accommodate more than eight developmentally disabled individuals. Type I facilities accommodate more than eight developmentally disabled individuals (consistent with IC 12-28-4-7).

### 5.13 Multi-family Residential Developments

#### **A. Pedestrian Access**

Multi-family residential developments shall include public sidewalks, constructed by the builder/lot owner at the time of construction of the residences. All sidewalk design and construction shall comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), as amended. The restrictive covenants of the development shall include the following maintenance covenant text and be recorded with the plat of the development: *"The developer or property owner (lot owner) shall be responsible for constructing a five-foot wide concrete sidewalk of 4,000 PSI strength plain cement four inches thick, sloped 1/4 inch per foot toward the street with expansion joints each 48 inches along the entire street frontage of their respective lot. The sidewalk shall be constructed prior to completing finish lot grading. The sidewalk shall be located one foot inside the planned public right-of-way line, (not on the lot) and parallel to the street right-of-way line. The lot owner is responsible for the repair and maintenance of the sidewalk for the initial one year from completion of residence. Thereafter, the homeowners association shall be responsible for maintenance and upkeep of the sidewalk except for any damage done by the adjoining lot owner. All public sidewalks shall comply with all Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), as amended, requirements and in the situation of a conflict between ADA rules, covenants or other regulations, the ADA shall govern."*

#### **B. Community Structure**

In multi-family developments with more than 300 dwelling units, the development plan shall include provisions for a civic or semi-public use, such as a clubhouse or swimming pool, which shall be made available to all property owners within the development. Any civic or semi-public building shall have a ground floor area of no less than 2,000 square feet and comply with the same architectural guidelines and covenants which are applicable to the residences proposed for the development.

#### **C. Public Safety**

In multi-family developments the petitioner/developer shall submit the development plan to the governing fire agency for review to determine if the plan shall include provisions to preserve land for future fire structures. If the fire agency so determines that a need exists for land, the Plan Commission may require, the petitioner to include in the plans of the development, such reserved land areas up to two acres. At such time as that land is platted, the developer shall include the land in the plat and deed the land to the governing fire agency within 60 days thereafter, or upon taking title of the land.

#### **D. Community Amenity**

Multi-family developments greater than 120 and less than 239 acres shall include provisions for public recreation such as baseball fields, soccer fields, basketball court, tennis courts, fitness trails and the like. The land set aside for such uses shall be a minimum of five acres and shall increase five acres for each additional 120 acres that the gross number of acres exceeds 239 acres. The park land shall be transferred to the Knightstown Park Board upon recording the plat for the area upon the consent of the Board. If at the time of recordation of the plat, the Park Board does not accept the transfer of the park, the land shall be deeded to the homeowners association for maintenance and control. After five years from the date of recordation, if the Park Board does not formally request title to the land, the homeowners association shall use the land for the benefit of the development as set forth above. The use may include park amenities,



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

sports fields, trails, community buildings and other uses which meet the intent of this section of the ordinance and shall be consistent with all applicable zoning commitments, codes and regulations.

### **E. Block Length**

The maximum length of a block of residences along a perimeter of the development, excluding frontage along a public road, shall not exceed 500 feet. Acceptable block breaks include a future street stub; neighborhood park a minimum of 100 feet in width; lot configuration which causes the residence orientation to be altered a minimum of 60 degrees; change in building minimum standards which alter the rear elevations of the residences to give the appearance of a block change (roof line changes, rear wall alignment).

### **F. Street Interconnectivity**

In all developments there shall be a plan for vehicular connections into undeveloped tracts or parcels of land. Streets designed for future extensions shall have public rights-of-way platted to the developer's property line so as not to create future rights-of-way takings or purchases upon extension. A barricade shall be constructed on the extension to prevent accidental passage into undeveloped areas.

### **G. Driveway**

Driveways on corner lots in multi-family developments shall be handed in the opposite side from the intersection of the street rights-of-way lines.

### **H. Mailboxes**

The subdivision covenants of a multi-family residential development shall establish a uniform design and specification for all mailboxes. The design and specifications shall be done in accordance with the U.S. Postal Service regulations. Further, all municipal regulations for the placement of mailboxes shall be adhered to.

### **I. Landscaping**

Refer to Section 6.10, Landscaping Standards, of this Ordinance.

## **5.14 Home Occupation Standards**

### **A. Purpose and Intent**

The purpose of these home occupation standards is to establish minimum requirements for home-based businesses in order to protect the residential character of the Knightstown Community, preserve property values, and prevent the hazards to persons and property that can result from residential-commercial land use conflicts.

### **B. Applicability**

A home occupation may be permitted, subject to Board of Zoning Appeals approval of a Special Exception Use, as an incidental use to any residential dwelling. In order to be considered a permitted home occupation, the use shall comply with the requirements of this Section.

### **C. Activities**

The face-to-face wholesale/retail sale of stocked inventories is not permitted, except for incidental sales that do not exceed 25 percent of total home occupation sales. Mail order/telephone/internet sales, as well as distribution of sold merchandise, is hereby permitted. Manufacturing activities are hereby expressly prohibited.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **D. Effects of Operation**

There shall be no equipment or process used in the home occupation that creates noise, vibration, glare, smoke, fumes, odors, or electrical interference that is detectable, without the aid of instruments, off the premises (as determined by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee). There shall be no electrical or mechanical equipment utilized in the home occupation that will create any visual or audible interference with radio or television reception.

### **E. Owner/Operator**

At least one person residing within the dwelling must be the primary operator of the home occupation.

### **F. Employees**

The home occupation may not involve the on-site employment or regular on-site gathering of any more than one person, other than those residing at the location of the home occupation.

### **G. Outdoor Storage/Display**

There shall be no exterior storage of products, equipment or materials that are related to the home occupation.

### **H. Business Area**

The home occupation may be located within the dwelling and/or an accessory structure, but shall not exceed a total area of 500 square feet. The home occupation must utilize no more than 25 percent of the total floor area of the dwelling.

### **I. Structural Alterations**

The home occupation must not require any structural or aesthetic alterations to the dwelling and/or accessory structure that changes its residential character as described below:

#### ***(1) Dwelling Appearance***

The dwelling and/or accessory structure shall not be altered in its appearance and the home occupation shall not be conducted in such a manner as to differentiate the dwelling from the residential character of the area by the use of colors, materials, construction, or lighting.

#### ***(2) Entrances***

The home occupation shall not require any additional entrances to the dwelling and/or accessory structure.

#### ***(3) Utility Service***

The home occupation shall not require increasing or enhancing the size, capacity, or flow of the water, gas, waste treatment, or electrical systems beyond what is standard for a residence. Illegal discharge to the Town's sanitary or stormwater sewers is expressly prohibited.

#### ***(4) Interior Alterations***

There shall be no alterations to the interior of the dwelling to accommodate the home occupation that would render the structure undesirable for residential use, as determined by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee.

### **J. Parking & Business Vehicles**

The home occupation shall not involve on-site customers, employees, meetings, or other events that necessitate the installation of any off-street parking spaces in addition to those required of

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

the dwelling unit by this Ordinance. In addition, the on-site storage of business vehicles shall meet the requirements of this Ordinance.

### **K. Deliveries**

The home occupation must not require the regular use of commercial vehicles for pickup and deliveries, other than those from the U.S. Postal Service or other small package carriers. For the purposes of this ordinance a commercial vehicle is any vehicle in excess of 16,000 pounds.

### **L. Signs**

No signs of any type shall be used, other than those permitted in the applicable zoning district by Section 7, Sign Standards, of this Ordinance.

## **5.15 Telecommunications Facility Standards**

### **A. Purpose and Intent**

The purpose of these telecommunication facility standards is to provide for adequate, reliable public and private telecommunications service while maximizing the use of transmission wireless support structures and wireless support structure sites. These requirements also seek to minimize the adverse, undesirable visual impact of wireless support structures through minimizing needed wireless support structures and wireless support structure sites, careful design and siting, and screening.

### **B. Validity Clause**

If any part, section, subsection, paragraph, subparagraph, sentence, phrase, clause, term, or word in this Section is declared invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of the Section.

### **C. General Regulations Applicable to Wireless Telecommunication Facilities**

#### ***(1) Abandonment***

Abandoned or unused wireless support structures or portions of wireless support structures shall be removed. The owner of a wireless facility shall file annually a declaration with the Zoning Administrator or his or her duly authorized designee as to the continuing operation of every facility installed subject to these regulations, in addition, the owner shall file annually a Certificate of Insurance from the owner's insurance carrier listing The Town of Knightstown and the Knightstown Town Council as additional insureds for the purposes of general liability with regard to bodily injury, personal injury and property damage from all possible risks in an aggregate amount of not less than \$5,000,000 per incident with a further provision that said insurance carrier shall notify the Knightstown Town Council 30 days in advance of either cancellation and/or non-renewal of said policy of insurance, Failure to do any of the above requirements shall be determined to mean that the facility is no longer in use and considered abandoned.

#### ***(2) Removal***

All abandoned or unused wireless support structures and associated facilities shall be removed within 180 days of the cessation of operations at the site unless a time extension is approved by the Zoning Administrator or his or her duly authorized designee. A copy of the relevant portions of a signed lease which requires the applicant to remove the wireless support structure and associated facilities upon cessation of operations at a site shall be submitted at the time of application. In the event that a wireless support structure is not removed within 180 days of the cessation of operations

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

at a site, the wireless support structure and associated facilities may be removed by the Town and the costs of removal, enforcement including attorney's fees shall be assessed against the property, and/or the property owners.

### ***(3) Time Constraint***

Unused portions of wireless support structures above a manufactured connection shall be removed within 180 days of the time of antenna relocation. The replacement of portions of a wireless support structure previously removed requires the issuance of a new wireless facility permit.

### ***(4) Materials***

The use of residentially compatible high quality materials such as wood, brick, or stone is required for associated accessory structures within or adjacent to the equipment compound, which shall be designed to architecturally match the exterior of any adjacent residential or commercial structures within the neighborhood or area.

### ***(5) Design***

Wireless telecommunication support structures should generally shall be of a monopole design and, when located within or adjacent to an environmentally or aesthetically sensitive area, or a residential district, be designed to architecturally camouflage the wireless telecommunication support structure as much as reasonably practical to blend into the surroundings.

### ***(6) Support Structure Height***

- a) In any commercial zoning district the maximum height of the wireless support structure wireless support structure shall be 150 feet. The maximum height of any accessory structure shall be 15 feet.
- b) In any industrial zoning district the maximum height of the wireless support structure wireless support structure shall be 200 feet. The maximum height of any accessory structure shall be 15 feet.
- c) In any residential district the maximum height of the wireless support structure wireless support structure shall be 100 feet. The maximum height of any accessory structure shall be 15 feet.

### ***(7) Interference***

No new telecommunications facility shall result in any interference with public safety telecommunications.

### ***(8) Proximity***

No wireless support structure equipment compound shall be placed closer than 500 feet to any property included in a residential zoning district.

### ***(9) Setback***

The minimum front, side, and rear yard setback for all wireless support structures wireless support structures shall be a minimum of the area within which the wireless support structure is designed to collapse, as set forth in the applicant's engineering certification for the wireless support structure. No part of a wireless telecommunications facility, including the equipment compound, security fence, any required guide wires or bracing shall be permitted in the required setback of the applicable Zoning district. Landscape screening may be provided in the setback area.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### ***(10) Right-of-way Encroachment***

No part of any wireless telecommunications facility nor associated lines, cables, equipment, wires or braces shall at any time extend across or over any part of an existing or planned public right-of-way, street, highway, sidewalk, or property line.

### ***(11) Fence Height***

An eight foot high security fence/wall shall completely surround the wireless support structure equipment compound and accessory equipment building site.

### ***(12) Screening Area***

An area 10 feet in width shall remain outside of the fence/wall for the purpose of providing the landscape screening described in this Section.

### ***(13) Access Gates***

In all zoning districts, the required security fence enclosing the facility shall be 100 percent opaque and of wood, brick, or stone construction. Opaque eight foot tall wooden, composite wood, or metal gates shall be provided to access the facility.

### ***(14) Landscape Screening***

Evergreen buffer plantings shall be located around the outermost perimeter of the security fence of all wireless telecommunications facilities, including any wires and anchors. If evergreen hedges are used they shall be a minimum of two feet tall at the time of planting (measured from ground level) and shall be planted a maximum of three feet on center. If evergreen trees are used they shall be a minimum of five feet tall at the time of planting (measured from the top of the root-ball), and shall be planted a maximum of 10 feet on center. Existing vegetation (trees and shrubs) shall be preserved to the maximum extent possible.

## **D. Required Approvals**

### ***(1) Installation of New Collocation***

The placement or installation of new wireless facilities on existing structures that include a wireless facility or a wireless support structure, including water towers and other buildings or structures. This includes the placement, replacement, or modification of wireless facilities within an approved equipment compound.

In addition to the requirements provided elsewhere in this Ordinance, applications for collocation shall include the following:

- a) The name, business address, and point of contact for the applicant.
- b) The location of the proposed or affected wireless support structure.
- c) Evidence of conformance with applicable building permit requirements.

### ***(2) Substantial Modification of Wireless Support Structure***

The installation or mounting of a wireless facility on a wireless support structure in a manner that:

- a) Increases the height of the wireless structure by the greater of:
  - i) 10% of the original height of the wireless support structure; or
  - ii) 20 feet.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

- b) Adds an appurtenance to the wireless support structure that protrudes horizontally from the wireless support structure more than the greater of:
  - i) 20 feet; or
  - ii) The width of the wireless support structure at the location of the appurtenance;Or
- c) Increases the Square footage of the equipment compound in which the wireless facility is located by more than 2,500 square feet.

Any substantial modification that increases height, width, adds an appurtenance, or increases the size of the equipment compound requires a Special Exception from the Board of Zoning Appeals (BZA).

In addition to the requirements provided elsewhere in this Ordinance, applications for substantial modifications to wireless support structures shall include the following:

- a) The name, business address, and point of contact for the applicant.
- b) The location of the proposed or affected wireless support structure.
- c) A construction plan that describes the proposed wireless support structure and all equipment and network components, including antennas, transmitters, receivers, base Stations, power Supplies, cabling, and related equipment. Such plan shall be provided by professional engineer licensed in the State of Indiana, and include the engineer's stamp and registration number.
- d) If a special exception is required by this Ordinance, evidence showing that the application complies with the criteria set forth in the Ordinance with respect to the special exception.

### ***(3) Installation of New Wireless Support Structure***

The installation of any new wireless support structure(s) shall be reviewed either by the Zoning Administrator in the case of a permitted use or by the Board of Zoning Appeals as a special exception use consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.

In addition to the requirements provided elsewhere in this Ordinance for the receipt of a special exception use approval and an improvement Location Permit, applications for new wireless support structures wireless support structures or a complete replacement of an existing wireless support structure with a new wireless support structure shall include the following

- a) The name, business address, and point of contact for the applicant.
- b) The location of the proposed or affected wireless support structure.
- c) A construction plan that describes the proposed wireless Support structure and all equipment and network components, including antennas, transmitters, receivers, base stations, power Supplies, cabling, and related equipment. Such plan shall be provided by professional engineer licensed in the State of Indiana, and include the engineer's stamp and registration number.
- d) Evidence supporting the choice of location for the proposed wireless support structure, including a sworn statement from the individual responsible for the

## Knightsstown Zoning Ordinance

choice of location demonstrating that collocation of wireless facilities on an existing wireless Support structure was not viable option because collocation:

- (i) would not result in the same wireless service functionality, coverage, and capacity;
- (ii) is technically infeasible; or
- (iii) is an economic burden to the applicant,

e) if a special exception is required by this Ordinance, evidence showing that the application complies with the criteria set forth in the Ordinance with respect to the special exception.

### ***(4) Replacement of Existing, Legal nonconforming Wireless Support Structure***

Existing legal nonconforming wireless support structures may continue in use for their current purpose but may not be replaced unless either the replacement wireless support structure is an exact match to the height, setback, and other features of the removed wireless support structure, or the replacement wireless support structure complies in all respects to the requirements in this Ordinance. If such wireless support structures are hereafter damaged or destroyed due to any reason or cause whatsoever, the wireless support structure may be repaired and restored to its former location and physical dimensions upon obtaining an improvement Location Permit.

## **5.16 Industrial Operation Standards**

### **A. Purpose and Intent**

The purpose of these industrial operation standards is to minimize the conflicts between industrial uses and other land uses and to protect persons and property from the possible negative impacts of industrial operations.

### **B. Applicability**

All industrial uses shall be in compliance with any and all applicable requirements of the state and Federal governments (including the standards of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration - OSHA). No industrial use shall exhibit obnoxious characteristics to the extent that it constitutes a public nuisance defined by and subject to this Ordinance. In cases where the requirements of this Ordinance are in conflict with other applicable requirements, the most restrictive shall apply.

### **C. Exemptions**

The following uses, activities, and circumstances shall be exempt from the standards established by this Section:

#### ***(1) Construction & Maintenance***

Site preparation or the construction, maintenance, repair, alteration, or improvement of structures, equipment or other improvements on or within the lot lines of the subject property.

#### ***(2) Motor Vehicles***

The operation of motor vehicles for the transportation of personnel, material, or products.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### ***(3) Public Safety Alerts***

Public safety sirens and related apparatus used solely for public purposes and/or necessary for the protection of life, limb, or property.

### **D. Interpretation**

The industrial standards established by this Section provide general guidelines for discussing expectations with new and expanding industrial operations. Where applicable the determination of compliance of industrial operations with the requirements of this Section shall be determined by the Advisory Plan Commission, Board of Zoning Appeals, or Zoning Administrator when consistent with the petition review processes established by this Ordinance.

### **E. General Standards**

All uses placed into operation after the effective date of this Ordinance shall comply with all federal and state standards, as well as the following general standards in the interests of protecting public health, safety, and general welfare and lessening potential damage to property. No use in existence on the effective date of this Ordinance shall be altered or modified in a manner that conflicts with these standards.

#### ***(1) Fire and Explosive Hazards***

Firefighting equipment and prevention measures shall be subject to the approval of the governing fire agency and shall be readily available and apparent when any activity involving the handling and storage of flammable or explosive materials is conducted.

#### ***(2) Noise***

No use on a property shall create a production or operational noise, or combination of noises that are detectable without the aid of instruments at the boundary line of any residential or commercial zoning district.

#### ***(3) Odor***

No use on a property shall emit any objectionable odor, or combination of odors, that is detectable without the aid of instruments at the boundary line of any residential or commercial zoning district.

#### ***(4) Vibration***

No use on a property shall cause any objectionable vibrations or concussions that are detectable without the aid of instruments at the property lines of the lot on which the use is located.

#### ***(5) Glare and Heat***

No use on a property shall produce any glare or heat that is detectable without the aid of instruments at the property lines of the lot on which the use is located. All outdoor lighting shall be exempt from these Industrial Standards, but shall comply with the Exterior Lighting Standards of this Ordinance.

#### ***(6) Noxious or Toxic Materials***

No use on a property shall accumulate or discharge outside any building materials, gases and fluids generally known to be toxic or noxious. Such uses shall also comply with all applicable regulations of the Henry County Board of Health.

#### ***(7) Waste Materials***

No use on a property shall accumulate on the lot, or discharge beyond the lot lines any waste matter in violation of the applicable standards and regulations of the Henry County Board of Health and/or Indiana State Board of Health.



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### ***(8) Water Pollutants***

No use on a property shall discharge any material, whether liquid, solid or gas, into public waters without any required approvals of the Henry County Board of Health and/or Indiana State Board of Health.

## **5.17 Land Use Requirements**

Each land use is either permitted by right or by special exception. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, the location of a given land use shall be as prescribed by the Official Schedule of Uses. Any use not designated by a “P” or “S” in the subject district shall be considered to be a prohibited use in the subject district. The Administrative Officer may determine into which category a use is placed if it is not specifically listed but is similar to another use that is listed in the Official Schedule of Uses. This determination may be appealed to the Board of Zoning Appeals pursuant to Section 10, Processes, Permits, Fees of this Ordinance.

### **A. Compatibility with Surrounding Land Uses**

All proposed developments within the Town of Knightstown will be reviewed for their compatibility with the surrounding neighborhoods, the natural environment, and their ability to create pleasing transitions between land uses. To decrease the level of incompatibility between residential and non-residential uses, landscape buffers may be required. Refer to Section 6.11, Buffering and Screening Standards, of this Ordinance.

### **B. Residential Uses**

#### ***(1) Determining Density and Open Space***

- a) To allow greater flexibility and variety in the creation of residential subdivisions while preserving significant community and natural resources, residential subdivisions are required to arrange the residential units on areas of the project site best suited for development and protect at least 25 percent of the land for open space uses. A minimum of six percent of the land shall be for active or passive recreation purposes. Open spaces must be accessible to residents of the subdivision without crossing a private lot.
- b) Residential development within a project may not exceed the gross density of the identified on Appendix B, Use Standards, of this Ordinance. No minimum lot size is required, but the applicant must meet all of the other development standards of the residential zoning classification and the requirements of this Ordinance.
- c) The development potential of the property is determined by multiplying the area of the tract times the density permitted by the zoning district.
- d) The minimum open space requirement is calculated by multiplying the area of the tract by 0.25. The recreation open space requirement is calculated by multiplying the area of the tract by 0.06.
- e) Land designated for open space uses shall be restricted from further subdivision through the use of conservation easements in a form acceptable to the County Recorder and duly recorded in the County Recorder’s Office.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

f) Storm water management ponds or basins, land within the rights-of-way of underground pipelines, and floodplain areas may be included as part of the minimum required open space. Road rights-of-way may not be included as a part of the minimum required open space.

### ***(2) Evaluation Criteria***

In evaluating the layout of lots and open space, the following criteria will be considered by the Plan Commission as indicating design appropriate to the site's natural, historic, and cultural features and meeting the purposes of this Ordinance. Diversity and originality in lot layout shall be encouraged to achieve the best possible relationship between development and conservation areas. The Plan Commission shall evaluate proposals to determine whether the proposed subdivision:

- a) Protects and preserves all floodplains, wetlands, and slopes greater than 20 percent from clearing, grading, filling, or construction to the greatest extent possible.
- b) Preserves and maintains mature woodlands and existing agricultural fields and creates sufficient buffer areas to minimize conflicts between residential and agricultural areas.
- c) Maintains and creates a buffer of natural species vegetation at least 100 feet wide adjacent to wetlands and surface waters, including creeks, streams, springs, lakes, and ponds.
- d) Designs around existing hedgerows and tree lines between fields and minimizes impacts on woodlands greater than five acres in size. Woodlands on highly erodible slopes should also be avoided.
- e) Protects wildlife habitat areas of species listed as endangered, threatened, or of special concern by the US Environmental Protection Agency and/or the Indiana Department of Natural Resources.
- f) Improves public safety and vehicular carrying capacity by avoiding development fronting directly onto existing public roads.
- g) Organizes the subdivision where the largest practicable number of lots abuts open space areas in order to provide direct views and access to open space.
- h) Provides recreational areas in suitable locations that offer convenient access by residents and adequate screening from nearby lots.
- i) Includes a pedestrian circulation system designed to ensure that pedestrians can walk safely and easily on the site, between properties and activities or special features within the neighborhood open space system.
- j) Provides open space that is reasonably contiguous. Fragmentation of open space should be minimized so that resource areas are not divided into numerous small parcels located in various parts of the development. To the greatest extent practicable, this land shall be designated as a single block with logical, straightforward boundaries with a length-to-width ratio not to exceed 4:1. Long, thin open space areas shall be avoided unless the conservation feature is linear or such configuration is necessary to connect with other

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

streams and trails. The open space shall generally abut existing or potential open space uses on adjacent parcels.

### ***(3) Garage Location/Orientation***

Two car garages, a minimum of 22 feet in width, shall be required for all dwellings. A garage or carport may not face the street unless it is located a minimum 20 feet behind the front elevation of the principle structure. Front loading garages shall not exceed 45 percent of the width of the front elevation. Detached garages must be separated from the primary structure a minimum of 10 feet. For any three car garage that faces a street, the third bay must have a separate door and be recessed a minimum of four feet from the other bays.

**SECTION 6:  
DEVELOPMENT  
STANDARDS**





**SECTION 6:  
DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS**

<b>Section 6.1</b>	<b>Introduction and Application</b>
<b>Section 6.2</b>	<b>Use Standards</b>
<b>Section 6.3</b>	<b>Height Standards</b>
<b>Section 6.4</b>	<b>Architectural Design Standards</b>
<b>Section 6.5</b>	<b>Parking Standards</b>
<b>Section 6.6</b>	<b>Loading Standards</b>
<b>Section 6.7</b>	<b>Entrance/Drive Standards</b>
<b>Section 6.8</b>	<b>Sight Visibility Standards</b>
<b>Section 6.9</b>	<b>Fence &amp; Wall Standards</b>
<b>Section 6.10</b>	<b>Landscaping Standards</b>
<b>Section 6.11</b>	<b>Buffering &amp; Screening Standards</b>
<b>Section 6.12</b>	<b>Exterior Lighting Standards</b>

**6.1 Introduction and Application**

**A. Introduction**

All structures, land uses, land use changes, structural alterations, structural relocations, structural additions, and structural enlargements that are constructed, created, established, or occur after the effective date of this Ordinance (except as may otherwise be provided within this Ordinance) shall be subject to all development standards and regulations applicable to the zoning district in which they are located. All projects approved prior to the effective date of this Ordinance shall adhere to the terms and conditions of approval and/or written commitments made under the zoning ordinance that was in place at the time of filing.

**B. Expansion or Modification of Existing Uses and Structures**

No structure, parking area, or other site feature regulated by this Ordinance shall be enlarged, altered, or expanded unless the minimum improvements required by this Article are provided on the property in a manner equal to the extent of its alteration or expansion.

**C. Requirements for Non-conforming Uses and Uses Permitted by Special Exception or Variance**

Any use which is non-conforming in the zoning district in which it is located or is permitted by special exception or variance shall be consistent with the standards for the zoning district in which the use is permitted by this Ordinance. The Board of Zoning Appeals may specify the appropriate standards for all uses permitted by special exception or variance.

**6.2 Use Standards**

**A. Dimensions**

The use standards for each zoning district classification shall be as prescribed by the Appendix B Use Standards.

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### B. Encroachment

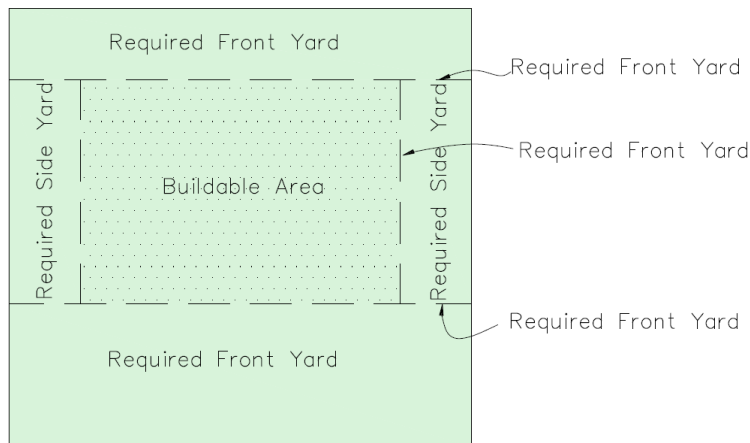
#### **(1) Residential Districts**

Balconies, stoops, stairs, chimneys, open porches, bay windows, and raised doorways shall be permitted to extend within a minimum front yard setback to a maximum of 12 feet. Open patios and decks may extend within the minimum rear yard setback to a maximum of 12 feet. Hedges, garden walls, or fences may be built on property lines or as a continuation of building walls. However, in no instance may a fence be located within a utility and/or drainage easement.

#### **(2) Non-residential Districts**

In no instance shall any structure be allowed to locate within a required setback. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, structures in this case shall include, but shall not be limited to the following: garages, carports, balconies, roofs, decks, chimneys, fire escapes, and platforms above grade level. Parking spaces, interior drives, other vehicle use areas and sidewalks may be permitted within a required setback provided said improvement complies with all applicable provisions of this Ordinance.

**Yard and Setbacks Diagram**



### 6.3 Height Standards

#### **A. General Height Standards**

Refer to Appendix B, Use Standards of this Ordinance.

#### **B. Exceptions**

No structure may be erected or changed so as to make its height greater than specified in the applicable zoning district, except as noted below. For the purposes of this section, the height of church steeples, chimneys, and other structures which are attached or otherwise a part of another structure shall be measured from grade level.

#### **(1) General Exceptions**

The following structures may exceed the permitted height regulations by two-fold (x2):

- a) Church steeples;
- b) Spires, belfries, and cupolas; and
- c) Industrial related storage tanks, mechanical equipment, and smokestacks.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### ***(2) Telecommunications Towers and Antenna***

The height of telecommunication towers and antenna shall comply with the height requirements of this Ordinance. Refer to Appendix B, Use Standards of this Ordinance.

### ***(3) Amateur Radio Towers***

Amateur radio towers shall meet the requirements of the Specific Use Standards of Section 5.5 of this Ordinance.

### ***(4) Necessary Appurtenances***

The following structural elements may exceed the permitted height standards for the zoning district in which they are located by up to 10 feet:

- a) Necessary mechanical appurtenances;
- b) Utility substations and related essential facilities;
- c) Water tanks;
- d) Chimneys;
- e) Fire towers;
- f) Stair towers;
- g) Stage bulkheads; and
- h) Elevator bulkheads.

### ***(5) Agricultural Structures***

All structures in a zoning district where agriculture is allowed that are used in agricultural products storage and/or processing may exceed the permitted height standards for the district in which they are located and be erected to any height that is necessary for their operation. This exemption shall not be interpreted as applying to commercial agricultural structures, such as commercial grain terminals and similar uses.

### ***(6) Water towers***

Water towers may exceed the permitted height standards for the zoning district in which they are located and may be erected to a maximum height of 200 feet.

### **C. FAA Requirements**

Nothing in this Ordinance, including the exceptions listed above shall be interpreted as waiving any height regulations related to air travel. All applicable Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) restrictions and regulations shall apply to all structures.

## **6.4 Architectural Design Standards**

### **A. Architectural Standards for Single and Two-family Residential Developments (R1, R2, R3)**

It is the intent of these design standards to promote both technically and aesthetically high quality housing options within the Town of Knightstown that contribute to the character and value of the town. Under conditions where a strict interpretation of these design standards may be either physically impossible or contravene the design intent, a modification to the residential architectural standards may be proposed to maintain the spirit – rather than the letter – of the law. The request for modification shall be submitted to the Technical Review Committee for review. Within a reasonable amount of time, the Technical Review Committee shall review the request for modification making a recommendation to approve, approve with conditions, or disapprove the request to the Plan Commission.



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **(1) Street Orientation and Massing**

#### *a) Residential Uses*

All residential construction shall comply with respect to street orientation and massing to adjacent homes.

#### *b) Institutional Use Provisions*

- i) Schools, churches, and government buildings shall be built so that they terminate a street vista whenever possible, and shall be of sufficient design to create visual anchors for the community.
- ii) Civic building walls shall be clad in stone, brick, marble, or cast concrete. Civic building roofs shall be clad in slate, sheet metal, corrugated metal, or diamond tab asphalt shingles. Flat roof lines are allowed.
- iii) All rooftop equipment on civic buildings shall be enclosed in building material that matches the structure or is visually compatible with the structure.

### **(2) Roofs**

All roofing materials shall be subject to approval by the Plan Commission.

- a) Two or more roof planes visible on the front of the house shall count towards architectural feature requirements.
- b) The pitch of the largest square footage roof must be 6:12 or greater with façade gables of 8:12, unless the style of the house warrants a change. A roof pitch of 3:12 may be permitted for prairie style homes subject to review by the Technical Review Committee.
- c) There shall be a minimum roof overhang of twelve inches on all sides of a house.
- d) The roof shall be covered with the highest industry standard roofing materials including, but not limited to natural clay tiles, slate, concrete tiles (with natural texture and color), wood shakes or shingles (with adequate fire protection), or high profile, three-dimensional asphalt/fiberglass shingles with a 30-year warranty, or synthetic or recycled material that simulates tile, stone, shake or slate.
- e) All metal roofing shall be subject to approval by the Plan Commission.

### **(3) Building Material Requirements**

- a) Where two wall materials are combined horizontally on one elevation, the heavier material must be below.
- b) The exterior elevations of all single story residences 1,500 square feet or less in livable floor area shall be masonry. This requirement shall include all sides of the structure, exclusive of windows, doorways and bays.
- c) The exterior wall surface of the first floor of any multi-story residence shall be masonry.

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

d) At least 50 percent of the front elevation of all residential buildings greater than 1,500 square feet, exclusive of windows, doorways (other than garage doors), and bays, shall be masonry. When garage doors are allowed on a front elevation, in making the calculation, garage doors shall be included as part of the front elevation.

e) The side and rear elevations of all residences greater than 1,500 square feet that abut a street, open space, trail, or park, shall have at least 50 percent masonry as the exterior building material on all visible elevations.

f) All vinyl siding shall be approved and endorsed as meeting or exceeding ASTM D3679 by the Vinyl Siding Institute through their Vinyl Siding Certification Program. Vinyl siding shall be a minimum thickness of 0.044 inches. Lap siding shall have a maximum 6" exposed board face. A letter or certificate stating such shall be attached to each building permit request. All vinyl siding colors shall be submitted for review by the Technical Review Committee.

### Brick Calculation: Example Illustration

#### STEP 1: Determine Square Footage (SF) of Building



- Total Area = 1,600 SF
- Due to the SF over 1,500, this house requires 50% masonry cladding on the front façade.

#### STEP 2: Determine Gross Façade Area



- Calculate gross area of front façade (in blue). The front façade is defined as all parts of the façade viewable on the front plane of the house.
- Total Gross Front Façade Area = 530 SF

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### STEP 3: Determine Net Façade Area



- Calculate area of windows and doors (excluding garage door). Window/Door Area = 79 SF
- Net Front Façade Area = Gross area - Window/Door Area, 530 SF – 79 SF = 451 SF
- Total Area of Required Brick = 50% of Net Front Façade Area = 225.5 SF

### STEP 4: Determine Brick Wrap Height



- Take the Net Front Façade Area (225.5 SF) minus the space occupied by the garage door (110 SF) which equals approximately 7'9" height required brick wrap on the front façade.

### (4) Façade Design/Construction Requirements

- a) A single front elevation shall not be repeated unless it is separated by at least three different front elevations along either side of the same street frontage.
- b) There shall not be more than 10 percent of the houses in the subdivision with the same front elevation.
- c) The exterior wall surface of the first floor of any multi-story residence shall have a minimum of one two foot step back on both the front and rear elevation and a gable on the front and rear elevation, unless the style of the house warrants a change.
- d) Exterior chimneys for fireplaces which abut a public road shall be made entirely of masonry. Half chimneys for gas appliance fireplaces shall have a roof and vent on the side, and are hereby expressly prohibited from being located on the front elevation.
- e) All siding shall match in terms of type, color, and texture.
- f) Front porches are encouraged, and are to be a minimum of four feet in depth without columns. In the event that a front porch has columns, said columns shall be a minimum of six inches by six inches for a single-story porch, or 12 inches by 12 inches for a two-story porch.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

- g) Stains and paints used for exterior walls need to comply with the existing appearance and character of the neighborhood.
- h) Monolithic exterior building walls (walls with one type of siding and no windows or doors) are prohibited. There shall be a change of siding materials and/or architectural features (such as windows, chimneys, doors, etc.) on all sides of each house.
- i) While two openings (i.e. windows or doors) are preferred, there shall be a minimum of one opening provided on all elevations of a residential building, with the exception of elevations that face a street. Any elevation facing a public street shall have a minimum of three openings.
- j) With the exception of large picture windows, casement windows and small windows that do not open, there shall be permanent external window treatments on all windows visible from a public street. Acceptable window treatments include, but are not necessarily limited to shutters and dividers (i.e. mullions or inserts).
- k) Exhaust vents shall not be visible from the front elevation of the home.
- l) It is required that the workmanship on the exterior of the building will be of highest industry standard resulting in no visual defects (such as wavy siding).
- m) Unless adjacent to masonry wrap, all windows, doors and corners shall have a minimum nominal one inch by six inch wood or vinyl surround, shutters, decorative trim, or headers.
- n) All siding must be masonry, wood, cement fiber board, stucco, matching approved materials in scale, E.I.F.S. All siding shall be reviewed by the Technical Review Committee.

### ***(5) Mailboxes***

The location and construction of mailboxes shall comply with the rules and regulations of the U.S. Postal Service.

## **B. Architectural Standards for Multi-family Residential Developments (M1, M2)**

The implementation of various design standards is a catalyst to ensure quality construction for present and future developments. This Architectural Design Standards section applies to multi-family residential uses. Exceptions may be considered for special developments with distinct and unique architectural designs.

### ***(1) Façade Design/Construction Requirements***

- a) Architectural detailing, horizontal/vertical off-sets, window details and other features shall be provided on all sides of the building to avoid blank walls.
- b) All siding must be masonry, wood, fiber cement plank siding, stucco, decorative pre-cast panels, matching approved materials in scale, integrally colored block, E.I.F.S. All siding shall be submitted for review by the Technical Review Committee.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

- c) Projects with multiple buildings must have the site layout and building orientation reviewed by the Plan Commission.
- d) Windows are required on all sides of the dwelling that are visible from the street.

### **(2) Roofs**

All roofing materials shall be subject to review by the Technical Review Committee.

- a) The roof shall be a minimum of 6:12 on sloped roofs; a façade gable shall be a minimum of 8:12.
- b) There shall be a minimum roof overhang of nine inches on all sides of a multifamily residential building.
- c) The roof shall be covered with the highest industry standard roofing materials including, but not limited to natural clay tiles, slate, concrete tiles (with natural texture and color), wood shakes or shingles (with adequate fire protection), or high profile, three-dimensional asphalt/fiberglass shingles with a 30 year warranty, or synthetic or recycled material that simulates tile, stone, shake or slate.
- d) Any structure with three or more units shall incorporate wall and roof articulation to reduce apparent scale. Elements such as balconies, porches, arcades, dormers, cross gables, secondary hipped or gabled roofs can be used to achieve this appearance.

### **C. Dumpsters**

Dumpsters shall be enclosed with a solid enclosure that is of the same material as the primary structure, is a minimum of six feet in height, and contains a solid gate. Shrub plant material shall be provided where possible to further enhance the wall enclosure. In no instance shall a dumpster all enclosure or dumpster plantings be located within a utility and/or drainage easement.

### **D. Mechanical Screening**

All mechanical equipment shall be screened from view. This can be achieved by solid landscaping, solid fence or walls for ground placed equipment (provided that said fence or wall is not placed within a utility and/or drainage easement), and the use of parapet walls or other roof structures of the same or compatible material of the main structure(s). For the purposes of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, the term parapet is defined as a portion of the vertical wall of a building which extends above the roofline.

### **E. Architectural Features**

All multi-family residential buildings shall incorporate a minimum of four of the following features, and side and rear elevations shall contain at least one architectural feature.

- (1) Front porch greater than eight feet by four feet (see also Section 6.4(A)(4)(f) for column specifications.);
- (2) Reverse gables;
- (3) Covered front stoops/steps with pathway leading from sidewalk;
- (4) A separate overhead door for each garage bay;
- (5) Decorative garage doors or windows in garage doors;
- (6) Transom windows;
- (7) Veranda/balcony;

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

- (8) Two or more roof planes;
- (9) Brick or masonry on 100 percent of the front elevation, exclusive of openings;
- (10) Two or more dormers;
- (11) At least four feet of relief at one or more points along the front elevation;
- (12) Bay windows;
- (13) Side-loaded garages with courtyard entry;
- (14) Full first floor masonry;
- (15) Sunroom, screened porch, or balcony; or
- (16) Overhangs or soffits of at least 15 inches over all exterior walls.

### **F. Architectural Standards for Commercial Developments (C4, Highway)**

The implementation of various design standards is a catalyst to ensure quality construction for future commercial development. The following design standards apply to commercial uses within the Town of Knightstown. Exceptions may be considered for special developments with distinct and unique architectural designs.

#### ***(1) Façade Design/Construction Requirements***

- a) Façade colors shall be low reflectance, subtle, neutral hues or colors. The use of high-fluorescent colors shall be prohibited. Building trim and accent areas may feature brighter colors or primary colors, provided said building trim and accent areas do not exceed 10 percent of any single exterior façade exclusive of all windows, doors, or other building openings. Building trim and accent areas featuring brighter colors or primary colors in excess of 10 percent of any single exterior façade shall be submitted for review by the Technical Review Committee.
- b) All buildings are to have similar design or theme, materials, and compatible architecture.
- c) All siding must be stone, brick, cement fiber board, stucco, decorative pre-cast panels, architectural metal panels, matching approved materials in scale, integrally colored CMU, E.I.F.S. or a combination of these materials. All siding materials shall be submitted for review by the Technical Review Committee.
- d) For projects with multiple buildings, site layout and building orientation will be reviewed by the Technical Review Committee. Attempts shall be made to incorporate variation in building height, building mass, roof forms and changes in wall planes.
- e) The exterior of all buildings adjacent to residential areas shall consist of brick, stone façade, or stucco, or another material approved by the Plan Commission.
- f) If the length of any elevation is greater than 60 feet it shall have incorporated into the design wall plane projections or recesses of a composite of at least five percent of the length of any elevation and extending at least 20 percent of the length of any elevation. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this Ordinance an awning shall not constitute a façade projection.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **(2) Roofs**

#### *a) Roof Features*

Roofs shall have at least two of the following features:

##### *i) Parapets*

Parapets shall not exceed one-third of the height of the supporting wall and must conceal flat roofs.

##### *ii) Cornice*

Cornices shall be three-dimensional.

##### *iii) Eaves & Overhangs*

Eaves and overhangs shall extend eighteen inches past the supporting walls.

##### *iv) Cupolas*

Cupolas shall not exceed 15 feet past the base roofline.

#### *b) Roof Pitch*

The roof shall be a minimum of 6:12 pitch on a sloped roof; a façade gable shall be a minimum of 8:12 pitch.

#### *c) Roof Material*

All roofs shall be covered with the highest industry standard roofing materials including, but not limited to natural clay tiles, slate, concrete tiles, (with natural texture and color), high quality architectural standing seam metal roofing, wood shakes or shingles (with adequate fire protection), or high profile, three dimensional asphalt/fiberglass shingles. Metal roofs shall have a low gloss finish to reduce glare. The following materials shall be subject to review by the Technical Review Committee: green roofs, solar panel roofing, wood shake, metal, and synthetic or recycled materials used to simulate natural materials.

### **(3) Mechanical Screening**

All mechanical equipment shall be screened from view. This can be achieved by solid landscaping, fence or walls for ground placed equipment, and the use of parapet walls or other roof structures.

### **(4) Dumpsters**

Dumpsters shall be enclosed with a solid enclosure that is of the same material as the primary structure, is a minimum of six feet in height, and contains a solid gate. Shrub plant material shall be provided where possible to further enhance the wall enclosure. In no instance shall a dumpster all enclosure or dumpster plantings be located within a utility and/or drainage easement. In no instance shall a dumpster be located in the front yard.

### **G. Architectural Design Standards for Commercial Developments (C2, Office; C3, General)**

In addition to the Commercial Standards prescribed above, all Office and General Commercial uses shall also comply with the following standards:

#### **(1) Elements**

Architectural elements used on the front elevation shall be implemented on all elevations and shall incorporate no less than three of the following architectural elements:

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

- a) Color change;
- b) Texture change;
- c) Material change;
- d) An expression of architectural or structural bays through a change in roof plane, height, or architectural enhancements, and must be approved by the Plan Commission;
- e) Balconies
- f) Awnings; or
- g) Story change wherein a clear delineation between each story of the structure is provided by a consistent cornice line.

### ***(2) Entryways***

Each single tenant retail establishment greater than 7,500 square feet shall have clearly defined, highly visible customer entrances featuring no less than three of the following:

- a) Canopies or porticos;
- b) Overhangs;
- c) Recesses/projections;
- d) Arcades;
- e) Raised corniced parapets over the door;
- f) Peaked or gabled roof forms;
- g) Arches;
- h) Columns;
- i) Awnings;
- j) Sidelights, transoms width must equal door width;
- k) Architectural details such as tile work and moldings which are integrated into the building structure and design;
- l) Integral planters or wing walls that incorporate landscaped areas and/or places for sitting, awnings, porches, plinths, bay windows, or shutters;
- m) Enhanced exterior lighting, such as wall sconces, building mounted accent lights, or decorative pedestal lights;
- n) Prominent 3-D entryway feature such as a clock tower or other similar architectural design element projecting from the plane of the main exterior walls by a minimum of eight feet and raised above the adjoining parapet wall or roof by a minimum of three feet.

### ***(3) Materials and Colors***

a) Façade colors shall be low reflectance, subtle, neutral hues or colors. The use of high-fluorescent colors shall be prohibited. Building trim and accent areas may feature brighter colors or primary colors, provided said building trim and accent areas do not exceed 10 percent of any single exterior façade exclusive of all windows, doors, or other building openings. Building trim and accent areas featuring brighter colors or primary colors in excess of 10 percent of any single exterior façade shall require review by the Technical Review Committee.

b) Exterior building materials:

- i) Exterior building materials shall not include smooth-faced concrete block, or concrete tilt-up panels. However, concrete tilt-up panels with brick or stone facing can be used.
- ii) Exterior building materials shall consist of brick, stone, integrally colored CMU, pre-cast concrete (must have integral color or



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

embedded brick or stone), stucco and external insulation finish system (E.I.F.S) that simulates a stucco appearance. All siding materials shall be submitted for review by the Technical Review Committee.

iii) Wood siding or similar materials are permissible in limited applications, but shall not be used as the primary building material.

### ***(4) Display Windows***

All front façades and facades along pedestrian walkways shall have display windows, faux windows, or decorative windows for no less than 60 percent of the facades horizontal length.

### ***(5) Dumpsters***

Dumpsters shall be enclosed with a solid enclosure that is of the same material as the primary structure, is a minimum of six feet in height, and contains a solid gate. Shrub plant material shall be provided where possible to further enhance the wall enclosure. In no instance shall a dumpster all enclosure or dumpster plantings be located within a utility and/or drainage easement.

## **H. Architectural Design Standards for Industrial Developments (I1)**

The implementation of various design standards is a catalyst to ensure quality construction for future industrial development. In addition to all Commercial Standards as prescribed above, the following standards shall also apply to all Industrial uses, including light industrial uses. Exceptions may be made for special developments with distinct and unique architectural designs.

### ***(1) Façade Design/Construction Requirements***

All buildings on a site are to have similar design or theme, materials, and compatible architecture. Façade colors shall be low reflectance, subtle, neutral hues or colors. The use of high-fluorescent colors shall be prohibited. Building trim and accent areas may feature brighter colors or primary colors, provided said building trim and accent areas do not exceed 10 percent of any single exterior façade exclusive of all windows, doors, or other building openings. Building trim and accent areas featuring brighter colors or primary colors in excess of 10 percent of any single exterior façade shall require review by the Technical Review Committee.

### ***(2) Siding***

All siding must be stone, brick, cement fiber board, integrally colored CMU, or E.I.F.S. Pre-cast concrete (must have integral color or embedded brick or stone). Buildings clad in metal may be permitted. All siding materials shall be submitted for review by the Technical Review Committee.

### ***(3) Entryways***

Each single tenant industrial establishment greater than 7,500 square feet shall have clearly defined, highly visible customer entrances wherein the primary customer entrance features no less than three of the following:

- a) Canopies or porticos;
- b) Overhangs;
- c) Recesses/projections;
- d) Arcades;
- e) Raised corniced parapets over the door;
- f) Peaked or gabled roof forms;
- g) Arches;
- h) Columns;

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

- i) Awnings;
- j) Sidelights, transoms width must equal door width;
- k) Architectural details such as tile work and moldings which are integrated into the building structure and design;
- l) Integral planters or wing walls that incorporate landscaped areas and/or places for sitting;
- m) Enhanced exterior lighting, such as wall sconces, building mounted accent lights, or decorative pedestal lights;
- n) Prominent 3-D entryway feature such as a clock tower or other similar architectural design element projecting from the plane of the main exterior walls by a minimum of eight feet and raised above the adjoining parapet wall or roof by a minimum of three feet.

### **I. Architectural Standards for the Commercial Heritage District (C1)**

All proposed development in the Commercial Heritage District must be approved by the Plan Commission as well as the Historic Preservation Commission. Please refer to the Knightstown Ordinance Title XV, Land Usage, Chapter 150 for regulations concerning development in this district.

## **6.5 Parking Standards**

### **A. Purpose and Intent**

The purpose of these parking standards is to reduce street congestion, ensure proper vehicular and pedestrian circulation, and therefore improve public safety by identifying the appropriate number and location of off-street parking spaces for each zoning district.

### **B. General Requirements**

#### ***(1) Location***

No off-street parking spaces may be fully or partially located in an existing or planned public right-of-way, septic field, required landscape area, buffer yard, utility easement, or drainage easement. In no instance shall any vehicle be stored or parked in any front yard or side yard or rear yard. Temporary parking of vehicles in driveways accessed from the street and passing through the yard are exempt from this requirement.

#### ***(2) Access***

All required parking spaces must be designed to provide direct access for vehicles. In no case may areas which do not have direct access be considered a parking space meeting the requirements of this Ordinance. For example, a residential driveway shall not be considered a parking space meeting the requirements of this Section if a parked vehicle in the driveway prevents direct access to a required parking space in a garage or carport.

#### ***(3) Parking Space Dimensions***

- a) Each parking space (other than those designed for the disabled) shall contain a rectangular area at least 19 feet long and nine feet wide. Lines demarcating parking spaces may be drawn at various angles in relation to curbs or aisles, so long as the parking spaces so created contain within them the rectangular area required by this Section.

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

b) Wherever parking areas consist of spaces set aside for parallel parking, the dimensions of such parking spaces shall not be less the 20 feet long by nine feet wide.

### ***Minimum Space and Aisle Dimensions of Parking Spaces***

<b><u>Parking Angle*</u></b> <b><u>(In Degrees)</u></b>	<b><u>Space Width</u></b>	<b><u>Space Depth</u></b>	<b><u>Aisle Width</u></b> <b><u>(In Feet)</u></b>
Parallel	9'	22'	12'
Right Angle	9'	20'	24'
60 degree angle	9'	18'	18'
45 degree angle	9'	17'	18'
Small Car*	8'	15'	18'

The length for measuring the depth of a space shall be measured at right angles to the edge of the useable parking forming the angles, exclusive of aisles.

\*Note: Spaces exclusive for compact or subcompact cars may be used only if specifically designated "For Small Cars Only". A maximum of twenty-five percent (25%) of a parking area may be designated for small cars.

### **C. Single and Two-family Developments**

Parking spaces for single- and two-family residential developments shall be provided on the same lot as the dwelling unit for which they are required and shall meet the following standards:

#### ***(1) Spaces Requirements***

A minimum of two off-street, paved spaces are required for each dwelling unit.

#### ***(2) Access/Location Requirements***

Parking areas must be designed to prevent vehicles from having to back into or maneuver in any arterial or collector street which includes US 40, SR 109 and SR 140.

### **D. Multi-family Developments**

Parking spaces for all multi-family developments shall comply with the following standards:

#### ***(1) Space Requirements***

A minimum of 2.5 off-street parking spaces are required for each dwelling unit, rounded up to the nearest complete space. In addition, parking spaces for management offices, sales facilities, self-service laundries, and other accessory uses shall be equal to one-half of the requirements for those uses established by this Section.

#### ***(2) Parking of the Disabled***

The required spaces shall include parking for the disabled meeting the requirements of this Section. The minimum number of disabled spaces provided shall either be as specified in the American with Disabilities Act or equal one space for every handicap-accessible dwelling unit, whichever is greater.

#### ***(3) Driving Surfaces***

All parking areas, including parking spaces, interior drives, and ingress/egress into parking areas must be paved with asphalt, concrete, or other porous pavement

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

materials that are approved by the Zoning Administrator. All parking areas shall be clearly painted to show each parking space.

### ***(4) Maneuvering***

All parking spaces shall be provided with adequate maneuvering space into which vehicles can back for the purpose of exiting the parking space. For all multi-family uses, the following interior drive minimums shall be required:

- a) 13 feet if one-way traffic and no parking or 45 degree parking,
- b) 18 feet if one-way traffic and 60 or 90 degree parking,
- c) 24 feet if two-way traffic or accessing a loading berth(s).

### ***(5) Drainage***

Parking areas must be constructed to allow proper drainage, which shall be subject to the review of the Technical Review Committee and/or approval of the Town Engineer.

### ***(6) Curbs***

All parking areas shall generally be completely curbed. Curbing shall not be required if, in the written opinion of the Town Engineer, the drainage system for the property shall be best served if curbs were not present.

### ***(7) Lighting***

Lighting for parking areas shall be in compliance with the applicable requirements of this Ordinance.

### ***(8) Landscaping***

Landscaping for parking areas shall be in compliance with the applicable requirements of this Ordinance.

### ***(9) Access/Location Standards***

Parking areas must be designed to prevent vehicles from having to back into or maneuver in public streets, excluding all alleys and any streets that are internal to the development.

## **E. Non-residential Developments**

Parking spaces for all non-residential developments shall comply with the following standards:

### ***(1) Location***

Parking spaces shall be located on the lot with the use(s) for which they are required. All parking spaces and interior drives shall meet the following requirements.

#### **a) Access to Public Streets**

Parking areas must be designed to prevent vehicles from having to back into or maneuver in public streets (access to alleys shall be exempt from this requirement).

#### **b) Maneuvering Space**

All parking spaces shall be provided with adequate maneuvering space into which vehicles can back for the purpose of exiting the parking space. For all non-residential uses, and where multi-family uses permitted in a non-residential district, the following interior drive minimums shall be required:

- i) 13 feet if one-way traffic and no parking or 45 degree parking,

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

- ii) 18 feet if one-way traffic and 60 or 90 degree parking,
- iii) 24 feet if two-way traffic or accessing a loading berth.

### **c) Off-street Parking**

Off-street parking in the front set back shall be prohibited.

### **(2) Driving Surfaces**

All parking areas, including parking spaces, interior drives, and ingress/egress into parking areas must be paved with asphalt, concrete, or porous pavement material that has been previously approved by the Zoning Administrator to the nearest paved street. All parking areas shall be clearly marked to show each parking space.

### **(3) Drainage**

Parking areas must allow proper drainage, and shall be subject to the review of the Technical Review Committee and/or approval of the Town Engineer.

### **(4) Curbs**

All parking areas for non-residential uses shall be completely curbed. Curbing shall not be required if, in the written opinion of the Town Engineer, the drainage system for the property and surrounding environment shall be best served if curbs were not present.

### **(5) Minimum Number of Spaces**

The minimum number of parking spaces required per property shall be determined by the sum of spaces required for each applicable use of the proposed development or redevelopment as prescribed by Appendix C, Official Parking Schedule.

### **(6) Accessible Parking Spaces**

Accessible parking spaces for the disabled shall be provided in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities.

a) All required parking spaces for the disabled shall be those that are the closest to the main entrance of the primary structure.

b) Parking spaces for the disabled shall count toward the total number of spaces required by this Ordinance.

### ***Parking Spaces Accessible to the Disabled***

<b><u>Total Number of Parking Spaces in Lot</u></b>	<b><u>Minimum Number of Accessible Spaces Required</u></b>
1 to 25	1
26 to 50	2
51 to 75	3
76 to 100	4
101 to 150	5
151 to 200	6
201 to 300	7
301 to 400	8
401 to 500	9
501 to 1,000	2% of total
1,001 and over	20, plus 1 for each 100 over 1,000

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **F. Requirements for Non-conforming Uses and Uses Permitted by Special Exception or Variance**

Any use which is non-conforming in the zoning district in which it is located or is permitted by special exception or variance shall provide parking which is consistent with the use and the standards for the zoning district in which the use would ordinarily be permitted by this Ordinance. In no instance shall the number of parking spaces required for non-conforming uses or those permitted by special exception or variance be solely based on the standards for the district in which they are located. The Board of Zoning Appeals shall specify the number of parking spaces for all uses permitted by special exception or variance consistent with the intent of this Section. However, the Board of Zoning Appeals may grant variances consistent with the intent of this Ordinance.

### **G. Requirements for Uses Not Specifically Listed**

The number of parking spaces required for uses that are not listed specifically shall be determined by the Zoning Administrator by comparing the proposed use with those that are specified and further determining the most relevant comparable use.

### **H. Park Use Requirements**

Off-street parking space for park and recreation uses and buildings located in any zoning district shall be provided consistent with the requirements for business uses provided by this Ordinance.

### **I. Vehicle Storage Requirements**

In no instance should the provisions for stored vehicles be interpreted as enforcement of traffic code provisions for inoperable vehicles. These provisions are intended to ensure that auto repair and salvage facilities are operated consistent with the general welfare of the community. The storage of all motor vehicles shall be consistent with the following requirements:

#### ***(1) Primary Structure Required***

Unless expressly permitted by this Ordinance, no vehicle, including recreational and commercial vehicles, shall be parked, stored, or allowed to remain on a lot or parcel of land that does not contain a primary structure.

#### ***(2) Stored Vehicles to be Salvaged / Repaired***

The outdoor storage of such vehicles associated with permitted auto repair or salvage facilities shall be consistent with the following requirements:

- a) Any automobile awaiting repair shall not be stored outdoors for longer than five business days.
- b) All such vehicles, including antique vehicles, may be stored within the rear or side yard. In no instance shall such vehicles be stored in any front yard, buffer yard, required landscape area, utility easement, drainage easement, or required setback area.
- c) All storage areas for such vehicles shall be completely enclosed with a six foot tall, 100 percent opaque wood, stone, or masonry fence. Gates allowing access to the storage areas are permitted, provided they are closed when not in use, and constructed of six foot tall, 100 percent opaque wooden doors.

#### ***(3) Recreational Vehicle Storage***

The storage or parking of recreational vehicles (including travel-trailers, boats, snowmobile or motorcycle trailers, etc.) in residential zoning districts and associated with residential uses is subject to the following requirements:

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

- a) A recreational vehicle may be stored on a residential property provided the vehicle is not placed on the grass. A recreational vehicle may be parked in the front yard on a residential lot, outside of an enclosed structure, for a period not to exceed a total of 48 hours in any one week period.
- b) Not more than one recreational vehicle will be permitted to be parked or stored in the open on residential property at any one time; however one additional recreational vehicle is permitted for visitation for up to seven consecutive days, not to exceed 14 days in any one year.
- c) In no instance shall a parked recreational vehicle be occupied longer than seven days in any 30 day period of time.
- d) The Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, may require a land owner to verify that the vehicle is licensed and operational.

### ***(4) Commercial Vehicle Storage***

The storage or parking of commercial vehicles in residential zoning districts and primarily residential Planned Unit Developments is subject to the following requirements.

- a) The parking of commercial vehicles that are a Class 2 or less shall be limited to two. Any commercial vehicle may be stored within an enclosed structure. The parking of automobile trailers shall be prohibited.
- b) This regulation shall not be interpreted to apply to commercial vehicles used for conveying the necessary tools and materials to premises where labor, using such tools and materials, is to be performed during the time of parking such vehicles, or to commercial vehicles in the process of temporarily loading or unloading deliverable goods.

## **J. Off-site and Shared Parking Provisions**

Under certain conditions, off-site and shared parking may be allowed on another lot that is within 500 feet of the lot occupied by the uses(s) for which they are required.

### ***(1) Off-site Parking***

Two or more uses may provide off-site parking collectively on one lot, provided the total number of spaces is not less than seventy-five percent of the sum of the spaces required for each use.

### ***(2) Shared Parking***

To the extent that developments wish to make joint use of the same parking spaces operate at different times, up to one-half of the parking spaces may be credited to both uses if one use is a church, theater, or assembly hall whose peak hours of attendance will be at night or on Sundays, and the other use or uses are ones that will be closed at night or on Sundays.

### ***(3) Approval***

All off-site and shared parking space arrangements are subject to the approval by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee. Approvals shall be based on the determination that the use of off-site and/or shared parking will not provide hardships for pedestrians, will not result in potentiality hazardous traffic conditions, and will provide an adequate number of parking spaces for the uses involved. The parking needs

## Knightsstown Zoning Ordinance

of possible future uses of the property shall also be considered by the Administrative Officer, or his or her designee.

### **(4) Required Documentation**

Permanent documentation of any off-site and/or shared parking agreement must be signed by all involved property owners. The permanent written agreement shall include, but is not limited to the following items: maintenance, snow removal, ownership, and liability. The agreement shall be reviewed and approved by the Zoning Administrator and the Town Attorney. A recorded copy of the agreement shall be retained for the files of the Plan Commission. Cross access easements shall be provided and recorded by each property owner to enable the sharing of parking facilities. Recorded copies of the cross easements shall be provided to and retained by the Zoning Administrator.

Amendments to the agreement shall be subject to Zoning Administrator approval and be duly recorded with the County Recorder.

### **K. Bicycle Parking Requirement**

All non-residential uses shall provide one designated bicycle parking area for every 30 vehicle parking spaces required by this Ordinance, with a minimum area for two bicycle spaces. Each bicycle parking area shall provide adequate facilities for securing the parked bicycle.

### **L. Parking Space Requirements**

#### **(1) Minimum Number of Spaces**

Total off-street spaces required for each lot shall be calculated by adding the applicable requirements established by Appendix C, Official Parking Schedule.

#### **(2) Dimensions**

Parking space size shall be a minimum of 171 square feet and dimensions shall be in conformance with the following table.

#### ***Parking Space Dimension Requirements***

<b>Parking Space Dimension Requirements</b>		
<b>Angle of Parking</b>	<b>Minimum Parking Space Size</b>	
	<b>Width (ft)</b>	<b>Length (ft)</b>
<b>Parallel</b>	10	18
	9	19
<b>90 Degree, 60 Degree, or 45 Degree</b>	10	20
<b>Disabled</b>	Per ADA	

## **6.6 Loading Standards**

### **A. Purpose and Intent**

The purpose of these loading requirements is to provide minimum standards for the loading and unloading of materials at commercial, industrial, and institutional facilities, with the exception of such facilities which are located in any Heritage Commercial (C1) District or other mixed-use district. These requirements are intended to prevent loading and unloading from occurring on a public street or in other locations that would present a danger to persons or property. Commercial, industrial, and institutional facilities located within a Heritage Commercial (C1) District or other mixed-use district shall be exempt from the standards and regulations of this Section.



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **B. Loading Berth Requirement**

Adequate off-street loading berths and areas shall be provided for any building or structure which requires the receipt or distribution of materials or merchandise by trucks or similar vehicles. Off-street loading berths may be provided either within or outside of structures on the property.

### **C. Location**

All required off-street loading berths shall be located on the same lot as the use to be served. They shall be designed so that no portion of a loading/unloading vehicle projects into a street, alley, or other public rights-of-way. No loading space may be located in any front yard or any required buffer yard. Shared truck courts between adjacent properties shall be permitted.

### **D. Design and Construction**

All off-street loading berths shall meet the following design and construction requirements:

#### ***(1) Size Requirements***

All interior and exterior off-street loading berths for over-the-road tractor-trailers shall be a minimum of 13 feet in width and 140 feet in length including the apron. For local pick-up and delivery trucks, off-street loading berths shall be at least 12 feet in width and 60 feet in length including the apron.

#### ***(2) Vertical Clearance***

All loading spaces shall be provided with a vertical clearance of not less than 15 feet.

#### ***(3) Driving Aisle Requirements***

All loading berths shall be accessed by a driving aisle that is a minimum of 24 feet in width for two-way traffic or 13 feet in width for one-way traffic at all points between the accessed public street and the loading berth.

#### ***(4) Surfacing Requirements***

All off-street loading berths shall be paved with concrete, asphalt or other appropriate material meeting the durability requirements of the Town Engineer, or his or her designee.

### **E. Access**

Each required off-street loading berth shall be designed with appropriate means of vehicular access to a street or alley in a manner that will not interfere with traffic movements. There shall be no maneuvering within any existing or planned public right-of-way. In no case shall a loading berth be located in such a manner as to require loading/ unloading vehicles to back into an existing or planned public right-of-way or overhang adjacent property.

### **F. Space Allowed**

Space provided for use as any off-street loading berth shall not be used to satisfy any off-street parking space requirements of this Ordinance.

## **6.7 Entrance/Drive Standards**

### **A. Purpose and Intent**

The purpose of these entrance and drive standards is to provide for a safe and efficient vehicular and pedestrian transportation system by establishing minimum standards for site entrances, driveways, and interior drives.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **B. General Requirements**

Unless otherwise provided by this Ordinance, all driveways and interior drives shall comply with the following design requirements:

#### **(1) Entrance Widths**

No entrance shall exceed the following pavement widths at the point which they intersect an existing or planned public right-of-way. The distances for these standards shall be determined by measuring from the outside edges of the curb or pavement (whichever is greater) of the entrance or drive at an existing or planned public right-of-way which it accesses, and shall not include any acceleration or deceleration lanes or turning radii:

- a) 14 feet per lane (exclusive of any medians) if from a non-residential or multifamily residential use onto any type of street, and
- b) 24 feet total if from a single-family or two-family use onto any type of street.

#### **(2) Travel Direction**

The direction of travel for vehicles using entrances shall be as follows:

- a) All entrances providing access to an existing or planned public right-of-way from all lots used for purposes other than single or two-family residences shall be designed so that vehicles are traveling in a forward direction when entering and leaving.
- b) In no case may any entrance for any use be designed to require a vehicle to back onto any arterial or collector street.

#### **(3) Shared Entrances and Drives**

Shared entrances and drives are encouraged for all uses in all zoning districts, specifically for any multi-family residential or non-residential use accessing a major collector or arterial street.

##### **a) Access Easements**

All shared entrances and drives shall be constructed only in appropriate access easements which easements must be recorded before usage commences.

##### **b) Required Documentation**

A permanent documentation of any shared entrance and drive agreement must be signed by all involved property owners. The permanent written agreement shall include, but is not limited to the following items: maintenance, snow removal, ownership, and liability. The agreement, which can be amended and assigned shall be reviewed and approved by the Town Engineer and duly recorded with the County Recorder. Any changes to the agreements must be accomplished with the consent of the Zoning Administrator. A copy of the agreement shall be retained for the files of the Plan Commission. The agreement shall be recorded prior to the issuance of the occupancy permit.

#### **(4) Interior Drive Widths**

The minimum pavement width shall be exclusive of any parking spaces. For single- and two-family residential uses the minimum driveway width shall be 12 feet. For all multi-family uses refer to the Section 6.5, Parking Standards, of this Ordinance.

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### C. Curbs

All entrances and interior drives for property used for purposes other than agriculture, single-family residential or two-family residential shall generally be completely curbed. Curbing shall not be required if, in the written opinion of the Town Engineer/ County Highway Engineer, the drainage system for the property shall be best served if curbs were not present.

### D. Commercial Area Internal Linkages

For all uses located in a commercial zoning district there shall be interior drives that allow access between existing and proposed commercial uses on adjacent properties.

#### **(1) Cross-Access Required**

The drives must be designed as a single two-way drive or a pair of one-way drives that provide access between the parking lots and interior drives of all adjoining commercial uses.

#### **(2) Separation**

Interior drives providing cross-access between adjacent parcels shall be separated from an existing or planned right-of-way of any such street by a minimum distance specified by the Town Engineer based on the vehicle stacking requirements of the entrance(s) to the property from the public street.

## 6.8 Sight Visibility Standards

### A. Purpose and Intent

The purpose of these sight visibility standards is to contribute to a safe vehicular and pedestrian transportation system by ensuring clear visibilities at street intersections and the vehicle entrances to properties.

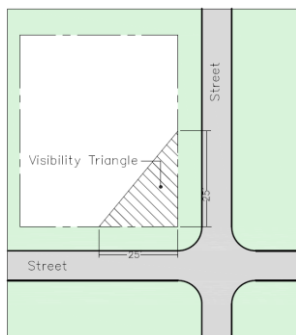
### B. Sight Visibility Triangle Requirement

All properties shall maintain an area, otherwise referred to as the "sight visibility triangle," at every intersection of an adjoining street with other streets and entrance drives. The sight visibility triangle shall be free of structures, vegetation (including crops), signs (other than street signs), and other opaque or partially opaque objects between a height of 2 1/2 and 12 feet measured from the nearest top-of-curb, or edge of pavement where curbs are not present.

### C. Sight Visibility Triangle Area

The Sight Visibility Triangle shall be established by connecting points located along the intersecting rights-of-way (or edge of pavement in the case of entrances). The dimensions of the triangle vary depending on criteria such as design speed. Refer to the Geometric Design of Highways and Streets by the AASHTO (American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials) latest edition, for Intersection Sight Distance. The Sight Visibility Triangle is illustrated below. "A" and "B" represent the legs of the triangle along the right-of-way on a public street.

#### ***Sight Visibility Triangle***



**6.9 Fence & Wall Standards**

**A. Purpose and Intent**

The purpose of these fence and wall standards is to provide minimum requirements in order to provide adequate light, air circulation, and privacy; and to protect the public welfare by preventing visual obstructions along public ways.

**B. Applicability**

All fences and walls are subject to review by the Technical Review Committee. Unless otherwise noted in this Ordinance, fences and walls are permitted in the various districts subject to the regulations of this Section.

**C. Measuring Fence and Wall Height**

The purpose of these fence and wall standards is to provide minimum requirements in order to provide adequate light, air circulation, and privacy; and to protect the public welfare by preventing visual obstructions along public ways.

**D. Residential Uses**

***(1) Rear and Side Yard Fences and Walls***

a) Height

The maximum height of all rear and side yard fences and walls associated with a residential use shall be six feet. In instances where a residential use directly abuts a non-residential use an eight foot fence may be approved by the Board of Zoning Appeals.

b) Materials

All rear and side yard fences and walls associated with a residential use shall be constructed out of vinyl, vinyl-coated chain link, wrought iron, wood, stucco, brick, stone, or combinations of the above. In instances where two or more materials are used, the heavier material shall be below. Other materials may be permitted by the Plan Commission, following a review by and recommendation from the Technical Review Committee.

***(2) Front yard fences and walls***

a) Height

The minimum height of all front yard fences and walls associated with a residential use shall be two feet. The maximum height shall be four feet.

b) Materials

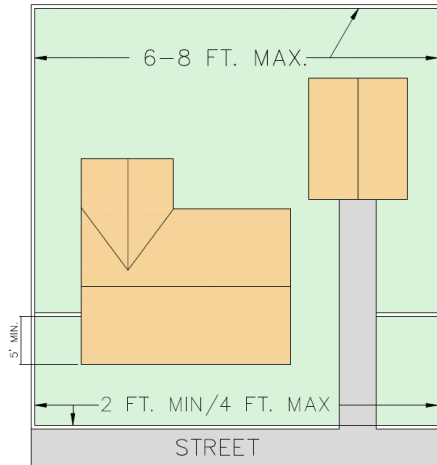
All front yard fences and walls shall be constructed out of wrought iron, wood, stucco, brick, stone, or combination thereof, provided the heavier material is located on the bottom.

***(3) Location***

In no instance shall a fence be located within a utility or drainage easement. The location of all walls and fences in association with a residential use shall be as illustrated below.

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### *Location of Residential Fences and Walls*



### **E. Commercial and Industrial Uses**

#### ***(1) Rear and Side Yard Fences and Walls***

##### **a) Height**

The maximum height of any fence associated with a commercial or industrial use shall be twelve feet.

##### **b) Materials**

All rear and side yard fences and walls associated with a commercial or industrial use shall be constructed out of vinyl-coated chain link, wrought iron, stucco, brick or combinations of the above, provided the heavier material is placed on the bottom.

#### ***(2) Front yard fences and walls***

##### **a) Height**

The maximum height of all fences and walls located within the front yard of a commercial or industrial use shall be six feet height, with the exception of walls and fences used for screening as required by this Ordinance.

##### **b) Materials**

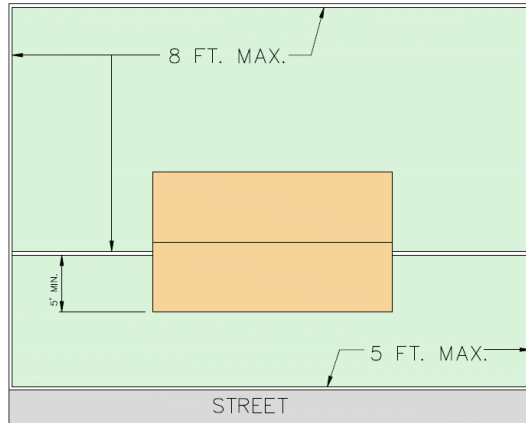
Wrought iron, wood, stucco, brick, stone, or combination thereof, provided the heavier material is located on the bottom.

#### ***(3) Location***

In no instance shall a fence be located within a utility or drainage easement. The location of walls and fences for commercial and industrial developments shall be as illustrated below.

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### ***Location of Commercial and Industrial Fences and Walls***



### **F. Civic and Institutional Developments**

The following standards shall apply to all yards of a civic or institutional development.

#### ***(1) Height***

The minimum height shall be two feet, while the maximum shall be seven feet, with the exception of walls and fences used for screening as required by this Ordinance.

#### ***(2) Materials***

Wrought iron, brick, stone, or combination thereof, provided that the heaviest material is located along the bottom. Any fence or wall portion above four feet shall be a minimum of 50 percent opaque.

## **6.10 Landscaping Standards**

Nothing contained in this Section shall be deemed to impose any liability upon the Town, its officers or employees, nor to relieve the owner of any private property from the duty to keep any tree, shrub or plant upon any street tree area on his or her property or under his or her control in such condition as to prevent it from constituting a hazard or an impediment to travel or vision upon any public roadway or alley within the Town of Knightstown.

### **A. Landscape Plan Requirement**

A landscape plan shall be prepared by a landscape architect registered with the State of Indiana and submitted to the Plan Commission for approval at the same time other plans (i.e. architectural design, lighting, parking, signage, and site plans) are submitted. This plan shall be drawn to scale with the scale clearly indicated and a graphic scale for reference, and shall delineate all existing and proposed structures, parking areas, walks, ramps for the handicapped, terraces, driveways, signs, lighting standards, steps and other similar structures, and shall delineate the location, size, and description of all landscape materials, including any existing trees the owner wishes to apply towards the landscape requirements. Landscape treatments for plazas, roads, paths, service and parking areas shall be designed as an integral and coordinated part of the landscape plan for the entire lot. The landscape plan shall ensure that sight distances are not obstructed for drivers of motor vehicles.

### **B. Landscaped Areas**

The following areas shall be landscaped as prescribed. The following landscaping standards are in addition to any buffering or screening requirements prescribed on the following pages.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### ***(1) Public Rights-of-way***

No person shall plant a tree or otherwise allow a tree to grow within a dedicated public right-of-way with the exception of a designated street tree corridor as established from time to time by the Town of Knightstown in accordance with the street design specifications of the Knightstown Subdivision Control Ordinance, as amended from time to time. In no instance shall a tree be planted or allowed to grow above underground utilities.

### ***(2) Planting Adjacent to Free-standing, Non-residential Buildings***

A planting area five feet wide shall be installed along all sides of buildings. Sidewalks may be permitted in these areas, but shall not occupy the entire area on any side of the building. These adjacent planting areas need not be rectangular in shape as long as the required amount of space is landscaped. Innovative and original designs are encouraged. The adjacent planting area at the rear of a structure may be excluded if that structure is located less than 40 feet from the rear property line and sufficient peripheral planting is included to compensate for its removal.

### ***(3) Plantings adjacent to Free-standing, Single-family Residential Buildings***

Each single-family residential lot shall have the following minimum specifications:

- a) A minimum of one shade tree
- b) A minimum of two ornamental trees, two evergreen trees, or one ornamental tree and one evergreen tree
- c) A minimum of eight shrubs, planted along the foundation of the primary building
- d) A minimum of one deciduous tree, planted within the front yard

### ***(4) Interior Parking Lot Plantings***

All parking lots with more than 10 spaces shall be landscaped as follows:

- a) With the exception of car sales lots and driveways, parking areas within 50 feet of an existing or planned public right-of-way shall have a planted screen between the parking perimeter and the street yard. Screening must be at least three feet high with no gaps greater than four feet. Masonry walls not to exceed four feet in height may be used to substitute for vegetation.
- b) Planting areas shall be reasonably dispersed throughout the parking area. Not less than five percent of the parking lot shall be landscaped. Landscape buffers and landscaping adjacent to buildings and on the periphery of the parking lot shall not be included toward the interior parking lot planting requirements. Landscaping shall be specifically provided at the ends of parking rows and as a means of separating parking from major circulation aisles within parking lots. One shade tree per 2,400 square feet of surface area is required. One shrub per 500 square feet of surface area is required. No parking space shall be further than 60 feet from the trunk of a shade tree. Existing shade trees over 12 inches in caliper may be used to fulfill these requirements.
- c) A peripheral landscaping strip four feet wide shall be installed along the side of any parking area that abuts any side or rear property line separating the parcel from any residential uses or districts. At least one tree for each 50 linear feet shall be planted in any such peripheral landscape strip. Curb stops should be used where necessary to prevent vehicles from encroaching upon the landscaping.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **C. Landscaping Requirements**

#### ***(1) Placement***

The interior dimensions, specifications, and design of any planting area shall be sufficient to protect the trees and shrubs planted and provide for their proper growth.

#### ***(2) Plant Materials***

a) The primary plant materials used in and around parking areas shall be shade trees that provide shade at maturity. Ornamental shrubs and other plantings may be used to compliment tree landscaping, but shall not be the sole contribution to the landscaping.

b) Plant materials should be appropriate to local growing and climatic conditions. Whenever appropriate, existing trees greater than 12 inches in caliper should be conserved and integrated into the landscape plan. Plant materials shall be selected for their purpose, structure, texture, hardiness, and appearance.

c) Plant materials shall comply with the requirements described in the latest edition of the American Standard Nursery Stock, which is published by the American Association of Nurserymen. See Appendix D, Landscaping Plant Materials.

#### ***(3) Plant Specifications***

a) Shade trees shall have a minimum caliper of 2.5 inches.

b) Ornamental trees shall have a minimum caliper of 1.5 inches.

c) Ornamental shrubs shall have a minimum height of at least 24" as measured from the base of the trunk, and a minimum spread of at least 18" as measured by the average width diameter of the shrub foliage.

#### ***(4) Ground Cover***

a) All plantings will be mulched in with a natural material.

b) For lots 15,000 square feet or less (excluding the C1 Heritage Commercial District), the front yards and side yards to the building back corners of all single family residential homes shall be entirely sodded. The remainder of the yard may be sodded or seeded. All seeded areas shall be covered with straw or seeded by an equivalent or better method.

c) Front yards of all non-residential buildings shall be entirely sodded. Any side yards to the building back corners will be sodded at least 20 feet from the building foundation, if these side areas are to be landscaped with turf. The remainder of the yard shall be seeded and covered with straw or seeded by an equivalent or better method.

#### ***(5) Prohibited Plant Materials***

As a matter of best practice and in accordance with state and federal regulations plants that are classified as being illegal in the State of Indiana or as a federal noxious weed are



## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

hereby prohibited from being planted on public or private property in the jurisdiction of the Town of Knightstown.

### D. Supplemental Tree Plantings Provisions

All lots, including common areas, within subdivisions shall be planted with supplementary shade trees if less than the required number of trees exists on the lot after construction is complete. For design flexibility, one shade tree may be substituted for two ornamental trees or two evergreen trees for up to 50 percent of the required supplemental trees. Existing deciduous trees at least eight inches in caliper may be used to fulfill the supplemental tree planting requirements. Existing deciduous trees over 12 inches in caliper may reduce by one the required number of supplemental trees. Existing evergreen trees over 8 feet in height may also be used to fulfill supplemental tree planting requirements.

Supplemental Tree Plantings	
Lot Size	Shade Trees
	qty
< 12,000 sq ft	1
12,001 to 20,000 sq ft	2
20,001 to 30,000 sq ft	3
30,001 sq ft to 1 acre	4
> 1 acre	5 per acre

### E. Preservation of Topographic Patterns and Existing Trees

Where natural or existing topographic patterns contribute to the beauty and/or utility of a development, they shall be preserved and protected. Modification to topography shall be permitted where it contributes to the design. Existing trees eight inches or greater in caliper that have good form and will be protected in place may count toward the landscape requirements.

### F. Installation and Maintenance

#### ***(1) Installation***

All landscaping required by the approved landscaping plan shall be installed prior to the issuance of a building occupancy permit if said permit is issued during a planting season, or within six months of the date an occupancy permit is issued if issued during a non-planting season.

#### ***(2) Maintenance***

a) It shall be the responsibility of the owners and their agencies to insure proper maintenance of the landscaping, in accordance with the standards set by this Ordinance and as indicated on the landscaping plan which has been approved by the Plan Commission. This includes, but is not necessarily limited to, replacing dead plantings with identical varieties or a suitable substitute, and keeping the area free of refuse and debris.

b) It shall be the duty and responsibility of every person owning or occupying any real property within the Town to keep all trees and plants on their respective property trimmed in such a manner that there is a clearance of at least 14 feet above any street or alley, and a clearance of at least seven feet over any sidewalk. It shall also be the duty and responsibility of every person owning or occupying any real property within the Town to keep all trees on their respective property trimmed in such a manner that they do not obstruct the view of any traffic sign or device for vehicular or non-vehicular traffic in the direction controlled by that traffic sign or device.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

c) The practice of topping or other especially destructive maintenance practices such as severely trimming trees is strictly forbidden. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, the phrase severely trimmed shall include cutting of the branches or trunk of a tree in a manner which will substantially reduce the overall size of the tree area so as to destroy the existing symmetrical appearance or natural shape of the tree in a manner which results in the removal of main lateral branches leaving the trunk of the tree in a stub appearance.

d) All trees shall be trimmed so as to comply with the ANSI A300 standards, as amended from time to time.

### ***(3) Changes after Approval***

No landscaping that has been approved by the Plan Commission may later be altered, eliminated, or sacrificed, without first obtaining further Plan Commission approval.

### ***(4) Inspection***

The Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, shall have the authority to visit any lot within the Commission's jurisdiction to inspect the landscaping and check it against the approved plan on file.

### **G. Diseased or Hazardous Trees and Plans**

The Town shall have the exclusive authority to destroy any plants in or on public streets, alleyways, places or parks if infected by disease or injurious insects, or if in the judgment of the Public Works Commissioner, or his or her designee, represents a dangerous condition or hazard to the public. Such destruction may also be effected when necessary for the protection of other flora or in any other case when the public safety, health, or welfare is or may be adversely affected, as determined by the Public Works Commissioner, or his or her designee.

## **6.11 Buffering & Screening Standards**

### **A. Buffering Standards**

#### ***(1) Applicability***

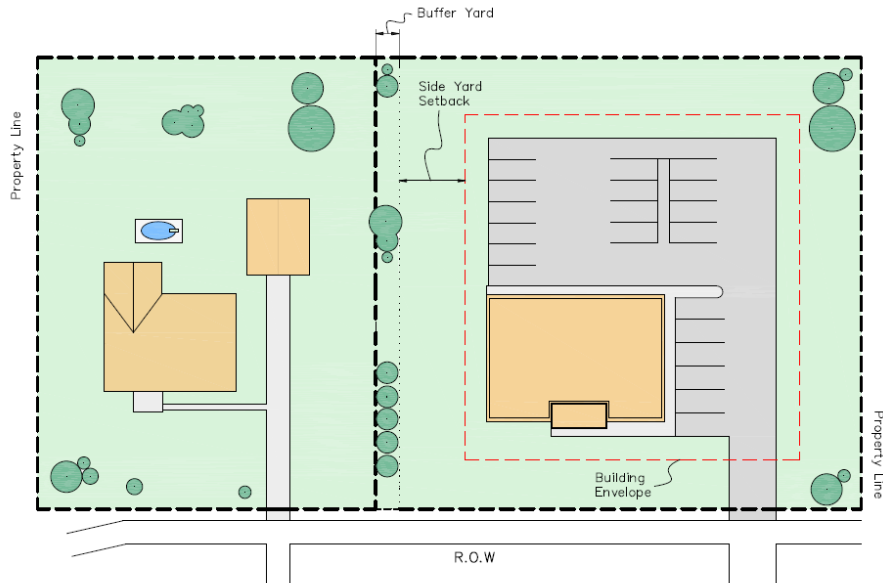
Undeveloped properties, expansions of more than 40 percent of existing floor area, and rezoned property are subject to the provisions of this section. Developed lots or lots with unexpired permits at the effective date of this Ordinance are hereby exempt from this requirement.

### **B. Location of Buffer Areas**

Landscape buffers shall be located on the outer perimeter of a lot or parcel, extending to the lot or parcel boundary line. Such buffers shall run the entire length of the lot line along which they are required. Landscape buffers shall not be located on any portion of an existing or dedicated public or private street right-of-way or drainage and utility easements. Buffer areas shall be in addition to the required building setback area, with the exception of buffer level B which may be coterminous with the required yard area.

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### Buffer Yard Location



### C. Determination of Landscape Buffer Yard Required

- (1) Determine the type of landscape buffer required, the following procedure should be followed:
  - a) Identify the zoning district of the proposed use by referring to the vertical column of the Landscape Buffer Requirements matrix.
  - b) Identify the zoning district of the existing adjacent land use or zoning district by referring to the horizontal column of the Landscape Buffer Requirements.
  - c) Locate the cell on the table where the two selected columns meet. The letter in that cell corresponds to the buffer area regulations found in below.

### Landscape Buffer matrix

	Adjacent Zoning											
Subject Zoning	A	R1	R2	R3	M1	M2	C1	C2	C3	C4	I1	Public Street
A												
R1	A											E
R2	A											E
R3	A											E
M1	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	C	C	E
M2	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	C	C	E
C1	B	C	C	C	C	C	B	B	B	B	B	
C2	B	C	C	C	C	C	B	B	B	B	B	
C3	B	C	C	C	C	C	B	B	B	B	B	
C4	B	D	D	D	D	D	B	B	B	B	B	
I1	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	B	

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### D. Buffer Types

#### (1) Level "A" Buffer

The level "A" buffer provides a buffer area between residential uses and agricultural operations. The level "A" buffer shall also apply to new residential uses in agricultural districts when such uses abut an operating farm.

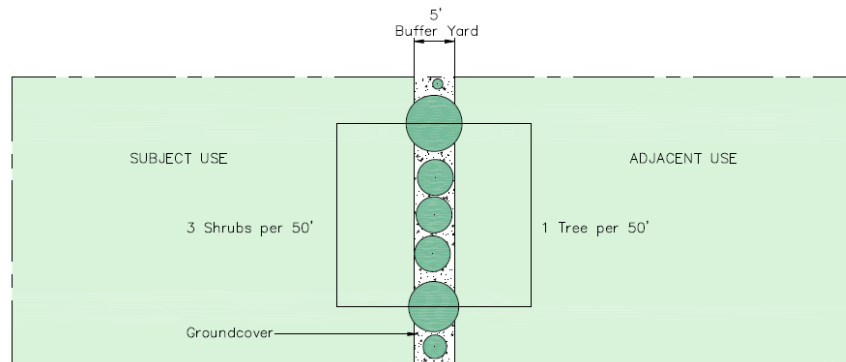
- a) The width of the buffer shall be thirty (30) feet.
- b) No plantings shall be required in the level "A" buffer. Rather, property owners are cautioned that any plant material located within the required buffer is at risk from chemical applications on adjacent farm fields.

#### (2) Level "B" Buffer

The level "B" buffer provides a low level of buffering between similar uses and shall have the following characteristics.

- a) The width of the buffer shall be five (5) feet.
- b) One (1) shade tree and three (3) large shrubs shall be planted every fifty (50) lineal feet. Trees and shrubs may be grouped or spaced linearly.
- c) Ground cover plant material shall fully cover the remainder of the buffer.
- d) The entire buffer shall be required regardless of whether a buffer has been provided on an adjacent property.

#### Level "B" buffer



#### (3) Level "C" Buffer

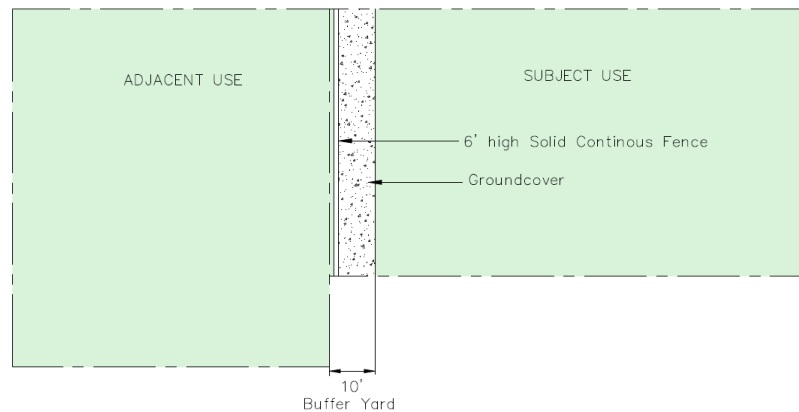
The level "C" buffer provides a higher level of screening between incompatible uses. Two (2) options are provided for a level "C" buffer. Either option may be chosen.

- a) Option one:
  - 1) The width of the buffer shall be ten (10) feet.

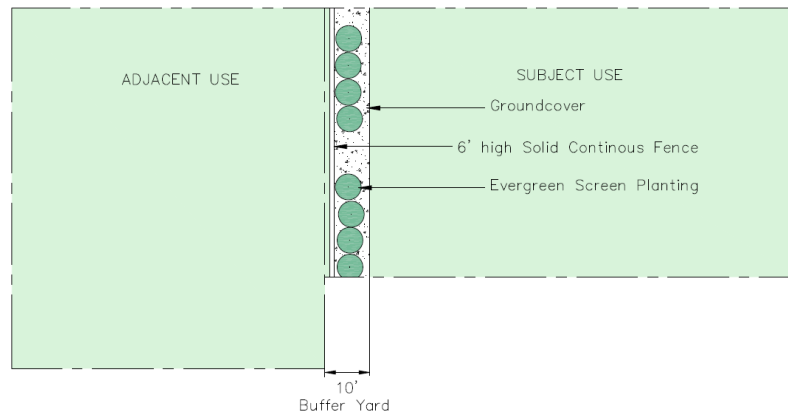
## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

- 2) The buffer shall contain an solid, opaque fence, six (6) feet in height erected along one hundred percent (100%) of the yard length or an interrupted solid, opaque fence six (6) feet in height and supplemented with evergreen landscaping in order to create a solid, year-round visual screen along the entire length of the yard. Plant material should be placed intermittently along long expanses of fences to create a softening effect.
- 3) Ground cover plant material shall fully cover the remainder of the buffer.

### *Level "C" buffer, Option 1*



### *Level "C" buffer, Option 1*

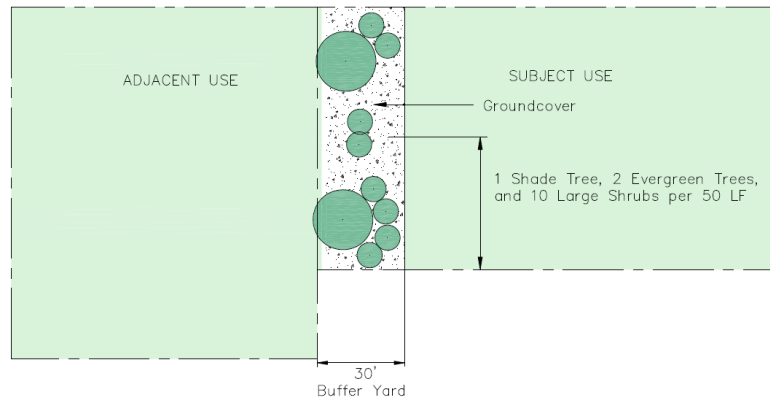


#### b) Option two:

- 1) The width of the buffer shall be thirty (30) feet.
- 2) One (1) shade tree, two (2) evergreen trees, and ten (10) large shrubs shall be planted every fifty (50) lineal feet. Trees and shrubs may be grouped or spaced linearly.
- 3) Ground cover plant material shall fully cover the remainder of the buffer.

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### Level "C" buffer, Option 2



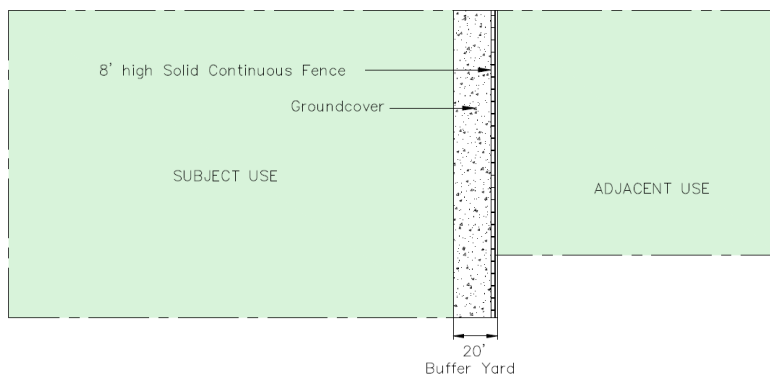
### (4) Level "D" Buffer

The level "D" buffer provides for the highest level of screening between the most intense uses and incompatible zoning districts such as residential and those likely to be located close to residential districts. Two (2) options are provided for a level "D" buffer. Either option may be chosen.

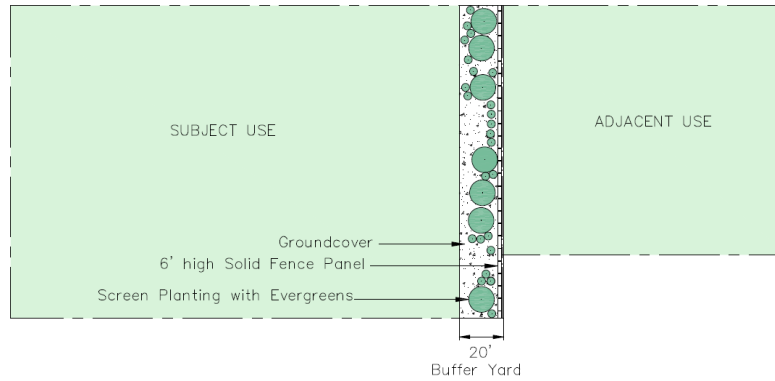
#### a) Option one:

- 1) The width of the buffer shall be twenty (20) feet.
- 2) The buffer shall contain a solid, opaque fence, eight (8) feet in height erected along one hundred percent (100%) of the yard length or an interrupted solid, opaque fence six (6) feet in height and supplemented with evergreen landscaping in order to create a solid, year-round visual screen along the entire length of the yard. Plant material should be placed intermittently along long expanses of fences to create a softening effect.
- 3) Berms may be used to achieve the height of the fence.
- 4) Ground cover plant material shall fully cover the remainder of the buffer.

### Level "D" buffer, Option 1



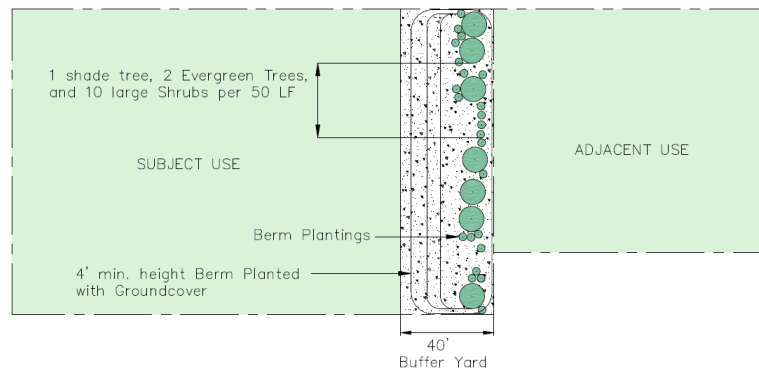
## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance



### b) Option two:

- 1) The width of the buffer shall be forty (40) feet.
- 2) One (1) shade tree, two (2) evergreen trees, and ten (10) large shrubs shall be planted every fifty (50) lineal feet. Trees and shrubs may be grouped or spaced linearly.
- 3) Berms, a minimum of four (4) feet in height shall be used to increase the height of the buffer.
- 4) Ground cover plant material shall fully cover the remainder of the buffer.

### Level "D" buffer, Option 2



### (5) Level "E" Buffer

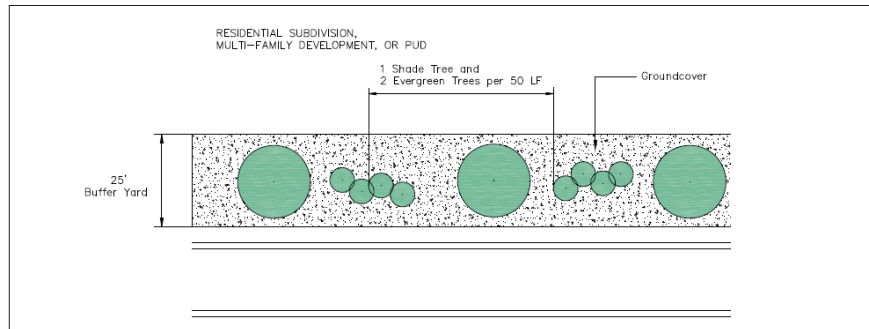
The level "E" buffer shall be used where a new residential subdivision, new multi-family development or new PUD abuts a public street and shall have the following characteristics:

- a) The width of the buffer shall be twenty-five (25) feet.
- b) One (1) shade tree and two (2) evergreen trees shall be planted every fifty (50) lineal feet. Trees may be grouped or spaced linearly.
- c) Berms shall be encouraged but not required.

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

- d) Ground cover plant material shall fully cover the remainder of the buffer.

In the case of a residential subdivision, the buffer area shall be indicated on the plat as a common area rather than a portion of individual building lots.



### E. Screening of Loading and Storage Areas

Screening shall be by opaque wall or fence six to eight feet in height. One-third of the surface area of the wall or fence must be screened from an existing or planned public right-of-way with plants within six months of the date of the occupancy permit being issued. Screening shall be evergreen, and planted at a maximum spacing of four feet on center.

## 6.12 Exterior Lighting Standards

### A. Purpose and Intent

The purpose of these exterior lighting standards is to provide minimum outdoor lighting standards that protect the public safety and the general welfare of the community by reducing unsafe and unpleasant lighting conditions, such as light trespass and light pollution, while also promoting the safe and efficient movement of vehicles and pedestrians and the security of local properties.

### B. General Requirements

All exterior lighting shall comply with the following requirements:

#### (1) Mounting Height Measurement

For the purposes of this Section, the mounting height of all light fixtures shall be defined as the vertical distance between the grade level of the surface being illuminated and the top of the lighting fixture (luminaire).

#### (2) Use of Timers/Dimmers

Wherever practicable, exterior lighting shall include timers, dimmers, and/or sensors to reduce overall energy consumption and eliminate unnecessary lighting.

#### (3) Electrical Service

The electrical service to all outdoor lighting fixtures shall be underground, unless the fixtures are mounted directly on buildings or utility poles.

#### (4) Holiday Lighting

Holiday lighting shall be exempt from the provisions of this Section.



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### ***(5) Light Trespass***

Light trespass into the night sky and onto neighboring properties shall be prevented through the use of such techniques as horizontally mounted lamps with reflectors, glass, polycarbonate or acrylic refractors, louvered optics, and houseside shields.

### **C. Residential Street Lights**

Street lighting within any residential development shall comply with the following design criteria or its equivalent as determined by the Board of Zoning Appeals or Plan Commission:

- (1) The street lighting shall be adequate to light all road intersections, curves, cul-de-sacs, and entrances into and within a development.
- (2) Lighting units which shall include a pole, luminaire, and all other necessary parts and equipment, shall be placed at a minimum of every 200 to 250 feet on property lines staggered on opposite sides of the street and at intersections, curves, cul-de-sacs, and entrances to any development.
- (3) The lighting as described above shall be placed away from the street on the backside of the curb a minimum of one and one-half feet. In the event that there is not a curb, the lighting shall be placed one and one-half feet off of the road side of the sidewalk or multi-use path.
- (4) Lighting shall consist of all utility quality columns and fixtures and photovoltaic devices conforming to ANSI standard C136.10.
- (5) The light fixture column shall comply with Appendix E, Lighting Specifications. Equal fixture shall be considered by the Board of Zoning Appeals as a development standards variance.
- (6) Light column foundations shall extend no more than four inches above finish grade and shall be installed in accordance to the specifications of Appendix E, Lighting Specifications.
- (7) Luminaire light source shall be composed of high power LEDs, or Light Emitting Diodes. Refer to Appendix E, Lighting Specifications.
- (8) All equipment, including but not limited to the light column, luminaire and additional fixtures shall remain the property of the Developer, property owner, or the Homeowners Association who shall be responsible for all of the maintenance of said equipment as well as all operational cost of said equipment.
- (9) Record drawings shall be provided in digital format to the Zoning Administrator of the Town of Knightstown, Indiana upon completion of installation of said lighting system, said format to use the Auto-Cad software program or its approved equivalent.
- (10) If the development is an apartment complex, condominium or other form of multiliving arrangement, the same requirements as set forth above shall apply in addition to which the lighting fixtures at the entrances shall be 5.0 foot-candles, the lighting around parking and building areas shall be 1.0 foot-candles, and shall in all respects comply to the Illuminating Engineering Society (IES) Lighting Handbook.
- (11) For all projects, a photometric map indicating the distribution and foot-candles of all proposed lighting shall be supplied to the Zoning Administrator prior to installation.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **D. Non-residential Street Lights**

All standards set forth in (C), Residential Street Lights, above shall apply where not in direct conflict with those additional criteria set forth below. In the event that one or more of the following criteria conflicts with the criteria set forth in (C), the more restrictive standard shall apply.

(1) All lighting shall be consistent with Appendix E, Lighting Specifications.

(4) All fixtures shall be mounted on standards or columns as specified in (C), (5) above, not to exceed 30 feet in height. Lighting fixture, standards or columns shall be mounted in an approved concrete foundation in compliance with specifications by the State of Indiana.

(5) The light at the property line in non-residential areas shall not exceed 0.3 footcandles. When a non-residential district abuts a residential district or use, the light at the property line shall not exceed 0.1 foot-candles of illumination.

### **E. Illuminated Canopy Requirements**

Lighting levels under canopies for gas stations, convenience stores, drive-up banking centers, and similar locations shall be adequate to facilitate the activities taking place on the property, and shall not be used for the purpose of illuminating signs. Such lighting shall be in compliance with the following requirements:

#### **(1) Lighting Fixtures**

Lighting fixtures on canopies shall comply with either of the following requirements:

a) All light fixtures mounted on the canopies shall be recessed so that the lens cover is recessed or flush with the bottom surface (ceiling) of the canopy, or

b) The lighting of the canopy shall use indirect lighting through which light is beamed upward and then reflected down from the underside of the canopy by light fixtures that are shielded so that illumination is focused exclusively on the underside of the canopy.

#### **(2) Fixture Location**

Lights shall not be mounted on the top or sides of any canopy and the sides of the canopy shall not be illuminated. In no instances shall this be interpreted as prohibiting the placement of signs on the canopy which are illuminated consistent with the standards for sign illumination in this Section.

### **F. Lighting of Outdoor Athletic/Performance Facilities**

Lighting for all outdoor athletic and performance facilities and events shall provide adequate light for the event or facility while minimizing light pollution and the illumination of adjacent streets and properties.

#### **(1) Play/Performance Area Lighting**

Lighting fixtures for the playing fields and/or performance areas shall be specifically mounted and aimed so that their beams fall directly within the play/performance area and its immediate surroundings and does not spill onto adjacent streets or properties.

#### **(2) Dual Lighting System**

The use of spotlights and/or floodlights to illuminate the play/performance area shall be permitted. However, each facility shall be designed and constructed with a dual lighting

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

system which permits the main lighting for the event (spotlighting, floodlighting, etc.) to be turned off, with an alternate low level lighting system used for clean-up, night maintenance and other activities.

### ***(3) Exemptions***

Outdoor athletic fields and courts established as accessory uses to single and two-family residences shall be exempt from these requirements.

## **G. Security Lighting**

Security lighting shall be coordinated with other lighting on the property to the extent possible and shall otherwise be in compliance with the following requirements:

### ***(1) Non-residential Lighting Fixtures***

All security lighting in non-residential areas shall be shielded and specifically aimed so that illumination is directed only to the intended area. The light source for any security lighting shall include shields that prevent their light source or lens from being visible from adjacent properties and/or streets. Security lighting fixtures may be mounted on poles located no further than 10 feet from the perimeter of the area intended to be illuminated.

### ***(2) Residential Lighting Fixtures***

Security lighting fixtures in residential areas shall make use of indirect and reflected lighting techniques to provide soft lighting under canopies, entry porches, or soffits.

## **H. Lighting of Building Facades**

Building facades may be illuminated, subject to the following requirements:

### ***(1) Lighting Fixtures***

Lighting fixtures shall be located, aimed, and shielded so that light is directed only onto the building facade. Lighting fixtures shall not be directed toward adjacent streets or roads.

### ***(2) Lighting Direction***

Lighting fixtures shall be designed to wash the facade of the building with light (rather than providing a spot or floodlight affect) and may be directed upward or downward onto the facade. Exterior facade lighting shall be contained on the building facade or in the landscape areas adjacent to the building and shall focus on entries and architectural features.

## **SECTION 7:**

## **SIGN STANDARDS**





**SECTION 7:  
SIGN STANDARDS**

<b>Section 7.1</b>	<b>Prohibited Signs</b>
<b>Section 7.2</b>	<b>Exempt Signs</b>
<b>Section 7.3</b>	<b>General Sign Standards</b>
<b>Section 7.4</b>	<b>Sign Design &amp; Construction Requirements, General</b>
<b>Section 7.5</b>	<b>Temporary Signs</b>
<b>Section 7.6</b>	<b>Signs for Ground Floor Uses</b>
<b>Section 7.7</b>	<b>Signs for Upper-floor Uses</b>
<b>Section 7.8</b>	<b>Sign Design &amp; Construction Requirements, by Type</b>

The intent of this Article is to further the goals of the Comprehensive Plan; avoid the proliferation of signage; encourage signs to be compatible with the scale of buildings and the surrounding features; maintain and enhance the aesthetic environment of the community; eliminate potential hazards to motorists and pedestrians resulting from signs; and promote the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Knightstown. Anyone wishing to vary from the following standards is hereby required to obtain a development standards variance from the Board of Zoning Appeals pursuant to this Ordinance.

Noncommercial messages may be displayed on any sign authorized to display commercial messages. (Ord. 121410, passed 1-11-2011; Ord. 041216A, passed 4-12-2016)

**7.1 Prohibited Signs**

Refer to Appendix F, Sign Standards Matrix, for a list of permitted signs, by zoning district. The following types of signs are hereby expressly prohibited from being located within the jurisdiction of the Plan Commission.

**A. Individual pole signs**

Individual pole signs, or individual free-standing signs, are hereby prohibited from being located within the jurisdiction of the Plan Commission.

**B. Portable signs**

Unless expressly permitted by this subchapter, all portable signs, including those involving any element of human movement are hereby prohibited from being located within the jurisdiction of the Plan Commission.

**C. Animated signs**

Signs that utilize any flashing lights, motion picture, laser, or visual projection of images or copy in conjunction with any business or advertisement.

**D. Emissions**

Signs that emit audible sound, odor or visible matter.

**E. Imitation of official signs**

Signs that purport to be, are an imitation of, or resemble an official traffic sign or signal or which bear the words "Stop", "Slow", "Caution", "Danger", "Warning", or similar words.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **F. Imitation of emergency vehicles**

Signs that may be construed as a light of an emergency or road equipment vehicle.

### **G. Visual impairment**

Signs that hide any traffic or roadway sign, signal or device from view, or that interfere with the sight visibility standards as defined by this chapter.

### **H. Encroachment**

Unless otherwise expressly permitted by this chapter, signs that are located in any planned right-of-way including those posted on utility poles or street signs are prohibited. Projecting signs specified as permitted in this subchapter and approved by the Town Council may be allowed to encroach on the public rights-of-way, provided they remain otherwise lawful.

### **I. Obstruction**

Signs that obstruct any door, fire escape, stairway, or any opening intended to provide entrance or exit for any structure.

### **J. Vehicle signs**

Signs placed on vehicles or trailers parked on public or private property primarily for the purpose of displaying the sign, as determined by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee. Prohibited vehicle signs do not include those displayed on vehicles parked for the purpose of lawfully making deliveries, or sales or service calls. Prohibited signs do not include vehicles which are customarily used for transporting persons or properties, or vehicles parked at a driver's place of residence during non-business hours.

### **K. Poster signs**

Posters, placards and other similar signs attached to light poles, gas station canopy supports, trees, and elsewhere outdoors that are not included as permitted temporary or permanent signs as described by this subchapter.

### **L. Permanent roof-mounted signs**

Signs that are mounted to the roof of a structure or are mounted to the wall of a structure and extend higher than the wall of the structure.

### **M. Inflatable signs**

Inflatable signs are hereby expressly prohibited from locating within the jurisdiction of the Plan Commission.

### **N. People signs**

Signs which are held by people, and not attached to a building or the ground, that are within the right-of-way are expressly prohibited.

## **7.2 Exempt Signs**

The following signs are exempt from all provisions of this Ordinance if in compliance with the conditions specified for each. A sign permit shall not be required.

### **A. Minor wall signs**

Permanent wall signs constructed using stone, concrete, bronze, precious metals, brick, or other similar material and made an integral part of the structure shall be permitted. No more than one such sign shall be permitted per frontage, per building. The maximum size

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

shall be four square feet in a commercial, industrial, public/semi-public, or C1 Heritage Commercial zoning district, and one square foot in a residential zoning districts.

### **B. Minor ground signs**

Minor ground signs, which shall be permanent in manner, are permitted in commercial and industrial zoning districts. Such signs are limited to no more than two and one-half square feet of sign area and three and one-half feet in height, as measured from grade. Such signs may be non-illuminated or internally illuminated. Internally illuminated signs shall only illuminate sign content, not the entire sign cabinet. Such signs shall be no closer than two feet from any existing or planned right-of-way. No property, parcel, or lot shall have more than three minor ground signs.

### **C. Public signs**

Public signs erected by or on the order of public official(s) in the performance of public duty, such as signs to promote safety, no trespassing, or traffic signs; memorial plaques; signs of historical interest; and signs directing people to public facilities. All such public signs shall require approval of the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee.

### **D. Utility marker signs**

Utility signs necessary to mark cables and lines for public and private utilities unless such signs are determined to be a hazard by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee.

### **E. Emergency signs**

Emergency signs, such as those used and authorized by the Zoning Administrator, Public Works Department, Utilities, Fire Department or Police Department, or those places of employment that are required by law to display emergency information for their employees.

### **F. Window signs**

No window sign shall exceed 10% of the window area, nor shall any individual letter be greater than three inches in size.

### **G. Yard signs**

Each property in any residential zoning district and the C1 Heritage Commercial zoning district is entitled to yard signage. Such signage shall be limited to four square feet in sign area, and no more than four feet in height, as measured from grade level. Such sign shall be allowed to be displayed no more than three times per calendar year. Each time the sign is displayed is limited to no more than 35 consecutive days. All such signs shall be placed outside of the right-of-way line. In no instance shall such a sign be placed within an existing or planned right-of-way or private street. Such sign shall not be illuminated. Additionally, any residential property of less than one acre that is for sale/lease is permitted an additional yard sign, in compliance with the standards noted above, until the transaction closes. Only the owner of the property may be allowed to place signs on their property.

### **H. Supplementary wall signs**

Each property in any residential and C1 Heritage Commercial zoning district is entitled to supplementary wall signage. Such signage shall be limited to three square feet in sign area, and must be attached to the primary structure of the lot. Additionally, the wall sign shall be located no higher than 12 feet from grade. No more than one supplementary wall sign is permitted per lot at any time. Supplementary wall signs shall be permitted up to two times per calendar year. In no such instance shall a wall sign be up for more than 120 consecutive days. Such sign shall not be illuminated.



## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### **I. Traffic signs and pavement marker**

Private directional traffic signs and pavement markings intended to direct and control the movement of traffic into, out of, and within the site shall comply with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices as published by the Indiana Department of Transportation.

### **J. Pond warning sign**

Permanent pond safety signs are required for all ponds constructed after the effective date of this chapter. The minimum size is one square foot and the maximum size is two square feet. Such signs shall be placed no more than 500 feet apart, with no less than four signs per pond. A sign must be placed at all public access areas to the pond. Signs must be constructed of wood, composite wood, or metal. At a minimum such signs shall have the words "No Swimming" and "No Ice Skating," along with the "No Swimming" symbol. Such signs shall be installed by the developer and the subsequent maintenance of such shall be the responsibility of the homeowners' association or property owners' association. "No Swimming" and "No Ice Skating" signs shall be posted at all detention and retention ponds in all developments. In instances where a pond will be stocked with fish or where fishing may otherwise be possible, a sign shall be installed warning that "anyone under the age of 18 must be accompanied by an adult."

### **K. A-frame signs**

One A-frame sign may be permitted for each occupied tenant space located on a property in a commercial, industrial, or C1 Heritage Commercial zoning district, provided the sign area does not exceed six square feet, and the height does not exceed four feet, as measured from grade level. Such signs are to be displayed outside only between the hours of business. A-frame temporary signs may be located within the right-of-way, provided the sign is at least five feet from the nearest roadway's travel or parking lane. Under no circumstance can any A-frame sign be located more than ten feet from a primary structure. A-frame signage cannot be displayed at the same time other temporary signage is displayed.

## **7.3 General Sign Standards**

Except as otherwise expressly provided for by this Ordinance, it shall be unlawful for any property owner(s) to erect, construct, enlarge, move or convert any sign within the jurisdiction of the Plan Commission, or cause the same to be done without first obtaining a sign permit as required by this Ordinance. The following general sign standards apply to all signs within the jurisdiction of the Plan Commission.

### **A. Measuring Sign Area & Height**

The sign area shall be calculated by multiplying the maximum vertical dimension by the maximum horizontal dimension including the extreme limits of characters, lettering or figures. The sign height shall be measured from the grade at the edge of the adjacent right-of-way to the highest point of the sign, and include any poles or other supports unless otherwise specified in this Article. In no case shall sign height be measured from the top of any berm or other artificial grade.

### **B. Inspection**

Signs for which a permit is required may be inspected periodically by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, for compliance with this Ordinance.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **C. Removal of Sign**

The Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, may order the removal of any sign erected or maintained in violation of this Ordinance, at the cost of the property owner(s), consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.

### **D. Maintenance**

All signs and their components shall be kept in good repair and in safe, neat, clean, attractive, and structurally sound condition as determined by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee. Owners shall repair or otherwise cause any sign not found to be in good repair and in safe, neat, clean, attractive and structurally sound condition to comply with this Article within 10 days of notice of violation by the Zoning Administrator. Owners shall, within 30 days of the removal of a sign, and at the Owner's expense, patch and paint damaged areas when signs are removed.

### **E. Abandoned Sign Structures**

A sign structure, including all poles, frames, supports, and other structural, electrical, mechanical, and other elements, shall be removed by the owner(s) of the premises, at the owner's expense, upon which it is located if it is unused for a period of six months or longer. A sign face is also considered abandoned when the use to which it relates is no longer in existence or operational for a period of at least 30 days. In such a scenario the owner(s) of the sign structure shall have the sign area noting the use no longer in existence or operational removed from the sign structure and replaced with another sign, a sign blank, or a sign bag. Under no circumstances shall a sign face be removed and the inside of a cabinet sign be exposed.

### **F. Illuminated Signs**

Internally and externally illuminated signs shall be permitted, provided the illuminated sign complies with the following provisions:

- (1)** All illuminated signs shall meet the standards as specified in the National Electrical Code. Signs that are only partially illuminated shall meet all electrical requirements for that portion that is illuminated.
- (2)** All electrical wiring shall be in conduit and not exposed to the elements or external stress.
- (3)** The full number of illuminating elements shall be kept in satisfactory working condition or immediately repaired or replaced.
- (4)** Neither the direct nor reflected light from an illuminated sign shall create a traffic hazard to operators of motorized vehicles on any roadway.
- (5)** The light from any illuminated sign in any zoning district shall be shaded, shielded, or directed to prevent spillage onto adjacent properties. In no instance shall the light intensity or brightness exceed three-tenths (0.3) foot-candles at the property line of any adjacent property located in a residential zoning district, or five-tenths (0.5) foot candles at the property line of any adjacent property located in a nonresidential zoning district.
- (6)** All illuminated signs shall have a disconnecting switch located in a readily accessible place.
- (7)** See additional limitations set forth for changeable copy and electronic message board signs in this Ordinance.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **G. Enforcement**

The enforcement of violations of the provisions of this Article shall be as provided by this Ordinance.

### **H. Vacant land**

Properties without a primary structure shall not be permitted a permanent sign.

### **I. Sign tags/stickers**

The Zoning Administrator and/or his or her designee may place tags/stickers indicating a sign is approved and, if the sign is temporary or exempt, the applicable expiration date on any sign within town limits.

## **7.4 Sign Design & Construction Requirements, General**

### **A. Design**

All signage shall be designed to be an integral part of the architectural and landscaping plans.

### **B. Compatibility**

The colors, materials, and style of signage shall be architecturally compatible and accentuate the buildings and landscaping on the site. The colors, materials, and lighting of every sign shall be restrained and harmonious with the building and site to which it principally relates. In no instance shall a sign compete with or obstruct the visibility of the signage of an adjacent property so long as the signage of the adjacent property is also in compliance with this Ordinance.

### **C. Scale & Proportion**

Every sign shall be designed so as to be proportionate with the scale and design of the principle building to which it relates as well as the surrounding area, as determined by the Administrative Officer, or his or her designee.

### **D. Graphic Elements**

The number of graphic elements on a sign shall be held to the minimum needed to convey the sign's major message and shall be composed in proportion to the area of the sign face.

### **E. Sign Components**

All sign components shall meet or exceed Underwriters Laboratories (UL) specifications.

### **F. Double-faced sign**

Unless otherwise prohibited by this subchapter, all signs permitted by this subchapter may be constructed as a double-faced sign. In these instances, only the sign area of one of the two sides shall be used to calculate sign area, provided that the two sides are identical and placed back-to-back, and that the maximum distance between the two sides does not exceed two feet at any point.

### **G. Wall sign dimension**

All wall signs using letters shall utilize individually mounted letters affixed directly on a wall or raceway. A wall sign may incorporate the use of a cabinet sign; however, the cabinet is limited to 25% of the permitted sign area.

### **H. Sign removal**

When a wall sign is removed from the façade of a building all previous mounting holes and ghosting images shall be removed and the façade shall match the existing condition of the

## Knightsstown Zoning Ordinance

building. The property owner shall be responsible for the maintenance and restoration of the building façade at the time the existing sign is removed.

### 7.5 Temporary Signs

In addition to the signs permitted by this Article, but without regard to exempt signs, one temporary sign for each non-residential use may be permitted. A permit shall be required each time a temporary sign is to be used, and the sign shall meet the following requirements:

A. The following temporary signs are permitted in residential zoning districts:

**(1) *Illumination***

Temporary signs shall not be illuminated.

**(2) *Number of signs***

(a) One temporary ground sign is permitted for each property or parcel equal to or greater than one acre in size. Properties or parcels less than one acre in size shall not be permitted a temporary ground sign.

(b) No property shall be permitted more than one temporary ground sign, unless otherwise noted in this section.

(c) For properties greater than 80 acres, one temporary sign may be permitted per public road frontage.

**(3) *Ground sign height and area***

For properties of at least one acre, but no larger than ten acres, no temporary sign shall exceed 12 square feet in area or four feet in height, as measured from grade level. For properties greater than ten acres and less than 40 acres, no temporary sign shall exceed 24 square feet in area or six feet in height, as measured from grade level. For properties greater than 40 acres, no temporary sign shall exceed 32 square feet in area or six feet in height, as measured from grade level.

**(4) *Setback***

All temporary ground signs shall be placed a minimum of ten feet from any planned right-of-way and any other property line.

**(5) *Time limits***

Temporary ground signs shall be permitted up to 12 months. A one- time extension of 12 months may be granted by the Zoning Administrator. Any further extensions would need approval of a development standards variance from the Board of Zoning Appeals.

**(6) *Types of temporary signs***

The only type of temporary sign permitted in residential and C1 Heritage Commercial zoning district is a temporary ground sign meeting the requirements of this section.

**(7) *Conversion to a permanent sign***

No sign manufactured, designed, and otherwise intended for use as a temporary sign shall be used as a permanent sign.

B. The following temporary signs are permitted in all commercial and industrial zoning districts:

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

**(1) *Illumination***

Temporary signs shall not be illuminated.

**(2) *Number of signs***

(a) No property, lot, or parcel shall be permitted more than one temporary ground sign.

(b) *Exception.* For properties greater than ten acres, one temporary ground sign may be permitted per frontage. Occupied tenant space shall be permitted no more than one temporary wall sign.

**(3) *Ground sign height and area***

No temporary ground sign shall exceed 32 square feet or six feet in height, as measured from grade level.

**(4) *Wall sign height and area***

No temporary wall sign shall exceed 24 square feet, and must be attached to the façade of the primary structure. Such signage shall not be located on any portion of a roof, and must be located between the eaves, cornice, or other roof element and the top of the windows.

**(5) *Setback***

All temporary signs shall be placed a minimum of ten feet from any planned right-of-way and any other property line.

**(6) *Time limits***

Temporary ground signs shall be permitted up to 12 months. A one time extension of 12 months may be granted by the Zoning Administrator. Any further extensions would need approval of a development standards variance from the Board of Zoning Appeals. Temporary wall signs shall be permitted up to two times per calendar year. In no such instance shall a wall sign be up for more than 30 consecutive days.

**(7) *Types of temporary signs***

The types of temporary sign permitted in commercial, industrial, and Town Center zoning districts are temporary ground and temporary wall signs meeting the requirements of this section.

**(8) *Conversion to a permanent sign***

No sign manufactured, designed, and otherwise intended for use as a temporary sign shall be used as a permanent sign.

### **7.6 Signs for Ground Floor Uses**

The signs for ground floor uses shall meet the following standards. These standards shall also apply to any business use occupying multiple floors, and including ground floor uses. A permit shall be required unless otherwise specified in this Section.

**A. Sign Area**

The aggregate sign area shall be equivalent to one and one-half square feet for every one linear foot per tenant/business use with frontage on a public right-of-way or private street.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

(1) In no instance shall the aggregate sign area for any tenant/business use exceed 100 square feet.

(2) The number of graphic elements per sign shall be held to the minimum needed to convey the sign's primary message and shall be composed in proportion to the overall sign area.

### **B. Number of Signs**

Only one sign, selected from the list of permitted sign types below, shall be allowed per tenant/business use.

### **C. Sign Types Permitted**

Any combination of the following signs may be used for each ground floor use provided they are consistent with the total area allowed per use, the total number of signs permitted per use, and the other development standards listed in this Section:

- (1) Wall sign,
- (2) Awning sign,
- (3) Projecting sign,
- (4) Free-standing/Unified Development Sign,
- (5) Ground/monument sign,
- (6) Changeable Copy,
- (7) Electronic Message Board, or
- (8) Time & Temperature Sign Component.
- (9) Fuel station LED pricing component

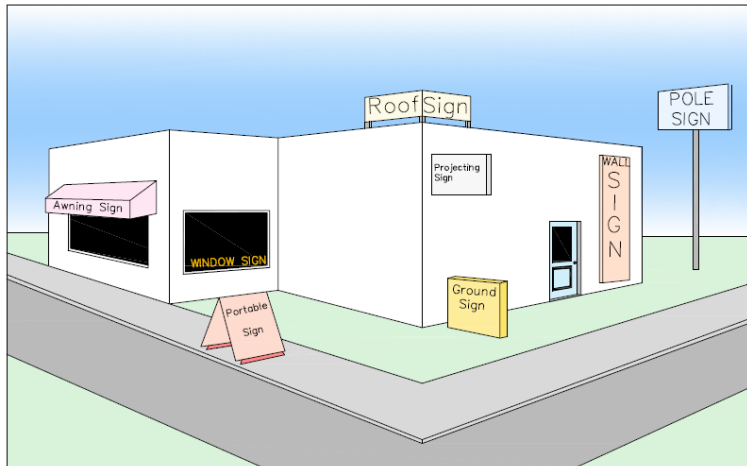
## **7.7 Signs for Upper-floor Uses**

Signage for an upper-floor use may be permitted provided:

- (1) The upper-floor of the structure is occupied by a single use that is separate and distinct from the use located on the ground floor,
- (2) there is only one square foot of sign area for every one linear foot of building frontage, and
- (3) the total square footage of the upper-floor sign does not exceed 50 square feet in total area.

In the event that the upper-floor sign is a wall sign, said wall sign shall be located on the structure between the eaves, cornice or other roof element and the top of windows on the uppermost floor.

**7.8 Sign Design & Construction Requirements, by Type**



- A. Below are the permanent sign standards for commercial and industrial zoning districts. Only the sign types below are permitted.

**(1) Unified development sign**

All freestanding unified development signage shall be permitted in lieu of other ground signage. Unified developments must be of a size of at least five acres to erect a unified development sign for the purpose of allowing several businesses the ability to use the sign on a single sign structure. All other signage for the development shall be as prescribed by this chapter; however, as noted above unified development signage is only permitted in lieu of other ground signage. All free-standing unified development signs shall comply with the following provisions:

**(a) Free-standing unified development signs**

Free-standing unified development signs shall be ground-mounted monument style signs and meets the following minimum standards:

- i. The maximum height of a free-standing unified development sign shall be ten feet for all unified developments greater than five acres and less than 20 acres. The maximum height of a free-standing unified development sign shall be 16 feet for unified developments equal to or greater than 20 acres. In no instance shall a free-standing unified development sign exceed the height of the tallest building.
- ii. The maximum surface area of all free-standing unified development signs shall be 100 square feet for all unified developments greater than five acres and less than 20 acres. The maximum surface area of all free-standing unified development signs shall be 150 square feet for all unified developments greater than 20 acres.

**(2) Ground sign**

A maximum of one ground sign per public roadway frontage is permitted for each lot, property, parcel, or site provided it does not exceed 36 square feet in sign area or six feet in height as measured from grade level. Ground signs shall be no closer than ten feet from any existing or planned public right-of-way. All ground sign structures shall be constructed of decorative brick, stone, or other masonry, stucco,

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

wood or metal, with the base of the structure constructed of decorative brick or stone. Landscaping consisting of shrubs and perennial groundcover shall be provided at the base of all ground/monument signs with a minimum of two square feet per one square foot of sign area. Under no circumstance shall any lot, parcel, property, or site have more than two ground signs.

### **(3) Wall sign**

A maximum of one wall sign per public roadway frontage is permitted for each primary structure or occupied tenant space (within a primary structure). Wall signs shall be located on the façade of the primary structure facing a public street. In no instance shall a wall sign exceed 50% of the maximum sign area, nor shall a wall sign project more than 12 inches from the wall. Additionally, no sign shall be placed in or on an architectural designed area of a structure that is created for the sole purpose of gaining more signage or additional height for the wall sign. Wall sign area shall be limited as follows:

- (a) The aggregate sign area shall be equivalent to one and one-half square feet for every one linear foot per tenant space with frontage on a public right-of-way street.
- (b) In no instance shall the aggregate sign area for any tenant space exceed the aggregate sign area noted in Appendix F.
- (c) The number of graphic elements per sign shall be held to the minimum needed to convey the sign's primary message and shall be composed in proportion to the overall sign area.

### **(4) Awning sign**

Awning signs shall be considered as a type of wall sign and shall count toward the total number and total area of wall signs permitted by this subchapter. Awning signs shall be limited to those printed or sewn on awnings mounted on the façade of the principal structure. In no instance shall an awning sign be backlit, nor shall the awning itself be closer than eight and one-half feet from grade level.

### **(5) Projecting sign**

No projecting sign shall, at its lowest point with the exception of the supporting building, structure, or column, be less than eight and one-half feet above grade level. A maximum of one such sign per business or building shall be permitted. In no instance shall a projecting sign exceed 24 square feet, nor protrude more than four feet from the building. Proof of insurance shall be required for all projecting signs. For the purpose of administering and enforcing this provision, proof of insurance shall mean proof of insurance with liability limits in amounts subject to the Zoning Administrator's approval or as established by the Board of Zoning Appeals. Projecting signs shall be considered wall signs.

### **(6) Changeable copy**

Changeable copy signs are permitted provided the changeable copy does not change more than once in 60 seconds time and does not exceed 50% of the aggregate permitted sign area. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this chapter, changeable copy signs shall display a static message rather than a message that imitates movement and shall not be interpreted as electronic message boards.



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **(7) *Electronic message boards***

Electronic message boards are permitted provided they meet the following requirements:

(a) *Location*

In any district, an EMB shall be located on the site of the use identified or advertised by the sign. EMBs shall only be permitted in commercial regional and public/semi-public districts. In no instance shall an EMB be located within 125 feet of a signalized intersection.

(b) *Setback from residential districts*

The leading edge of any EMB shall be a minimum distance of 300 feet from any single-family residential district or use and 200 feet from any multi-family residential district or use unless the multi-family district or use is part of a mixed use development.

(c) *Setback from other electronic message boards*

An EMB shall be separated from all other EMBs by at least 300 feet.

(d) *Orientation*

When located within 500 feet of a single-family residential use wherein the residential use is located within a residential district, all parts of the electronic message board shall be oriented so that no portion of the sign face is visible from any existing or permitted principal structure on the residential lot.

(e) *Duration*

In no instance shall the image of an EMB update, flash, scroll, twirl, change color, fade in or out, or be anything other than static, more than once in 60 seconds time.

(f) *Hours of operation*

When located within 500 feet of a residential use, an EMB shall not be illuminated between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m.

(g) *Brightness*

In no instance shall an EMB exceed 460 foot-candles during daylight hours or 46 foot-candles for the time period between one-half hour before sunset and one-half hour after sunrise. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this provision, all EMBs shall be equipped with an ambient dimmer control and a black background.

(h) *Size*

The maximum EMB sign area shall be 24 square feet.

### **(8) *Fuel station pump decals***

In addition to the signage permitted elsewhere in this chapter, fuel stations may incorporate the following into their fuel pumps:

- (a) Fuel stations may place a maximum of two square feet of signage on each vehicle fuel dispenser (double-sided) having a maximum of two square feet per side of each dispenser.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

**B.** Below are the permanent sign standards for residential zoning districts:

**(1) *Types of signs***

One double-faced or two single-sided ground type signs shall be permitted at each entrance to a platted subdivision, apartment complex, or other residential development from a public roadway that is classified as a collector or arterial, as identified on the Town's Transportation Plan Map. However, under no circumstance shall any subdivision, apartment complex, or other residential development be permitted more than three double-faced or six single-sided ground mounted type signs. The sign structure, or structures, shall require a sign permit. Subdivision entrance signs, landscaping, and decorative walls shall be shown on development plans, site plans, and subdivision plats.

**(2) *Sign area***

In no instance shall the sign area of a subdivision entry ground sign exceed 32 square feet.

**(3) *Height***

In no instance shall the height of a subdivision entry ground sign exceed six feet as measured from grade level. In no instance shall mounding or other alterations of the natural grade level be used as a point of reference for measuring sign height.

**(4) *Setback***

With the exception of subdivision entry ground signs placed within a median of a boulevard, each sign structure shall be set back a minimum of two feet from any planned right-of-way of any public street. In no instance shall a subdivision entry ground sign be placed within a required sight visibility standard (§ 154.117).

**(5) *Features***

Ground mounted subdivision entry signs shall incorporate design features into the structure such as decorative brick or stone walls, lighting and landscaping.

**(6) *Landscaping***

A minimum of two square feet of landscaping consisting of shrubs and perennial ground cover at the base of the sign structure shall be required for every one square foot of sign area.



**SECTION 8:**  
**PLANNED UNIT**  
**DEVELOPMENTS**





**SECTION 8:  
PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENTS**

<b>Section 8.1</b>	<b>Purpose, Intent, Uses, &amp; Standards</b>
<b>Section 8.2</b>	<b>General Application</b>
<b>Section 8.3</b>	<b>Preliminary Plan &amp; Rezoning</b>
<b>Section 8.4</b>	<b>Final Detailed Plan</b>
<b>Section 8.5</b>	<b>Written Commitments</b>
<b>Section 8.6</b>	<b>Covenants</b>
<b>Section 8.7</b>	<b>Modifications</b>
<b>Section 8.8</b>	<b>Expiration, Abandonment, &amp; Extensions</b>

**8.1 Purpose, Intent, Uses, & Standards**

**A. Purpose and Intent**

The purpose of these regulations is to provide greater design flexibility in the development of land when consistent with the Comprehensive Plan and the intent of the Zoning and Subdivision Control Ordinances. Planned Unit Development regulations are intended to encourage innovations in land development techniques so that unique opportunities and circumstances may be met with greater flexibility. Planned Unit Developments should be used to address unique environmental concerns, provide a unique mix of land uses, and implement the Comprehensive Plan in ways not considered by the established zoning districts. A Planned Unit Development should not be used if the proposed development can be created using established zoning districts.

**(B) Uses**

All uses are subject to the discretion and approval of the Plan Commission. Once uses are approved by the Commission, they are granted by right. All land uses proposed in a Planned Unit Development must be compatible with the intent of the Comprehensive Plan and the characteristics of surrounding land uses and zoning districts.

**(C) Development Requirements**

Development requirements for all proposed Planned Unit Developments shall be created by the applicant as part of the Preliminary Plan submittal. All proposed development requirements are subject to the review and approval of the Plan Commission and the Town Council. Generally, the Planned Unit Development shall provide standards for the development that replace

(1) the lot standards established by Section 4, Zoning District Regulations, and

(2) each topic area regulated by Section 6, Development Standards.

**(D) Rules and Procedures**

All proceedings brought under this Section are subject to the Rules and Procedures of the Plan Commission.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **(E) Limitation of Ordinance Amendments**

Any initiative of the Plan Commission to amend this Ordinance that would affect an approved Planned Unit Development before its completion shall not be enforced on the Planned Unit Development. New amendments to this Ordinance shall only apply to Planned Unit Developments that have been declared abandoned, or for which an approval has expired.

### **(F) Origination of Proposals**

Any applicant may propose a Planned Unit Development district in accordance with the procedures established in this Section. A parcel or site proposed for a Planned Unit Development may or may not be under single ownership. However, if not under single ownership, the multiple owners must have a contractual agreement

- (1) not to develop the parcels separately, but in accordance with a single, unified plan, and,
- (2) in which the separate owners have given their express intentions to enter into such private agreements and to assure its completion as planned and to the satisfaction of the Plan Commission. The Town Council may grant an extension of such time for such a period as it deems in the public interest.

## **8.2 General Application Requirements**

All applications may be obtained through the Zoning Administrator's office. Fees shall be paid at the Zoning Administrator's office at the time the applications are submitted.

### **A. Application Forms**

All applications shall be made on forms provided by the Zoning Administrator. All applicants shall submit original applications which are completed in their entirety in ink or typed.

### **(B) Copies Required**

All applicants shall submit copies of applications and necessary attachments as required by the adopted policies of the Zoning Administrator and the applicable Rules and Procedures of the Plan Commission.

### **(C) Review Schedule**

All applications shall be assigned reference and/or docket numbers by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee. Applications shall be scheduled by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, for the appropriate public hearings based on the completeness of the application consistent with the requirements of this Section and the adopted Calendar of Filing and Meeting dates for the Plan Commission.

## **8.3 Preliminary Plan & Rezoning**

### **A. Purpose and Intent**

The purpose of the Preliminary Plan is to provide a formal opportunity for the applicant and the Plan Commission to discuss the general elements of the proposed PUD. The Preliminary Plan prepares the Plan Commission for a future discussion of details and minimizes the risk incurred by the applicant in creating the Detailed Plan.

### **B. Pre-application Meeting Required**

A Planned Unit Development Preliminary Plan shall only be filed after the petitioner has met with the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, to discuss the request.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **C. Application**

The applicant shall submit a Planned Unit Development Preliminary Plan review application, an affidavit and consent of property owner(s) (if the owner is someone other than the petitioner), a copy of the deed(s) for the property involved, the required filing fee, the Preliminary Plan and Plat, and any other supporting information.

### **D. Preliminary Plan Data**

The Preliminary Plan may take the form of a booklet of letter or legal sized paper, a set of 24 inch by 36 inch sheets, or a combination of these formats. The following shall be included in the Preliminary Plan submission:

#### ***(1) Cover Page & Index***

The cover sheet shall indicate that it is the Preliminary Plan for that particular development and include the date of submittal, and an index identifying all sections included in the Preliminary Plan document, and references to any separate sheets of information.

#### ***(2) Site Description***

A description of the property and applicants involved, including:

- a)** The name, mailing address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the applicant;
- b)** The name, mailing address, e-mail address, and telephone number of any land surveyors, engineers, or other professionals responsible for the Preliminary Plan design;
- c)** The legal description of the subject property and common address of the site; and
- d)** The proposed name of the development (if applicable).

#### ***(3) Common Holdings Map***

A map of any property adjacent to the property subject to the Preliminary Plan owned or otherwise controlled by any or all of the petitioners. The Common Holdings Map shall be accompanied by a general description of the future development of that property and its relationship to the area included in the Preliminary Plan. The general description shall be in map form and shall include, at a minimum, general land uses, general street patterns and access points, and general drainage designs.

#### ***(4) Sewerage Verification***

A letter verifying that proper waste disposal will be available to the property. A letter from the Knightstown Sewer Utility shall be included verifying that the proposed development shall be served.

#### ***(5) Existing Site Conditions***

A description of all existing conditions on the subject property, including:

##### ***a) Built Features***

All existing streets (including travel lanes, sidewalks, street trees, rights-of-way, etc.), established open spaces, structures, wells, utility lines and facilities, fire hydrants, and street lights.

##### ***b) Easements***

All existing easements and an indication of their purpose.



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### *c) Topography*

A topographic survey of the area with contour lines a maximum of two feet apart.

### *d) Natural Features*

The location of natural streams, regulated drains, 100-year floodplains and floodways, water courses, wetlands (as identified by IDNR, IDEM, or an individual with a US Army Corps of Engineers Regulation 4 Jurisdictional Wetland Certification), wooded areas, and isolated trees that are able to be preserved (with greater than an eight inch DCH).

### *e) Historic Features*

An identification of any historic features, specifically those listed as Outstanding, Notable, or Contributing on the Indiana Historic Sites and Structures Inventory - Henry County Interim Report or listed in the National Register of Historic Places and/or Indiana Register of Historic Sites & Structures.

### *f) Other Significant Features*

Any other significant feature(s) that may influence the design of the development.

## **(6) Proposed Development**

A conceptual plan of the proposed development of the property, including:

### *a) Street Systems*

The layout and design of proposed street systems (including on-street parking, sidewalks, and street trees);

### *b) Land Uses*

The land use areas and number of acres within the development (including a specific list of the individual land uses permitted in each area and densities of any proposed residential uses);

### *c) Open Space*

The proposed location, improvements to open space (including park facilities, natural areas, trail systems, and other common areas);

### *d) Landscaping*

The conceptual design of landscaping, buffering, and/or screening proposed for the development, wooded areas to be preserved;

### *e) Natural Features*

A description of the accommodation of natural streams, regulated drains, 100-year floodplains and floodways, water courses, wetlands (as identified by IDNR, IDEM, or an individual with a US Army Corps of Engineers Regulation 4 Jurisdictional Wetland Certification), wooded areas, and isolated trees which are able to be preserved (with greater than an eight inch DCH).

### *f) Historic Features*

A description of the accommodation of historic features, specifically those listed as outstanding, notable, or contributing on the Indiana Historic Sites and Structures Inventory - Henry County Interim Report or listed in the National Register of Historic Places and/or Indiana Register of Historic Sites & Structures.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### *g) Development Requirements*

Detailed text documenting the development requirements that will apply to development (including general lot size and dimensions, building setbacks, off street parking requirements, lighting standards, sign standards, landscaping requirements, etc.).

### *h) Written Commitments*

A description of any written commitments that are being proposed as part of the development.

### *i) Covenants*

A description of any private covenants and restrictions that will be established for the development.

### *j) Drainage*

A detailed drainage concept meeting the requirements of the Town Engineer.

### *k) Lighting Plan*

A site lighting plan prepared by an electrical engineer licensed by the State of Indiana drawn to an appropriate scale with the scale clearly indicated and a graphic scale for reference, showing the type and location of all exterior lighting fixtures (site and building lighting). Said lighting plan shall include a photometric drawing.

### *l) Project Phasing*

A statement of the proposed order of development of the major elements of the project, including phasing, if applicable, and the order and content of each phase.

### **(7) Supplemental Information**

Any other information requested by the Zoning Administrator or Plan Commission to aid in the review of the Preliminary Plan. This may include, but is not limited to: topic areas such as traffic; utilities; tree preservation; flood hazards; and architectural design standards.

## **E. Technical Review Committee Review**

The preliminary plan shall be reviewed by a Technical Review Committee.

## **F. Preliminary Plan/Plat Requirements**

Planned Unit Developments shall be required to comply with the Knightstown Subdivision Control Ordinance (per IC 36-7-4-1513) and the provisions of Section 10.09, Development Plan Review, or this Ordinance. In no instance shall the approval of a PUD be interpreted as waiving or modifying any Subdivision Control Ordinance or Site Development Plan processes. If a subdivision of land and/or Site Development Plan review is required for the development, the Preliminary Plat and/or Site Development Plan may be filed simultaneously as the Preliminary Plan for review by the Plan Commission.

## **G. Public Hearing Notification**

Notification for the scheduled public hearing regarding the Preliminary Plan shall be completed consistent with the requirements of this Ordinance and the Rules and Procedures of the Plan Commission.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **H. Plan Commission Public Hearing**

The Plan Commission will, in a public hearing scheduled consistent with the adopted Calendar of Filing and Meeting Dates (but no later than 60 days following the receipt of the Preliminary Plan application), review the application and required supporting information.

#### ***(1) Representation***

Either the applicant or a representative of the applicant must be present at the public hearing to present the application and address any questions the Commission may have.

#### ***(2) Presentations***

The Plan Commission shall consider a report from the Zoning Administrator and/or Technical Review Committee and testimony from the petitioner, remonstrators, and other interested parties at the hearing. The presentation of reports and testimony and all other aspects of the public hearing shall be consistent with the Rules and Procedures of the Plan Commission.

#### ***(3) Possible Action***

The Plan Commission will in concurrence with established rules and procedure review the application and required supporting information. The Preliminary Plan shall be forwarded to the Town Council with a favorable recommendation, forwarded with an unfavorable recommendation, forwarded with no recommendation or continued by the Commission. Per IC 36-7-4-1512 the Plan Commission may impose conditions or require written commitments from the applicant.

##### ***a) Favorable Recommendation***

The Preliminary Plan application shall be forwarded with a favorable recommendation if it is found to be consistent with the decision criteria listed below.

##### ***b) Unfavorable Recommendation***

The application shall be forwarded with an unfavorable recommendation if it is found to be inconsistent with the decision criteria listed below.

##### ***c) No Recommendation***

The application may be forwarded with no recommendation only if it is found that the application includes aspects that the Plan Commission is not able to evaluate.

##### ***d) Continued***

The application may be continued based on a request by the Administrative Officer or petitioner. The application shall be continued in the case of an indecisive vote wherein the item is essentially tabled, a determination by the Plan Commission that additional information is required prior to action being taken on the request, or if an appropriate representative of the application fails to appear at the public hearing.

i) Additional legal notice shall not be required unless specified by the Plan Commission.

ii) The continuing of all applications shall be consistent with the adopted Rules and Procedures of the Plan Commission.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### ***(4) Certification of Recommendations***

The Plan Commission shall certify its recommendation by resolution to the Town Council within five business days of its decision. The Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, shall forward to the Town Council appropriate copies of the Plan Commission certified decision, the original application and all supporting information, any staff reports regarding the petition, and a PUD district ordinance (rezoning) meeting the requirements of IC 36-7-4-1503 for the Town Council's consideration.

### **I. Town Council Meeting**

The Town Council shall hold a meeting and vote on the proposed Planned Unit Development district ordinance (re-zoning) within 90 days of its certification by the Plan Commission.

#### ***(1) Legal Notice***

Legal Notice of action on the ordinance shall be provided consistent with Indiana law.

#### ***(2) Possible Action***

The Town Council may either approve or deny the PUD district ordinance (rezoning) consistent with the decision criteria provided by this Section. The Town Council also may approve with modifications per IC 36-7-4-1512: such as impose conditions, require written commitments from the applicant, and/or condition the release of Improvement Location Permits on the provision of adequate surety for any public improvements.

##### ***a) Failure to Act***

If the Town Council fails to act within the 90 day time frame the ordinance shall become effective or be defeated consistent with the recommendation of the Plan Commission and the provisions for rezoning petitions of IC 36-7-4-608.

##### ***b) Denial***

If a PUD district ordinance (rezoning) is denied by the Town Council a three month waiting period shall be imposed prior to the filing of a new Preliminary Plan for the same development.

##### ***c) Reject or Amend***

If the Town Council rejects or amend the proposal, it shall be returned to the Plan Commission for its consideration, with a written statement of the reasons for the rejection or amendment. The commission has forty-five days in which to consider the rejection or amendment and report to the Town Council as follows:

- i)** If the commission approves the amendment or fails to act within the forty-five (45) day period, the ordinance stands as passed by the Town Council as of the date of the filing of the commission's report of approval with the Town Council or the end of the forty-five day period.
- ii)** If the commission disapproves the rejection or amendment, the action of the Town Council on the original rejection or amendment stands only if confirmed by another vote of the Town Council within forty-five (45) days after the commission certifies its disapproval. If the Town Council fails to confirm its action, then the ordinance takes effect in the manner provided by IC 36-7-4-606(f).

##### ***d) Approval***

If the Town Council approves the rezoning, the land is officially rezoned upon the recording of the rezoning ordinance and any written commitments. The

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

Official Zoning Map must be amended to reflect the zoning change, the date of approval by the Town Council, and the ordinance number.

### **J. Preliminary Plan Signatures & Filing**

The implementation of an approved Preliminary Plan must be consistent with the following provisions:

#### ***(1) Preliminary Plan Signatures***

When approved, the Preliminary Plan shall be signed by the Plan Commission President and Secretary.

#### ***(2) Preliminary Plan Filing***

The approved Preliminary Plan, including all development requirements serving as the zoning requirements on the subject property shall be filed with the Administrative Officer by the applicant. The documents must clearly state that the development requirements and any written commitments in recordable form are enforceable by the Plan Commission.

#### ***(3) Covenant Recording***

Any covenants for the development shall be recorded with the Henry County Recorder. The documents must

**(a)** clearly distinguish covenants for development requirements and written commitments in recordable form and

**(b)** indicate that covenants are private agreements that are not enforceable by the Plan Commission. The petitioner shall provide one (1) copy of the recorded documents to the Zoning Administrator for the records of the Plan Commission.

### **K. Preliminary Plan Decision Criteria**

In reviewing the Planned Unit Development Preliminary Plan petition, the Plan Commission and Town Council shall pay reasonable regard to the following, consistent with IC 36-7-4-603:

#### ***(1) Requirements and Intent***

The extent to which the proposal fulfills the requirements and intent of this Section and the Subdivision Control Ordinance.

#### ***(2) Planning Documents***

The Comprehensive Plan and any other applicable, adopted planning studies or reports.

#### ***(3) Characteristics***

The current conditions and the character of current structures and uses in each zoning district.

#### ***(4) Desired Use***

The most desirable use of which the land in each district is adapted.

#### ***(5) Property Values***

The conservation of collective property values throughout the Town of Knightstown.

#### ***(6) Growth Management***

Responsible growth and development.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **(7) Overlay Requirements**

Consistency with the requirements of all applicable overlay districts.

#### **L. Expiration of Preliminary PUD Plan**

The Final Detailed Plan filing shall occur within 18 months of the date of Preliminary Plan approval. If no Final Detailed Plan filing has occurred within that period, the Preliminary Plan approval shall expire. An extension may be granted upon request to the Plan Commission at their discretion without the need for a public hearing. If the project is phased and was part of the preliminary plan, the petitioner may submit partial Final Detailed Plans which correspond to the phases involved.

## **8.4 Final Detailed Plan**

### **A. Purpose and Intent**

The purpose of the Final Detailed Plan Application is to establish the details of the proposed PUD, document those details, and obtain final PUD approval from the Plan Commission and the Town Council.

### **B. Pre-application Meeting Required**

A Planned Unit Development Final Detailed Plan shall only be filed after the petitioner has met with the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, to discuss the request.

### **C. Application**

The Final Detailed Plan filing shall occur within 18 months of the date of Preliminary Plan approval. The petitioner shall submit a Final Detailed Plan review application, affidavit and consent of property owner(s) (if the owner is someone other than the petitioner), a copy of the deed(s) for the property involved, the required filing fee, the Final Detailed Plan, and any other supporting information.

### **D. Final Detailed Plan Data**

The Final Detailed Plan may take the form of a set of 24 inch by 36 inch sheets. The Final Detailed Plan may include any graphics that will explain the features of the development. The following shall be included in the Final Detailed Plan submission.

#### ***(1) Cover Page & Index***

The cover sheet shall indicate that it is the Final Detailed Plan for that particular development and include the date of submittal, an index identifying all sections/phases included in the Final Detailed Plan document, and references to any separate sheets of information.

#### ***(2) Site Description***

A description of the property and petitioners involved, including:

- a) The name, mailing address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the applicant;
- b) The name, mailing address, e-mail address, and telephone number of any land surveyors, engineers, or other professionals responsible for the Final Detailed Plan design;
- c) The legal description of the subject property and common address of the site; and

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

**d)** The proposed name of the development (if applicable).

### **(3) Vicinity Map**

A vicinity map showing the use and zoning of all properties within 1,320 feet (1/4 mile) of the property subject to the Final Detailed Plan. A site location diagram shall also be included.

### **(4) Common Holdings Map**

A map of any property adjacent to the property subject to the Final Detailed Plan that is owned or otherwise controlled by any or all of the applicants. The Common Holdings Map shall be accompanied by a general description of the future development of that property and its relationship to the area included in the Final Detailed Plan. The general description may be in either text or map form and shall include, at a minimum, general land uses, general street patterns and access points, and general drainage designs.

### **(5) Existing Site Conditions**

A site survey of all existing conditions on the subject property, including:

#### **a) Built Features**

All existing streets (including travel lanes, sidewalks, street trees, rights-of-way, etc.), established open spaces, structures, wells, utility lines and facilities, fire hydrants, and street lights.

#### **b) Easements**

All existing easements and an indication of their purpose.

#### **c) Topography**

A topographic survey extrapolated from USGS data or otherwise meeting the requirements of the Town Engineer.

#### **d) Natural Features**

The location of natural streams, regulated drains, 100-year floodplains and floodways (extrapolated from FEMA maps), water courses, wetlands (general locations as indicated by the National Wetlands Inventory), and wooded areas.

#### **e) Utilities**

The general location of utilities serving the site, including sanitary sewer, water, electricity, natural gas, and data transmission.

#### **f) Historic Features**

An identification of any historic features, specifically those listed as outstanding, notable, or contributing on the Indiana Historic Sites and Structures Inventory - Henry County Interim Report or listed in the National Register of Historic Places and/or Indiana Register of Historic Sites & Structures.

#### **g) Other Features**

Any other significant feature(s) that may influence the conceptual design of the development.

### **(6) Proposed Development**

A description of the proposed development of the property, including:

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### *a) Street Systems*

The general plan, profile, and description of proposed street systems.

### *b) Land Uses*

The general land use areas within the development, including proposed densities of residential uses.

### *c) Open Space*

The general location of open space.

### *d) Landscaping*

Detailed plan areas of landscaping, buffering, and/or screening proposed for the development.

### *e) Lighting*

A site lighting plan prepared by an electrical engineer licensed by the State of Indiana drawn to an appropriate scale with the scale clearly indicated and a graphic scale for reference, showing the type and location of all exterior lighting fixtures (site and building lighting). Said lighting plan shall include a photometric drawing.

### *f) Natural Features*

A description of the general accommodation of natural streams, regulated drains, 100-year floodplains and floodways, water courses, wetlands, and wooded areas identified above.

### *g) Historic Features*

A description of the general accommodation of historic features, specifically those listed as outstanding, notable, or contributing on the Indiana Historic Sites and Structures Inventory - Henry County Interim Report or listed in the National Register of Historic Places and/or Indiana Register of Historic Sites & Structures.

### *h) Written Commitments*

A description of any written commitments that are being proposed as part of the development.

### *i) Covenants*

A general description of any private covenants and restrictions that may be established for the development.

### *j) Drainage*

A drainage plan meeting the requirements of the Town Engineer.

### **(7) Supplemental Information**

Any other information requested by the Zoning Administrator or Plan Commission to aid in the review of the Final Detailed Plan. This may included, but not be limited to, topic areas such as traffic, utilities, tree preservation, flood hazards, and architectural design standards.

### **E. Administrative Review by Staff**

Upon review, the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, shall approve, approve with modifications, or deny the Final Detailed Plan application.



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### ***(1) Approve***

The application may be approved if it is found to be consistent with all applicable requirements and the intent of this Ordinance and the Knightstown Comprehensive Plan. Staff may accept or require written commitments in recordable form from the petitioner as part of the approval. The Zoning Administrator may require certain additional written commitments to be lettered on the plat of record.

### ***(2) Approve with Modifications***

The application may be approved with modifications if it is generally consistent with all applicable requirements of this Ordinance. Staff may impose conditions on the approval of the Final Detailed Plan, which shall become written commitments in a recordable format of the applicant. The Zoning Administrator may require certain additional written commitments to be lettered on the plat of record.

### ***(3) Deny***

The application may be denied if it is found to be inconsistent with any applicable requirements and/or the intent of this Ordinance and/or the Comprehensive Plan.

### ***(4) Continue***

The application may be continued and referred back to the Plan Commission based on a request by the Zoning Administrator, the petitioner, or the Town Council. The application shall be continued in the case of an indecisive vote wherein the item is essentially tabled, a determination by the Commission that additional information is required prior to action being taken on the request, or if an appropriate representative of the applicant fails to appear at the public hearing.

a) Additional legal notice shall not be required unless specified by the Plan Commission.

b) The continuing of all petitions shall be consistent with the adopted Rules and Procedures of the Commission.

### ***(5) Re-Filing Following Denial***

If Staff determines that there is not compliance with the ordinance, the applicant may re-file a revised Final Detailed Plan within 90 days of the date of denial. The revised Final Detailed Plan shall be reviewed as if it were a new application. Final Detailed Plan applications that have been denied and not re-filed within the specified deadline shall not be re-filed for a period of one year from the date of the denial.

## **F. Recording**

All approved Final Detailed Plans and modifications thereof shall automatically expire and become null and void unless recorded in the office of the Henry County Recorder within two years of approval.

### ***(1) Failure to Record***

Failure to record the plans and modifications in the time provided for above shall automatically void the approval of the Final Detailed Plan.

### ***(2) As-Built Drawings***

If, upon completion of all development, the exact measurements as to the location of buildings or structures erected during the development are deemed desirable for public record by recording thereof, the developer shall submit a copy of the approved Final Detailed Plan to the Zoning Administrator as an amended approved Final Detailed Plan

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

with the exact measurements thereon shown, and upon being satisfied that the measurements are substantially the same as indicated on the original approved Final Detailed Plan, the Zoning Administrator shall re-approve, date, and sign the amended approved Final Detailed Plan, which the developer shall then record.

### **G. Improvement Location Permit**

Final Detailed Plan approval is required prior to the issuance of an Improvement Location Permit. An Improvement Location Permit (consistent with this Ordinance) is required prior to any construction activity occurring on the subject property.

#### ***(1) Plat Approval Required***

If a subdivision plat is required, plat approval consistent with the Subdivision Control Ordinance must also be obtained prior to the receipt of any Improvement Location Permits.

#### ***(2) Supporting Information***

The Plan Commission may require any additional supporting information not already stated by this Section to be provided prior to the issuance of an Improvement Location Permit.

## **8.5 Written Commitments**

The applicant in any Planned Unit Development may make written commitments in recordable form regarding the characteristics of the proposed future use of, or the resolution of outstanding issues in existence on, the subject property consistent with IC 36-7-4-615. Commitments made by the applicant and conditions of approval established by the Plan Commission or Town Council shall be considered written commitments for the purpose of this Section.

### **A. Commitment Proposals**

Written commitments may be proposed by the applicant as an element of the initial submittal of application materials, as a response to comments made by the Zoning Administrator, or in response to any modifications requested by the Plan Commission or Town Council.

### **B. Consideration of Commitments**

Any commitments shall be considered by the Plan Commission and Town Council if they have been established at the time of the review. Written Commitments shall be included as an element of the PUD district ordinance (rezoning) establishing the PUD zoning and shall be recorded in the office of the Henry County Recorder by the petitioner. A copy of the recorded commitments shall be provided to the Zoning Administrator.

### **C. Enforcement of Commitments**

The written commitments shall be considered part of this Ordinance binding on the subject property.

#### ***(1) Applicability***

The written commitments shall be binding on the owner(s) of the subject property, any subsequent owners of the subject property, and any property owner(s) or entity that acquires an interest in any portion of the subject property.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### ***(2) Enforcement***

The written commitments shall be enforceable by the Plan Commission or Board of Zoning Appeals consistent with the adopted provisions for the enforcement of this Ordinance.

### ***(3) Modification***

The recorded written commitments may be modified only through the Planned Unit Development process described by this Section.

## **8.6 Covenants**

Covenants shall be set forth in detail. The Plan Commission may review covenants that pertain to any written commitments, development requirements and/or common areas, swales, or drainage systems. A copy of the recorded covenants shall be provided to the Zoning Administrator by the petitioner for the records of the Plan Commission.

### **A. Lot Owner's Association**

Adequate provision shall be made for a private organization (i.e., Lot Owner's Association) with direct responsibility to, and control of, the lot owners involved. The lot owner's association shall provide for the operation and maintenance of all common facilities, such as any common areas and ponds, in the best possible manner. Legal assurances shall be provided which show that the private organization is self-perpetuating.

### **B. Service Access to Common Areas**

The covenants shall state that all common facilities and drainage systems not dedicated to the public shall be maintained by the private lot owner's organization in such a manner that adequate access is provided for fire, police, health, sanitation, and public utility vehicles to service them. All streets, roadways, and common facilities not dedicated to the public shall be operated and maintained at no expense to any governmental unit.

### **C. Enforcement**

Covenants shall be distinguished from written commitments and development requirements. Written commitments and development requirements are elements of the PUD approval and are enforceable by the Plan Commission. Covenants are private agreements that are not enforceable by the Plan Commission.

## **8.7 Modifications**

### **A. Minor Modifications**

#### ***(1) Administration***

The Zoning Administrator may from time to time approve minor modifications of the Preliminary Plan and/or Final Detailed Plan without a public hearing consistent with IC 36-7-4-1511(i). The modifications shall be consistent with the purpose and intent of the overall development and the approved Preliminary Plan. Such modifications shall not include any change in type of use, any increase in density, any lessening of aesthetic treatments, any alteration of frontage or building location, any change in access points, or any alteration of the development requirements.

##### *a) Procedure*

To request a minor modification, the property owner(s), developer, or applicant shall provide the Zoning Administrator with a letter that identifies

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

the PUD and the requested minor modification. The letter shall be accompanied by any necessary supporting drawings or other materials. The Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, shall provide a written response within 15 business days informing the applicant if the minor modification has been approved. All materials relating to the minor modification shall be kept on file with the other PUD materials in the office of the Plan Commission.

### *b) Public Notice*

In addition to that which may be required by the Rules & Procedures of the Plan Commission, notice to adjacent property owners shall be required for the review or approval of minor modifications. Said notice shall be as prescribed by Section 10.2, Notice of Public Hearing, of this Ordinance.

### **(2) Appeal**

Any affected party may appeal any minor modification decision by the Administrative Officer to the Board of Zoning Appeals within 30 days of the determination.

### **(3) Rules and Procedures**

The Plan Commission may, through its Rules & Procedures, establish rules governing the nature of proceedings and notice required to make a minor modification under this Section.

## **B. Major Modifications**

Major modifications that may include any change in type of use, any increase in density, any lessening of aesthetic treatments, any alteration of frontage or building location, any change in access points, or any alteration of the development requirements shall require a public hearing to be conducted in the same manner as that for initial approval of either the preliminary plan or detailed plan, whichever is being modified. Notice of the hearing must be given as prescribed by this Ordinance.

## **8.8 Expiration, Abandonment, & Extensions**

### **A. Expiration**

Approval of a final Detailed Plan shall expire after a period of five years from the approval of the Preliminary Plan, unless the development is 50% completed in terms of improvements including streets, parks, walkways, utility installations, and sanitary sewers. Determination of the amount of completion shall be made by the Plan Commission upon a recommendation by the Zoning Administrator. Following expiration of a Final Detailed Plan, the Town Council or the Plan Commission may declare the bond to be in default and cause all public improvements to be installed according to the Final Detailed Plans.

### **B. Abandonment**

The Planned Unit Development may be considered officially abandoned if, in the written opinion of the Zoning Administrator, the development is incomplete and no, or minimal, construction activity has occurred for a period of five consecutive years. Any outstanding surety for the project may be utilized by the Town Council in any manner deemed appropriate and associated with the project.

### **C. Extensions**

An extension, not to exceed six months, for accomplishing any processes required by this Section, or for resuming construction activity in an abandoned development may be granted by

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

the Plan Commission upon a written request from the petitioner. All requests for extensions must occur a minimum of 30 days prior to the applicable deadline.

### **D. Plan Commission Rezoning**

The Plan Commission may initiate a rezoning for any property included in a Planned Unit Development that has been abandoned or for which the Final Detailed Plan approval has expired. Any rezoning by the Plan Commission shall meet all applicable requirements for the rezoning process provided by this Ordinance.

**SECTION 9:**  
**NON CONFORMING**  
**SITUATIONS**





**SECTION 9:  
NON CONFORMING SITUATIONS**

<b>Section 9.1</b>	<b>Nonconforming Status</b>
<b>Section 9.2</b>	<b>Nonconforming Lots of Record</b>
<b>Section 9.3</b>	<b>Nonconforming Structures</b>
<b>Section 9.4</b>	<b>Nonconforming Site Features</b>
<b>Section 9.5</b>	<b>Nonconforming Uses</b>
<b>Section 9.6</b>	<b>Nonconforming Signs</b>

Upon adoption of this Ordinance some structures, lots, and uses that were previously established and maintained consistent with all applicable requirements of ordinances past may no longer comply with the regulations of the zoning district in which they are located. For this reason, this Section has been written to provide the rules, policies and regulations that apply to all legal nonconforming structures, lots, uses and other legal nonconforming situations. This Section may be referred to as the "grandfather" clause. If a structure, lot, or use was established legally under a previous ordinance, it is described as "grandfathered" (legal nonconforming). These regulations are intended to inform property owner(s) about the options for using and modifying nonconforming properties and to support the eventual elimination of all nonconforming structures, lots and uses rather than encourage their survival.

**9.1 Nonconforming Status**

**A. Illegal Nonconforming Described**

With the exception of structures, lots and uses established prior to 1979 when the Town of Knightstown enacted land use controls, a structure, lot, or use that is nonconforming and that was established or constructed prior to the adoption of this Ordinance and without an approved Improvement Location Permit or approval from the Board of Zoning Appeals or Plan Commission is considered illegal nonconforming. An illegal nonconforming situation shall be subject to actions and penalties allowed by this Ordinance and all other applicable ordinances, and shall be altered to be in compliance with all applicable standards and regulations of this Ordinance.

**B. Legal Nonconforming Described**

Legal nonconforming situations differ from illegal nonconforming situations in that the reason for the noncompliance is caused by the enactment of a Zoning Ordinance or a change to the Zoning Ordinance (including amendments to the Official Zoning Map). The structure, lot or use has not changed, but due to the Zoning Ordinance enactment or change, the property no longer complies with the standards of the zoning district in which it is located. When this situation occurs, the property is deemed legal nonconforming or "grandfathered". Legal nonconforming structures, lots and uses, may continue in the manner and to the extent that they existed or were used at the time the change in the Zoning Ordinance was enacted, provided they are in compliance with this Section.

**C. Effect on past variances, special exceptions, or other approvals**

Structures, lots and uses, and other property features that are nonconforming due to prior variance, special exception, or other approvals shall not be subject to the provisions of this Section, but shall be considered conforming as long as they continue to comply with the terms and conditions of their approval.



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **D. Effect on Repairs and Maintenance**

Work may be done for ordinary repairs or replacement of walls, heating, fixtures, wiring, plumbing, etc. provided that the nonconformities, such as setbacks, lot coverage, land use, etc., are not increased.

### **E. Effect on Unsafe Structures**

Nothing in this Section shall be deemed to prevent the strengthening, repairing, or restoring to a safe condition of any structure that has been declared unsafe by the appropriate official.

## **9.2 Nonconforming Lots of Record**

All lots legally established and recorded with the Henry County Recorder prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, as amended from time to time, that no longer meet an applicable provision of this Ordinance, such as minimum area, width, or depth, shall be deemed Legal Nonconforming Lots of Record. Legal Nonconforming Lots of Record may be built upon only if the proposed use is permitted and all development standards of the applicable zoning district, as prescribed by this Ordinance, are met.

## **9.3 Nonconforming Structures**

Any structure, such as a primary structure, accessory structure, fence, etc., lawfully established prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, as amended from time to time, that no longer meets the development standards, such as setbacks, height, etc., shall be deemed a Legal Nonconforming Structure.

### **A. Continuation of Nonconforming Structures**

The continuation and modification of nonconforming structures shall be consistent with the following requirements.

#### ***(1) Increases in Nonconformity***

No legal nonconforming structure shall be enlarged or altered in a manner that increases its nonconformity without the approval of a variance by the Board of Zoning Appeals. Any structure may be altered to decrease its nonconformity.

#### ***(2) Intentional Alterations***

Any legal nonconforming structure that is intentionally altered, moved for any distance, or replaced shall comply with the current regulations of the district in which it is located. Any legal nonconforming structure that is intentionally altered, moved for any distance, or replaced shall not have the discontinued legal nonconforming features resume.

#### ***(3) Accidental Alterations***

Legal nonconforming structures that are required to be altered or removed due to government action or damage from fire, flood, other natural disaster, or criminal act may be restored to their legal nonconforming condition. Such structures, if rebuilt or restored, shall be identical or smaller in volume, height, setback, scale, and all other aspects to that which was altered or removed.

### **B. Effect on single-family residences in non-residential districts**

A legal nonconforming single-family residence located in any non-residential zoning district may be expanded by up to 50% of the pre-expansion living area, one time in any five calendar year period provided the expansion is for the purpose of continuing the residential use of the property. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, compliance with this

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

Ordinance shall only be required of the expanded portion of the residence. With respect to building setbacks, the minimum setbacks for the expanded portion of the residence shall be as established by the current zoning, unless a development standards variance is obtained from the Board of Zoning Appeals.

### **9.4 Nonconforming Site Features**

Any site feature or improvement, such as landscaping, dumpster enclosures, parking space dimensions, etc., lawfully established prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, as amended from time to time, that no longer meets the development standards shall be deemed a Legal Nonconforming Site Feature. The continuation and modification of nonconforming site features shall be consistent with the following requirements.

#### **A. Increases in Nonconformity**

No legal nonconforming site feature shall be altered, removed, or otherwise modified in a manner that increases the features nonconformity. Site features may be modified in a manner that maintains or lessens the extent of the nonconformity.

#### **B. Site Modifications**

If building expansions or other changes to the property occur that require corresponding site feature improvements, the affected features shall only be required to be modified to the extent necessary to accommodate the property changes. The required installation of new site features shall not require the entire site to be brought into compliance with this Ordinance. For example, parking lot landscaping would only be required for new portions of a parking lot that was required to be expanded due to a change in the use of the property, to the extent that the amount of landscaping in the pre-existing parking areas will be unaffected.

### **9.5 Nonconforming Uses**

Any lawful use of structures, land, or structures and land in combination established prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, as amended from time to time, that is no longer a permitted use in the district where it is located shall be deemed a Legal Nonconforming Use. A legal nonconforming use may continue provided that it remains otherwise lawful, subject to the following conditions:

#### **A. Modification of Structures**

No existing structure devoted to a legal nonconforming use shall be enlarged, expanded, increased, extended, constructed, reconstructed, moved, or structurally altered except as to change the use of the structure to a use permitted in the district in which it is located, or as otherwise specified in this Section.

#### **B. New Structures**

No new structure shall be constructed in connection with an existing legal nonconforming use of land.

#### **C. Expansion within Structures**

Any legal nonconforming use may be extended throughout any parts of an existing structure that were plainly arranged or designed for such use on or before the effective date of this Ordinance, as amended from time to time, but no such use shall be extended to occupy any land outside the structure.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **D. Expansion on the Property**

No legal nonconforming use of land shall be enlarged, increased, extended to occupy a greater area of land, or moved in whole or in part to any other portion of a lot that was occupied on or before the effective date of this Ordinance.

### **E. Expansion of Non-Conforming Residential Use**

A legal nonconforming single-family residence located in any commercial or industrial zoning district may be expanded by up to 50% of the pre-expansion living area one time in any five calendar year period provided the expansion is for the purpose of continuing the residential use of the property. Required setbacks for the expansion shall be either those established by the zoning on the property, or those provided by the pre-expansion structure, whichever is less restrictive.

### **F. Change of Use (to another nonconforming use)**

If no structural alterations are made, it is possible to change a nonconforming use to another nonconforming use. Nonconforming uses may be changed to another nonconforming use (similar or dissimilar) with the approval of the Board of Zoning Appeals. In addition to the statutory criteria for acting on a development standards variance request, the Board may approve the change of use if it finds that the proposed use is equally or more appropriate to the district in which it is located than is the existing use. The Board shall consider development standards applicable to the proposed use established by this Ordinance and may make reasonable conditions pursuant to this Ordinance.

### **G. Change in Use (to a permitted use)**

When a legal nonconforming use is replaced by a permitted use, it shall thereafter comply with the regulations of the district in which it is located, and the legal nonconforming use may not be resumed.

### **H. Discontinuation of Use**

If a legal nonconforming use is intentionally discontinued for six continuous months or longer, any subsequent use of such land, structure, or land and structure in combination shall comply to the provisions of this Ordinance, with the exception of uses that are required to be discontinued due to a governmental action that impedes access to the premises due to damage from fire, flood, other natural disaster. Such exempt uses, if restored, shall be identical in scale, lot coverage, and all other aspects to that which was discontinued.

### **I. Nonconforming Structures and Land in Combination**

Where legal nonconforming use status applies to a structure and land in combination, an intentional removal or alteration of the structure, or its use, that establishes conformity shall also eliminate the legal nonconforming status of the land. Legal nonconforming uses located in structures specifically constructed or modified to suit only such uses are exempt from this provision and may be resumed if the structure has not been intentionally altered to serve other uses, used to house a permitted use, or used to house another nonconforming use with the approval of a special exception by the Board of Zoning Appeals as specified in this Section.

## **9.6 Nonconforming Signs**

Any sign, lawfully established prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, as amended from time to time, that no longer meets the requirements of this Ordinance shall be deemed a Legal Nonconforming Sign. For the purposes of this Section, a sign shall include the sign face and any supports, poles, frames, or other associated lighting, electrical, mechanical, and structural

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

features. The continuation and modification of nonconforming signs shall be consistent with the following requirements:

### **A. Increases in Nonconformity**

No legal nonconforming sign shall be enlarged or altered in terms of face area, height, or any other aspect that increases its nonconformity. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this ordinance, a change in the sign faces message or content shall not be considered to increase the signs nonconformity.

### **B. Intentional Alterations**

Any legal nonconforming sign that is intentionally altered, moved for any distance, or replaced shall comply with the regulations of the district in which it is located, and the discontinued legal nonconforming features may not be resumed.

### **C. Accidental Alterations**

Legal nonconforming signs that are required to be altered or removed due to government action or damage resulting from fire, flood, other natural disaster, or a criminal act may be restored to their legal nonconforming condition. Such signs, if rebuilt or restored, shall be in compliance with the requirements of this Ordinance, or shall be identical in scale and all other aspects to that which was altered or removed.

### **D. Sign Faces and Messages**

The sign faces and/or message on a legal nonconforming sign may be altered, replaced, repainted, and repaired provided that the nonconformity of the sign is not increased, and that a static display is not converted to an electronic message board. Otherwise, nothing in this Section shall be interpreted as requiring a sign to be brought into compliance with this Ordinance if it is changed only to the extent that the face area is changed, but not increased in size or altered in shape or made to be an electronic message board.

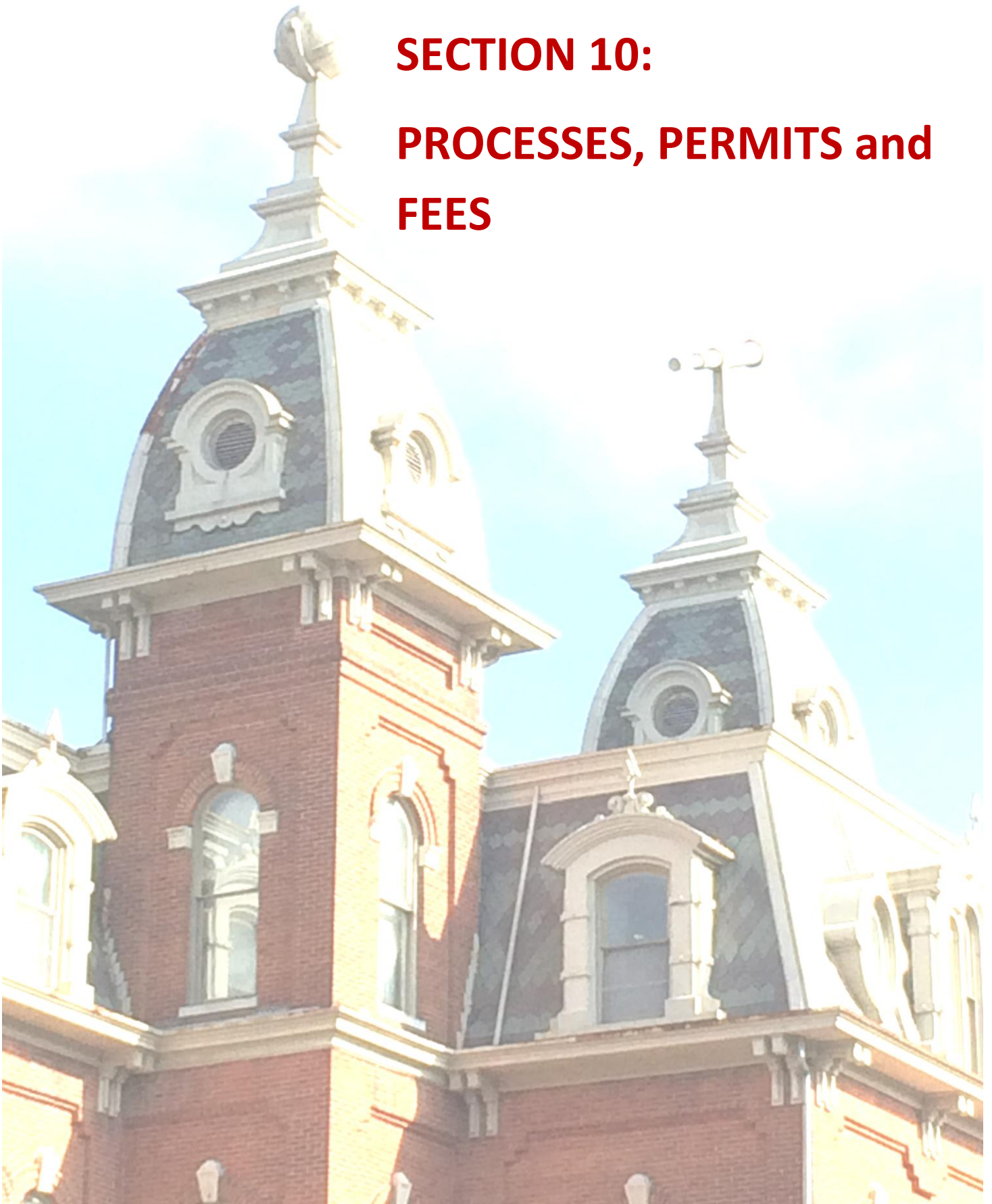
### **E. Temporary Signs**

Any signs in existence at the time this Ordinance becomes effective that were previously permitted as temporary signs may only remain in use consistent with the requirements of this Ordinance. Any temporary signs that are no longer permitted shall be removed within 30 days of the effective date of this Ordinance. Any nonconforming temporary signs shall be considered to be in violation of this Ordinance and shall be subject to the provisions of Section 11, Enforcement and Penalties.



## **SECTION 10:**

## **PROCESSES, PERMITS and FEES**





**SECTION 10:  
PROCESSES, PERMITS and FEES**

<b>Section 10.1</b>	<b>Petition &amp; Permit Application Types</b>
<b>Section 10.2</b>	<b>Notice of Public Hearing</b>
<b>Section 10.3</b>	<b>Variance</b>
<b>Section 10.4</b>	<b>Special Exception</b>
<b>Section 10.5</b>	<b>Appeal Process and Procedures</b>
<b>Section 10.6</b>	<b>Zoning Map Amendment (Rezoning)</b>
<b>Section 10.7</b>	<b>Improvement Location Permit</b>
<b>Section 10.8</b>	<b>Temporary Use Permit</b>
<b>Section 10.9</b>	<b>Development Plan Review</b>
<b>Section 10.10</b>	<b>Written Commitments</b>
<b>Section 10.11</b>	<b>Certificate of Occupancy</b>

**10.1 Petition & Permit Application Types**

**A. Petition Applications Required**

The Town of Knightstown requires that an application and subsequent fee be submitted for the following types of petitions:

- (1) Development Standards Variance*
- (2) Administrative Appeal*
- (3) Zoning Map Amendment (Rezoning)*
- (4) Planned Unit Development*
- (5) Special Exception Use*

**B. Permit Applications Required**

The Town of Knightstown requires that an application and subsequent fee be submitted for the following types of permits:

- (1) Improvement Location Permit*
- (2) Sign Permit*
- (3) Temporary Use Permit*
- (4) Change in Use Permit*
- (5) Occupancy Permit*



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **C. Application Materials**

All applications may be obtained from the Town Hall. Fees shall be paid to The Town of Knightstown at the time all petition applications are submitted and at the time all permits are issued.

#### **(1) Application Forms**

All applications shall be made on forms provided by the Town Hall and online. All applicants shall submit original applications that are completed in their entirety in ink or typed.

#### **(2) Copies of Materials**

All applicants shall submit copies of applications and necessary plans and attachments as required by the adopted policies of the Zoning Administrator and the applicable Rules and Procedures of the Plan Commission and Board of Zoning Appeals.

#### **(3) Scheduling**

All applications shall be assigned reference and/or docket numbers by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee.

##### **a) Petition Applications**

Petition applications shall be scheduled by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, for the appropriate public hearings based on the completeness of the application consistent with the requirements of this Section and the appropriate adopted Calendars of Filing and Meeting Dates for the Board of Zoning Appeals and/or Plan Commission.

##### **b) Order of Action Taken**

Action shall be taken on all applications in the order in which they were received.

## **10.2 Notice of Public Hearing**

For all public hearings, the notice shall be provided to the public consistent with the requirements of this Ordinance and the Rules & Procedures of the Board of Zoning Appeals and Plan Commission. Required public notice shall include the following:

### **A. Legal Notice**

The Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, shall prepare and submit a legal notice consistent with the requirements of IC 5-3-1 for publication in the local newspaper, and the American with Disabilities Act. The applicant shall pay for said legal notice. The legal notice shall appear in the newspaper no less than one time at least 10 days prior to the public hearing, not including the date of the hearing. Legal notices shall include each of the following:

#### **(1) Property Location**

The general location of the subject property, including its common address and a legal description of the included land.

#### **(2) Available Plans**

That the project plans are available for examination at the office of the Plan Commission.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### ***(3) Hearing Information***

That a public hearing will be held, giving the date, place, and hour of the hearing.

### ***(4) Written Comments***

That written comments on the application will be accepted prior to the public hearing and may be submitted to the Zoning Administrator.

## **B. Notice to Interested Parties**

The applicant shall prepare and Mail written notice of the application to all interested parties. The written notice shall be mailed at least 10 days prior to the public hearing, not including the date of the hearing. In no instances shall streets, alleys, streams, or other features be considered boundaries for precluding notification.

### ***(1) Notice Information***

The notice shall contain the same information as the legal notice that is published in the newspaper as outlined in Section 10.2(B) above.

### ***(2) Responsibility***

The distribution and cost of the notice shall be the responsibility of the applicant.

### ***(3) Notification Requirements***

Notification shall be provided to owners of all parcels of land adjoining the subject property to a depth of two ownerships or 600 feet, whichever is less, from the exterior boundaries of the subject property. The most current list of property owners can be obtained from the County Auditor's Office. For the purposes of notification, where any adjacent parcels of land are owned by the applicant(s), subject property shall be deemed to include adjacent land owned by the applicants.

### ***(4) Notification Certification***

A copy of the materials provided to each property owner, the completed Certified mailing, and a completed Affidavit of Notice certifying the correctness of the mailing list shall be provided to the Zoning Administrator by the applicant a minimum of three business days prior to the date of the public hearing.

## **10.3 Variance**

In no case shall any variance to the terms of this Ordinance be authorized without the approval of the Board of Zoning Appeals. Further, no decisions on previous applications shall serve to set a precedent for any other application before the Board. The following procedure shall apply to all variance applications:

### **A. Pre-application Meeting Required**

A petition for a variance shall only be filed after the petitioner has met with the Administrative Officer, or his or her designee, to discuss the request.

### **B. Application**

The applicant shall submit a variance application, affidavit and consent of property owner (if the owner is someone other than the applicant), a copy of the deed for the property involved, the required filing fee, and required supporting information. Supporting information shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### ***(1) Site Plan***

A site plan shall be signed and dated by the petitioner. The site plan shall be drawn to scale with the scale clearly indicated and a graphic scale for reference, and/or fully dimensioned to the satisfaction of the Zoning Administrator and clearly show the entire layout of the property with all features relevant to the variance request.

### ***(2) Statement of Intent***

A statement of intent to the Board of Zoning Appeals describing the details of the variance being requested and stating how the request is consistent with the required statutory considerations. The statement should include any written commitments being made by the applicant.

## **C. Notification**

Notification for the scheduled public hearing regarding the variance request shall be completed consistent with Section 10.2 of this Ordinance.

## **D. Public Hearing**

The Board of Zoning Appeals will then, in a public hearing scheduled consistent with the adopted Calendar of Filing and Meeting Dates, review the variance application and required supporting information.

### ***(1) Representation***

The applicant and any representative of the applicant must be present at the public hearing to present the petition and address the findings of the BZA.

### ***(2) Testimony***

The Board of Zoning Appeals shall consider a report from the Zoning Administrator and testimony from the applicant, remonstrators, members of the public and interested parties at the hearing.

### ***(3) Procedures***

The presentation of reports and testimony and all other aspects of the public hearing shall be consistent with the Rules and Procedures of the Board of Zoning Appeals.

### ***(4) Possible Action***

The Board of Zoning Appeals may approve, approve with conditions, deny, or continue the application in accordance with IC 36-7-4-918.4.

#### ***a) Approval***

The application shall be approved if a determination is made consistent with the decision criteria listed in this Section.

#### ***b) Approval with Modifications***

The application shall be approved with modifications if the Board of Zoning Appeals determines that the requirements of this Section may be met if certain conditions are applied to the application. The Board may make reasonable conditions related to the required decision criteria in this Section, part of its approval and/or accept written commitments from the applicant.

#### ***c) Denial***

The application shall be denied if a determination is made that any requirement of this Section has not been met. Applications that are denied shall not be eligible for consideration again by the Board of Zoning Appeals for

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

a period of 3 months from the date of denial, or as otherwise determined by the BZA.

### *d) Continued*

The application may be continued by the Board of Zoning Appeals based on a request by the Zoning Administrator or applicant; an indecisive vote wherein the item is essentially tabled; or a determination by the Board that additional information is required prior to action being taken on the request.

i) Additional legal notice shall not be required unless specified by the Board of Zoning Appeals.

ii) The continuing of all applications shall be consistent with the adopted Rules and Procedures of the Board of Zoning Appeals.

## **E. Decision Criteria**

In taking action on all variance requests, the Board of Zoning Appeals shall use the following decision criteria, consistent with the requirements of the Indiana Code.

### **(1) Development Standards Variance**

The Board of Zoning Appeals may grant a variance from the development standards of this Ordinance (such as height, bulk, area, etc) if, after a public hearing, it makes a determination (consistent with IC 36-7-4-918.5), that:

#### *a) General Welfare*

The approval will not be injurious to the public health, safety, morals, and general welfare of the community;

#### *b) Adjacent Property*

The use and value of the area adjacent to the property included in the variance will not be affected in a substantially adverse manner; and

#### *c) Practical Difficulty*

The strict application of the terms of this Ordinance will result in a practical difficulty in the use of the property. This situation shall not be self-imposed, nor be based on a perceived reduction of, or restriction on, economic gain.

### **(2) Use Variance**

The Board of Zoning Appeals may grant a variance from the use requirements and limitations of this Ordinance if, after a public hearing, it makes a determination that:

#### *a) General Welfare*

The approval will not be injurious to the public health, safety, morals, and general welfare of the community.

#### *b) Adjacent Property*

The use and value of the area adjacent to the property included in the variance will not be affected in a substantially adverse manner.

#### *c) Practical Difficulty*

The strict application of the terms of this Ordinance will result in practical difficulty in the use of the property. This situation shall not be self-imposed, nor be based on a perceived reduction of, or restriction on, economic gain.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### *d) Unnecessary Hardship*

The strict application of the terms of this Ordinance will constitute an unnecessary hardship as they are applied to the property for which the variance is sought.

### *e) Comprehensive Plan*

The granting of the variance does not interfere substantially with the Comprehensive Plan.

## **F. Conditions**

The Board of Zoning Appeals may impose such reasonable conditions upon its approval as it deems necessary to find that the decision criteria for approval have been met.

## **G. Commitments**

The Board of Zoning Appeals may require the owner(s) of the property to make written commitments in recordable form concerning the use or development of the property as specified under IC 36-7-4-921. Such commitments shall be recorded in the Henry County Recorder's Office. A copy of the recorded commitments shall be provided to the Zoning Administrator for inclusion in the petition file at the time of application for an Improvement Location Permit. No Improvement Location Permit shall be issued for a permit application which does not comply with the recorded commitments.

## **H. Limitation**

A development standards variance granted by the Board of Zoning Appeals and executed in a timely manner as described in this Section shall run with the parcel until the property complies with this Ordinance as written.

## **10.4 Special Exception**

In no case shall special exception uses be authorized without the approval of the Board of Zoning Appeals. Further, no decisions on previous applications shall serve to set a precedent for any other application before the Board. The following procedure applies to special exception applications:

### **A. Application**

The applicant shall submit a special exception application, affidavit and consent of property owner(s) (if the owner is someone other than the applicant), a copy of the deed for the property involved, the required filing fee, and required supporting information. Supporting information shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

#### ***(1) Site Plan***

A site plan shall be signed and dated by the petitioner, and clearly show the entire layout of the property and all features relevant to the special exception request.

#### ***(2) Statement of Intent***

A statement of intent to the Board of Zoning Appeals describing the details of the special exception request including, but not limited to:

- a) The ways in which the special exception shall comply with the applicable development standards of this Ordinance,

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

**b)** The ways in which the special exception shall be consistent with the required determination described by this Ordinance, and

**c)** Any written commitments in a recordable format being made by the applicant.

### ***(3) Fiscal Impact Study***

A Fiscal Impact Study may be required in accordance with the Town of Knightstown Code.

## **B. Notification**

Notification for the scheduled public hearing regarding the special exception request shall be completed consistent with this Ordinance and the Rules and Procedures of the Board of Zoning Appeals.

## **C. Public Hearing**

The Board of Zoning Appeals will then, in a public hearing scheduled consistent with the adopted Calendar of Filing and Meeting Dates, review the special exception application and required supporting information.

### ***(1) Representation***

The applicant, or a representative of the applicant, must be present at the public hearing to present the application and address the findings.

### ***(2) Testimony***

The Board shall consider a report from the Zoning Administrator and testimony from the applicant, applicant's representative, remonstrators, members of the public, and interested parties at the hearing.

### ***(3) Procedures***

The presentation of reports and testimony and all other aspects of the public hearing shall be consistent with the Rules and Procedures of the Board.

### ***(4) Possible Action***

The Board of Zoning Appeals may approve, approve with conditions, deny, or continue the application.

#### ***a) Approval***

The application shall be approved if a determination is made consistent with the requirements of this Section.

#### ***b) Approval with Modifications***

The application may be approved with modifications if the Board of Zoning Appeals determines that the required determination may be made only if certain conditions are applied to the application. The Board may make reasonable conditions related to the required determination, part of its approval and/or accept written commitments from the applicant.

#### ***c) Denial***

The application shall be denied if a determination is made that any requirement of this Section has not been met. Applications that are denied shall not be eligible for consideration again by the Board for a period of 3 months from the date of denial, or as otherwise determined by the BZA.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### *d) Continued*

The application may be continued by the Board based on a request by the Zoning Administrator or applicant; an indecisive vote wherein the item is essentially tabled; or a determination by the Board that additional information is required prior to action being taken on the request.

i) Additional legal notice shall not be required unless specified by the Board of Zoning Appeals.

ii) The continuing of all applications shall be consistent with the adopted Rules and Procedures of the Board of Zoning Appeals.

### **D. Decision Criteria**

The Board of Zoning Appeals shall have the power to authorize special exceptions. In approving special exceptions, the Board of Zoning Appeals may attach any conditions to the special exception as it deems necessary to assure compliance with the purpose of this Ordinance. If the conditions of the special exception are not completely and continuously adhered to after the granting of the special exception, the special exception shall become null and void upon notice to the property owner from the Board of Zoning Appeals and completion of the termination process consistent with Section 10.4(l), Termination on the following pages. The following requirements shall be met:

- (1) The special exception shall be permitted by this Ordinance;
- (2) The special exception can be served with adequate utilities, access roads, drainage, and other necessary facilities;
- (3) The special exception shall not involve any element or cause any condition that may be dangerous, injurious, or noxious to any other property or persons, and shall comply with the development standards of this Ordinance;
- (4) The special exception shall be sorted, oriented, and landscaped to produce a harmonious relationship of buildings and grounds to adjacent buildings and properties;
- (5) The special exception shall produce a total visual impression and environment which is consistent with the environment of the neighborhood;
- (6) The special exception shall organize vehicular access and parking to minimize traffic congestion in the neighborhood;
- (7) The special exception shall preserve the purpose of this Section.

### **E. Other Considerations**

When considering a special exception the Board of Zoning Appeals may consider the following items as they relate to the proposed use:

- (1) Topography and other natural site features;
- (2) Zoning of the site and surrounding properties;
- (3) Driveway locations, street access and vehicular and pedestrian traffic;
- (4) Parking (including amount, location, and design);
- (5) Landscaping, screening, buffering;
- (6) Open space and other site amenities;
- (7) Noise production and hours of any business operation;
- (8) Design, placement, architecture, and building material of the structure;

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

- (9) Placement, design, intensity, height, and shielding of lights;
- (10) Traffic generation;
- (11) General site layout as it relates to its surroundings; and
- (12) Any other criteria deemed relevant by the Board.

### **F. Conditions**

The Board may impose such reasonable conditions upon its approval as it deems necessary to find that the criteria for approval in this Section have been satisfied.

### **G. Commitments**

The Board may require the owner(s) of the property to make written commitments in recordable form concerning the use or development of the property as specified under IC 36-7-4-921. Such commitments shall be recorded in the Henry County Recorder's Office. A copy of the recorded commitments shall be provided to the Zoning Administrator for inclusion in the petition file at the time an application is submitted and prior to the issuance of any Improvement Location Permit. No Improvement Location Permit shall be issued for a permit application which does not comply with the recorded commitments.

### **H. Limitations**

Unless otherwise specified by the Board, special exception approvals shall be limited to, and run with the applicant at the location specified in the application. The Board may also limit special exceptions to a specific time period and a specific use. Special Exceptions shall also be invalid if

- (1) the property is in compliance with the Ordinance as written, or
- (2) the special exception approval is terminated.

### **I. Termination**

A special exception use may be terminated by the Board of Zoning Appeals under the following procedures:

#### ***(1) Public Hearing***

Upon determination by the Zoning Administrator that possible grounds for termination exist, the matter shall be placed on the Board of Zoning Appeals agenda for a public hearing. The Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, shall notify the applicant and all adjacent properties previously noticed, of the hearing via Certified Mail a minimum of ten days prior to the hearing.

#### ***(2) Grounds for Termination***

At the public hearing the special exception use shall be revoked if a finding is made by the Board that one or more of the following is true:

- a) The execution of the approval is not consistent with any requirement of this Ordinance;
- b) The execution of the approval is not consistent with any condition of approval;
- c) The execution of the approval is not consistent with any written commitment; or
- d) The approved was the result of fraud or the misrepresentation of facts.



## Knightsstown Zoning Ordinance

### J. Special Exception Use Expansion

A use authorized as a special exception may not be expanded, extended, or enlarged unless reauthorized by the Board under the procedures set forth in this Section for granting a special exception.

## 10.5 Appeal Process and Procedures

### A. Administrative Appeal

The Board of Zoning Appeals may grant an appeal of any decision, interpretation, or determination made by the Zoning Administrator, other Plan Commission staff members, or any other administrative official or board charged with the duty of enforcing and interpreting this Ordinance. The following procedure shall apply to all appeals of administrative decisions:

#### **(1) Application**

The appellant shall submit an administrative appeal application within thirty (30) days of a decision along with the required supporting information. Supporting information shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

##### *a) Original Submittals*

Copies of all materials upon which the decision being appealed was based.

##### *b) Notification*

Notification for the scheduled public hearing regarding the variance request shall be completed consistent with Section 10.2 of this Ordinance.

##### *c) Written Decisions*

Copies of any written decisions that are the subject of the appeal.

##### *(d) Appeal Basis*

A letter describing the reasons for the appeal noting specific sections of this Ordinance or other standards applicable in the Town of Knightsstown upon which the appeal is based.

#### **(2) Board Review and Action**

The Board of Zoning Appeals will then, at a regularly scheduled meeting, review the administrative appeal application and supporting information.

##### *a) Representation*

The appellant, or applicant's representative, must be present at the meeting to present the appeal.

##### *b) Testimony*

The Board shall consider a report from the Zoning Administrator and testimony from the applicant, or the applicant's representative, at the meeting.

##### *c) Procedures*

The presentation of reports and testimony and all other aspects of the meeting shall be consistent with the Rules and Procedures of the Board of Zoning Appeals.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### *d) Possible Action*

The Board of Zoning Appeals may grant, grant with modifications, deny, or continue the appeal by a majority vote of the Board.

#### **i) Granted**

The appeal shall be granted if the determination is made consistent with the requirements of this Ordinance.

#### **ii) Granted with Modifications**

The appeal shall be granted with modifications if the Board of Zoning Appeals determines that the proper interpretation of the provision(s) that are subject to the appeal is consistent with neither the administrative decision nor the requested interpretation of the applicant.

#### **iii) Denied**

The appeal shall be denied if the determination is made supporting the administrative decision.

#### **iv) Continued**

The appeal shall be continued based on a request by the Zoning Administrator or applicant; an indecisive vote wherein the item is essentially tabled; or a determination by the Board that additional information is required prior to action being taken on the request. The continuing of all applications shall be consistent with the adopted Rules and Procedures of the Board of Zoning Appeals.

### **(3) Decision Criteria**

The Board of Zoning Appeals shall only grant an appeal of such an administrative decision based on a determination that the decision of the administrative staff or board was inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.

### **B. Board of Zoning Appeals**

Every decision of the Board of Zoning Appeals shall be subject to review by a court of competent jurisdiction (writ of certiorari) as prescribed by the 1000 Series of IC 36-7-4.

## **10.6 Zoning Map Amendment (Rezoning)**

The following procedure shall apply to all zoning map amendments (rezoning) applications.

### **A. Application Initiation**

Proposals for zoning map amendments may be initiated by either the Plan Commission, the Town Council, or through an application signed by property owners of at least 50% of the land involved.

#### **(1) Town Council Initiation**

The Plan Commission shall prepare the application for zoning map amendment if either the Commission or Town Council has initiated the application. The Zoning Administrator shall serve as the representative of the applicant for such proposals.

#### **(2) Property Owner Initiation**

Any property owners requesting a zoning map amendment shall be the applicants and assume responsibility for preparing application materials.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **B. Application**

The applicant shall submit a rezoning application, affidavit and consent of property owner(s) (if the owner is someone other than the applicant), to the Plan Commission and/or the Town Council, a copy of the deed for the property involved, the required filing fee, and required supporting information. Supporting information shall include, but not be limited to the following:

#### **(1) Site Plan**

A conceptual site plan showing all features relevant to the application.

#### **(2) Vicinity Map**

A vicinity map showing the use and zoning of all properties within 600 feet of the property subject to the rezoning request.

#### **(3) Letter of Intent**

A letter of intent to the Plan Commission stating the reasons for the rezoning, including a detailed description of any proposed development for which the rezoning is sought. The letter should include any written commitments in recordable form being made by the applicant.

#### **(4) Fiscal Impact Study**

A Fiscal Impact Study (FIS) may be required in accordance with this Ordinance.

### **C. Plan Commission Public Hearing**

The Plan Commission will then, in a public hearing scheduled consistent with the adopted Calendar of Filing and Meeting Dates (but no later than 60 days following the receipt of a complete application per IC 36-7-4-608 and all required materials), review the rezoning application and required supportive information.

#### **(1) Notification**

Notification for the scheduled Plan Commission public hearing regarding the rezoning request shall be completed consistent with the requirements of this Ordinance and the Rules and Procedures of the Plan Commission.

#### **(2) Representation**

The applicant and/or any representative of the applicant must be present at the public hearing to present the application and address any questions the Plan Commission might have.

#### **(3) Testimony**

The Commission shall consider a report from the Zoning Administrator and testimony from the applicant, remonstrators, the public, and interested parties at the hearing.

#### **(4) Procedures**

The presentation of reports and testimony and all other aspects of the public hearing shall be consistent with the requirements of the Rules and Procedures of the Plan Commission.

#### **(5) Possible Action**

The Plan Commission shall either forward the application to the Town Council with a favorable recommendation, an unfavorable recommendation, or no recommendation; or continue the request.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### *a) Favorable Recommendation*

The application shall be forwarded with a favorable recommendation if, by a majority vote of the Plan Commission, it is found to be consistent with the decision criteria listed in this Section. The recommendation may include commitments requested by the Plan Commission.

### *b) Unfavorable Recommendation*

The application shall be forwarded with an unfavorable recommendation if, by a majority vote of the Plan Commission, it is determined by the Plan Commission to be inconsistent with the decision criteria listed in this Section.

### *c) No Recommendation*

The application may be forwarded with no recommendation if, by a majority vote of the Plan Commission, it is determined that the application includes aspects that the Plan Commission is not able to evaluate.

### *d) Continued*

The application may be continued by the Plan Commission based on a request by the Zoning Administrator or applicant; an indecisive vote wherein the item is essentially tabled, or a determination by the Plan Commission that additional information is required prior to action being taken on the request.

i) Additional legal notice shall not be required unless specified by the Plan Commission.

ii) The continuing of all applications shall be consistent with the adopted Rules and Procedures of the Plan Commission.

### **(6) Certification**

The Plan Commission shall certify its recommendation by letter to the Town Council within 10 business days of its determination (per IC 36-7-4-608). The Plan Commission staff shall forward to the Town Council appropriate copies of the Plan Commission resolution, the original application and all supporting information, any staff reports regarding the application, and an ordinance for the Town Council's consideration.

## **D. Town Council Action**

The Knightstown Town Council will review the rezoning application and the materials forwarded from the Plan Commission. The Town Council may then take action on the application.

### **(1) Notification**

The Town Council shall provide notification of action on the ordinance consistent with Indiana State Code.

### **(2) Possible Action**

The Town Council may either approve or deny the ordinance, or return the petition to the Knightstown Plan Commission. If the Town Council fails to act within the 90 days of the ordinances' certification to the Town Council, the ordinance shall become effective or be defeated with the provisions of IC 36-7-4-608. The Town Council may also seek modifications or additions to any written commitments in recordable form as described in this Section.

## **E. Decision Criteria**

In reviewing the rezoning application, the Plan Commission and Town Council shall consider the following:

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### ***(1) Comprehensive Plan***

The Knightstown Comprehensive Plan and any other applicable, adopted planning studies or reports.

### ***(2) Current Conditions***

The current conditions and the character of current structures and uses in each district.

### ***(3) Desired Use***

The highest and best use for which the land in each district is adapted.

### ***(4) Property Values***

The conservation of property values throughout the Town's planning jurisdiction.

### ***(5) Responsible Growth***

Responsible growth and development.

## **F. Written Commitments**

The applicant in any rezoning application may make written commitments in recordable form regarding the characteristics of the proposed future use of, or the resolution of outstanding issues in existence on, the subject property consistent with IC 36-7-4-615.

### ***(1) Origin of Commitments***

Written commitments may be proposed by the applicant as an element of the initial submittal of application materials, or in response to any modifications requested by the Plan Commission or Town Council.

### ***(2) Consideration of Commitments***

All commitments shall be considered by the Plan Commission and the Town Council in the review of the application.

a) Commitments shall be included as an element of the rezoning ordinance prepared by the Plan Commission following action taken at the public hearing.

b) Any deletion, addition, or alteration of the written commitments proposed by the Town Council shall be referred back to the Plan Commission for consideration and included in a revised or affirmed recommendation regarding the application or may amend the written commitments and incorporate said written commitments in recordable form within the rezoning ordinance.

c) Any rezoning application shall include a commitment to properly control weeds until the site is completely developed.

### ***(3) Documenting Commitments***

Following final action being taken on the rezoning application, the rezoning ordinance, with any written commitments included, shall be recorded in the office of the Henry County Recorder by the applicant and shall not be considered effective until so recorded. A copy of any recorded commitments shall be provided to the Administrative Officer at the time of application for any Improvement Location Permit. No Improvement Location Permit shall be issued for a permit application that does not comply with the written commitments.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **(4) Enforcement of Commitments**

The written commitments shall be considered part of the rezoning ordinance binding on the subject property and in recordable form.

- a) The written commitments shall be binding on the owner(s) of the subject property, any subsequent owners of the subject property, and any person or entity that acquires an interest in the subject property or portion thereof.
- b) The written commitments shall be enforceable by the Plan Commission, Board of Zoning Appeals, or Town Council consistent with the adopted provisions for the enforcement of any other aspect of this Ordinance, as described in Section 11, Enforcement and Penalties.
- c) The written commitments may be modified only through the Zoning Map Amendment process described by this Ordinance.

## **10.7 Improvement Location Permit**

No structure or site improvement shall be erected, moved, or added to on platted or unplatted land, without an Improvement Location Permit first being issued by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee. No Improvement Location Permit shall be issued unless the project is in compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance, the Subdivision Control Ordinance, and other applicable regulations of the Town of Knightstown.

### **A. Permit Required**

The Town of Knightstown requires that an Improvement Location Permit be obtained for any of the actions listed below. A single Improvement Location Permit may be issued for a combination of these actions, if they occur together. The Zoning Administrator shall determine if the application requires review by the Technical Review Committee and/or Architectural Review Committee.

- (1) New development, after rezoning or plat approval;
- (2) Adding or subtracting dwelling units or leased space in multifamily or commercial structures;
- (3) Any use that exceeds 200 square feet in area and/or has a permanent foundation (including structures other than buildings such as towers and antennas);
- (4) Any temporary use of land or temporary structure;
- (5) Signs;
- (6) Swimming pools with a depth greater than 30 inches (in-ground pools shall be required to obtain a permit, above ground pools less than 15 feet in diameter shall not be required to obtain a permit, but shall comply with this Ordinance);
- (7) Additions to all structures;
- (8) Changes of use;
- (9) Placement or replacement of manufactured or mobile homes;
- (10) Parking lot construction or alteration; driveway cuts
- (11) Removal of required trees and plants within buffer yards and landscaping areas required by this Ordinance;
- (12) Mineral extraction;
- (13) Telecommunication towers, buildings, and antenna;
- (14) Any exterior construction that adds to or alters the height of an existing structure;
- (15) Fences; and
- (16) AC/HV units.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **B. Special Exception Uses and Variances**

#### ***(1) Improvement Location Permit Required***

If the Board of Zoning Appeals grants a special exception or a variance, it shall direct the applicant to apply for an Improvement Location Permit. If such application complies with all requirements established by the Board and this Ordinance, an Improvement Location Permit for the execution of the approved special exception or variance shall be issued.

#### ***(2) Failure to Obtain an Improvement Location Permit or Complete Construction***

A special exception or variance ceases to be authorized and is said to expire if the obtaining of an Improvement Location Permit, or the execution of the approval, has not been completed within one year of the date the special exception or variance is granted. The variance or special exception shall also expire if the approved construction has not been completed and approved by the Zoning Administrator as being consistent with all written commitments, conditions, the requirements of this Ordinance, and all applicable permits within two years of the date the approval was granted.

### **C. Sign Permits**

The following procedure applies to Improvement Location Permits for permanent signs only.

#### ***(1) Application***

Application for a sign permit shall be filed with the Zoning Administrator and shall be accompanied by any information the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, determines is necessary to assure compliance with this Ordinance, including but not limited to:

- a) Clear and legible drawings with descriptions showing the location of the sign which is the subject of the permit.
- b) An indication of all existing and anticipated signs on the same property and for the same business use.
- c) A dimensioned drawing showing the size of the sign area and the height of the sign.
- d) Description of sign materials and colors.
- e) Type of illumination.
- f) Mounting details.

#### ***(2) Effect of Sign Permit Issuance***

A sign permit issued under the provisions of this Section shall not be deemed to constitute permission or authorization to maintain an unlawful sign nor shall it be deemed as a defense in an action to remove an unlawful sign.

#### ***(3) Expiration***

A sign permit shall become null and void if work has not been started within 30 days of the date the permit is issued or completed within 180 days of the date the permit is issued.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **D. Exemptions**

No Improvement Location Permit shall be required for the types of improvements listed below, provided any such improvement complies with the applicable requirements of this Ordinance, the Subdivision Control Ordinance, and any other adopted standards of the Town of Knightstown.

- (1) Routine maintenance, repair, or interior non-structural remodeling of existing buildings not involving any change of use, additional lot coverage, or increase in structure size.
- (2) Essential services, as defined in this Ordinance.
- (3) Lot and yard improvements such as drives, sidewalks, patios, decks, retaining walls, play equipment, gazebos less than 200 square feet in area, above ground pools less than 30 inches in depth and 15 feet in diameter, and landscaping.
- (4) Signs with a surface less than one square foot in area.
- (5) Mini-barns and storage containers that are portable and less than 200 square feet or less in area.

### **E. Copies**

A copy of all submitted plans and application materials shall be retained by the Administrative Officer for the permanent records of the Plan Commission.

### **F. Expiration of Permits**

Unless otherwise permitted by this Ordinance, if the rough-in inspection described in any Improvement Location Permit has not been completed within 12 months of the date of its issuance, the permit shall automatically be deemed expired.

- (1) The Zoning Administrator may grant extensions for up to six (6) months to obtain the Certificate of Occupancy.
- (2) No extension shall be granted unless any appropriate fees, as defined by the adopted fee schedule, are paid to the Town and the project continues to be in compliance with all applicable requirements of the Town of Knightstown.

### **G. Construction According to Permits and Permit Applications**

Improvement Location Permits issued on the basis of plans and applications only authorize the use, arrangement, and construction set forth in such approved plans and applications. Current approved plans and the permit shall remain on the construction site. Any other use, arrangement, or construction not authorized shall be deemed a violation of this Ordinance and subject to the provisions of Section 11, Enforcement and Penalties.

## **10.8 Temporary Use Permit**

For all permitted temporary uses, the following information shall be required to be submitted with any request for a temporary use permit.

### **A. Application**

- (1) Property owner(s) name and address, including a letter from the property owner(s)



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

granting permission to operate the temporary use at the proposed location if the property owner(s) is someone other than the applicant;

(2) Name and address of person, organization, or business requesting the Temporary Use Permit;

(3) Purpose of Temporary Use;

(4) Duration of the Temporary Use;

(5) If restroom facilities will accompany the use and if so what kind;

(6) If utilities are required, and if so what type;

(7) Hours of operation;

(8) If Temporary Use is intended to take place at night, a lighting plan for the site; and

### **B. Site Plan**

(1) Context map;

(2) Location and footprint of the proposed Temporary Use on the lot;

(3) All required setbacks;

(4) Parking diagram, including number of spaces, points of ingress and egress, and overall traffic circulation; and

(5) Any other pertinent information, as determined by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, to allow for the efficient and expeditious review of the application.

### **C. Commitments**

The Board may require the owner(s) of the property to make written commitments concerning the use or development of the property as specified under IC 36-7-4-921. Such commitments shall be recorded in the Henry County Recorder's Office. A copy of the recorded commitments shall be provided to the Zoning Administrator for inclusion in the petition file at the time an application is submitted and prior to the issuance of any Improvement Location Permit. No Improvement Location Permit shall be issued for a permit application which does not comply with the recorded commitments.

## **10.9 Development Plan Review**

### **A. Purpose and Intent**

The intent of this Section is to; provide for the adequate, consistent review of new development and ensure compliance with this Zoning Ordinance; accommodate traffic and utility systems; and address the unique characteristics of certain areas of development. Development plan review is provided for by the Indiana Code 36-7-4-1400. The development plan review process is not intended to provide an alternative to rezoning, variance, special exception, platting, or other established procedures, but rather to allow for the administrative review of site conditions and development plans for consistency with applicable requirements prior to the issuance of permits. Generally, Development Plan review shall involve new non-residential and residential

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

development and shall occur after rezoning and primary plat approvals. Development plan review may occur before or after any necessary Board of Zoning Appeals applications based on the characteristics of each application.

### **B. Authority and Process Outline**

#### ***(1) Development Plan Required***

Development plan approval may be required upon the discretion of the Board of Zoning Appeals and the Plan Commission.

#### ***(2) Exemptions***

The following types of development shall be exempt from the requirements of this Section, but shall be required to obtain an Improvement Location Permit and/or any other permit or approval otherwise required by this Ordinance:

##### ***a) Sign Installation***

The replacement or installation of any sign(s) not occurring as part of an improvement to any other aspect of the property.

##### ***b) Parking Lot Expansion***

The expansion of an existing parking lot that does not result in (1) a greater than 25% or 2,000 square foot (whichever is greater) increase in the surface area of the parking previously available on the property (2) the demolition of any structure or (3) the need for modifications to street accesses.

##### ***c) Structural Expansion***

The expansion of an existing structure or the construction of an accessory structure that does not result in a greater than 25% increase in the floor area of the structures that were previously existing on the property and does not require the provision of additional landscaping, parking, or other improvements regulated by this Ordinance.

##### ***d) Residential Use / Structure***

The placement of an individual manufactured home or the construction or expansion of a single-family residential use and structure (Building Permit required).

#### ***(3) Review and Approval Authority***

The Zoning Administrator and the Plan Commission shall have the authority to review and approve Development Plans in conjunction with the Technical Review Committee as required by this Ordinance.

##### ***a) Waiver of Requirements***

The Zoning Administrator and the Plan Commission shall have the authority to grant waivers for any requirement of this Ordinance in the review of a Site Development Plan.

##### ***b) Revision Process***

The procedure for the review of proposed amendments or revisions to previously approved Site Development Plans shall follow the process for the initial approval of Site Development Plans outlined in this Section.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **C. Application Materials**

#### **(1) General Requirements**

All applications may be obtained from the Zoning Administrator. Fees, as established by the Town Council, shall be paid to the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, at the time the application is submitted.

##### *a) Application Forms*

All applications shall be made on forms provided by the Zoning Administrator. All applicants shall submit original applications that are completed in their entirety either in ink or typed.

##### *b) Copies Required*

All applicants shall submit copies of applications and necessary attachments as required by the adopted policies of the Town and the applicable Rules and Procedures of the Plan Commission.

##### *c) Review Schedule*

All applications shall be assigned reference and/or docket numbers by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee. Applications shall be scheduled by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, for the appropriate meetings and/or public hearings based on the completeness of the application consistent with the requirements of this Section and the appropriate adopted Calendar of Filing and Meeting Dates for the Plan Commission.

#### **(2) Application**

The applicant shall submit an application for Development Plan review, an affidavit and consent of property owner(s) (if the property owner is someone other than the applicant), a copy of the deed for the property involved, the required filing fee, and required supporting information to the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee.

##### *a) Application Material Format*

All documents and drawings shall be provided in both hard copy and digital format in a manner specified by the Zoning Administrator.

##### *b) Supporting Information*

Supporting information shall include, but not be limited to, that described by this Section. The Zoning Administrator, County Surveyor, Town Engineer, Technical Review Committee, and/or Plan Commission may request additional supporting information, which shall be provided by the applicant.

#### **(3) Required Materials**

The following materials shall be submitted with all Development Plan applications.

##### *a) Summary Statement*

A summary statement of the characteristics and operation of the development, including the population densities, presence of any adult uses, and number of potential employees. The statement shall include any written commitments being made regarding the Development Plan.

##### *b) Site description*

A general description of the site and its ownership including:

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

- i)** The name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the applicant,
- ii)** The name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number of any land surveyors, engineers, or other professionals responsible for the Development Plan design,
- iii)** The name, street address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the primary contact individual for the application (it shall be indicated if the primary contact person is the applicant or a contracted design professional).

### *c) Cover Sheet*

All cover sheets shall contain the following information:

- i)** A conceptual drawing describing the future development of all contiguous holdings described above shall be provided by the applicant upon the request of the Zoning Administrator, County Surveyor, Town Engineer, Technical Review Committee, and/or Plan Commission. At a minimum the conceptual drawings shall include a description of the general street access points, general land uses, and general drainage conditions and plans;
- ii)** A vicinity map shall clearly identify the subject property, property that is contiguous to the subject property that is owned and/or otherwise controlled by the owner(s) or developer of the subject property, and the current zoning and use of all property within 600 feet of the subject property;
- iii)** A site location map showing the subject property and adjacent streets;
- iv)** The legal description of the subject property and common address of the site; and
- v)** The proposed name of the development (if applicable).

### *d) Property Survey*

A property survey, drawn to an appropriate scale with the scale clearly indicated and a graphic scale for reference, bearing the seal of a land surveyor registered in the State of Indiana, and showing the following existing features for the subject property and all land within 100 feet of the property lines of the subject property, and illustrating the following:

- i)** The boundary lines and dimensions of the subject property;
- ii)** All structures (specifically indicating any structures recognized as outstanding, notable, or contributing in the Indiana Historic Sites and Structures Inventory - Henry County Interim Report; and those listed in the National Register of Historic Places; and/or the Indiana Register of Historic Sites & Structures);
- iii)** Topography interpolated from USGS sources and/or otherwise meeting the requirements of the Town Engineer (topographic information shall tie into horizontal and vertical control points);
- iv)** Significant wooded areas and other isolated trees and wetlands;
- v)** 100-year floodplain and 100-year floodway boundaries (including elevations);
- vi)** Public and private streets (including street names), sidewalks and other pedestrian paths, rights-of-way, and easements;
- vii)** Required building setbacks and any build-to lines and buffer yards;

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

- viii)** All known drainage areas, tiles, pipes and structures;
- ix)** Utility services (including fire hydrants) and easements;
- x)** Street accesses; and
- xi)** Any other paved or otherwise improved areas.

### *e) Site Plan*

A site plan, drawn to an appropriate scale with the scale clearly indicated and a graphic scale for reference, bearing the seal of a professional engineer or land surveyor registered in the State of Indiana, clearly showing all proposed aspects of the property and all features relevant to the site including:

- i)** All setbacks and buffer yards;
- ii)** Topography (including elevation contour lines at two foot intervals, or otherwise meeting the requirements of the County Surveyor/Town Engineer);
- iii)** Preserved wooded areas and isolated trees and wetlands;
- iv)** Existing and proposed structures (including buildings, fences, and walls);
- v)** All structure heights, dimensions, and floor areas;
- vi)** Areas of outdoor storage;
- vii)** Permanent dumpsters and trash areas;
- viii)** Locations, dimensions, and design features (including all curb radii, tapers, and parking space dimensions) of road accesses, interior drives, parking lots, loading docks or areas, intersection sight visibility triangles, and interior sidewalks;
- ix)** Open spaces and specific landscaped areas;
- x)** Locations and capacities of public and private utilities;
- xi)** The location, width, and purpose of all easements;
- xii)** The use of each structure and the amount of parking required and provided for the use;
- xiii)** Any public improvements including sidewalks, street trees, and existing or planned public right-of-way dedications;
- xiv)** Locations for temporary uses, such as seasonal sales areas; and
- xv)** Locations of proposed signs (separate permit required).

### *f) Landscaping Plan*

A landscaping plan, prepared by a landscape architect registered with the State of Indiana, drawn to an appropriate scale with the scale clearly indicated and a graphic scale for reference, showing the following:

- i)** Proposed landscaping, buffer yards, and street trees;
- ii)** Topography (including elevation contour lines at two foot intervals, or otherwise meeting the requirements of the Town Engineer);
- iii)** 100-year floodplain and 100-year floodway boundaries (including elevations);
- iv)** Existing and proposed public and internal sidewalks, multi-use paths, and other pedestrian ways;
- v)** The size and spacing of the plantings at the time of installation, height at maturity, and the botanical and common name of the species proposed to be used to meet the requirements of this Ordinance; and
- vi)** All existing trees and vegetation to be preserved, and the drip lines for such trees (in which no construction activity shall occur).

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### *g) Stormwater Drainage Plan*

A site drainage plan, bearing the seal of a professional engineer or land surveyor registered in the State of Indiana, including all calculations required by the County Surveyor/Town Engineer. The drainage plan shall comply with the Knightstown Stormwater Ordinance, as amended from time to time, and include the location of the following:

- i)** All natural streams, regulated drains, and watercourses,
- ii)** 100-year floodways and 100-year floodplains (including elevations),
- iii)** All marshes, wetlands, and wooded areas, and
- iv)** All drainage area features as described in the drainage calculations.

### *h) Lighting Plan*

A site lighting plan prepared by an electrical engineer licensed by the State of Indiana drawn to an appropriate scale with the scale clearly indicated and a graphic scale for reference, showing the type and location of all exterior lighting fixtures (site and building lighting). Said lighting plan shall include a photometric drawing.

#### **i) Erosion Control/Sedimentation Plan**

A site erosion control sedimentation plan, drawn to an appropriate scale with the scale clearly indicated and a graphic scale for reference, showing proposed erosion and sediment control measures.

### *j) Construction Plan*

A site construction plan, drawn to an appropriate scale with the scale clearly indicated and a graphic scale for reference, showing:

- i)** The location of any proposed construction trailer and worker parking;
- ii)** The location, height, and dimensions of any temporary construction related signs;
- iii)** Any temporary site accesses to be used during construction;
- iv)** All traffic control signs and devices (subject to the approval of the Town Engineer and consistent with the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices);
- v)** Any temporary utility connections; and
- vi)** The location of any stockpiles of dirt, construction materials, and construction waste dumpsters or storage areas, wash off areas.

### *k) Street Plan and Profile*

### *l) Sanitary Sewer Plan and Profile*

### *m) Utility Plan, including water and electricity*

### *n) Grading Plan*

## **D. Review Process**

### **(1) Pre-application Meeting Required**

A preliminary informal meeting shall be held with the Zoning Administrator prior to application submittal.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **(2) Technical Review Committee**

The Technical Review Committee shall review the Development Plan, including all supporting information on the date established by the adopted Calendar of Meeting and Filing Dates.

#### *a) Representation*

The applicant and/or a representative of the applicant must be present at the meeting to present the Development Plan and address any questions the Committee may have.

#### *b) Considerations*

In reviewing the Development Plan, the Committee shall consider whether or not the proposed Development Plan is consistent with the requirements and intent of this Ordinance, any other applicable adopted requirements of the Town of Knightstown, and the standards of the local utility providers.

#### *c) Possible Action*

The Committee may forward a favorable recommendation, recommendation with modifications, or an unfavorable recommendation to the Plan Commission.

##### **i) Favorable Recommendation**

The Committee may forward a favorable recommendation for the Development Plan if it complies with all applicable requirements of this Ordinance.

##### **ii) Recommendation with Modifications**

The Committee may forward a recommendation contingent upon one or more modifications for the Development Plan if it is generally consistent with the considerations for approval outlined in this Ordinance, and require that minor modifications to be completely in compliance with the requirements and intent of this Ordinance. The applicant shall revise the Development Plan proposal consistent with the Committee comments and supply revisions for review by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, prior to review and action by the Advisory Plan Commission.

##### **iii) Deny**

The Committee may forward an unfavorable recommendation for the Development Plan if it is found to be inconsistent with the considerations outlined in this Ordinance. The Development Plan can be resubmitted for review by the Technical Review Committee and action by the Plan Commission if there have been significant changes as determined by the Zoning Administrator. If not, there shall be a three month waiting period before the same Development Plan can be resubmitted as a new application.

##### **iv) Continue**

The Committee may request that action on a Development Plan be continued if requested by the applicant, if a determination has been made by the Zoning Administrator that sufficient information has not been provided, or if the applicant or an appropriate representative of the applicant fails to appear at the Committee meeting. Development Plan applications that are continued shall be automatically docketed for the next Committee meeting, unless otherwise requested by the applicant.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### ***(3) Plan Commission Preparation***

The Development Plan shall be placed on the agenda for the next meeting of the Plan Commission consistent with the adopted Calendar of Meeting and Filing Dates. The applicant shall revise the Development Plan proposal consistent with any Technical Review Committee comments and submit the revised plans to staff ten (10) days prior to review by the Plan Commission and shall provide such revision for review.

### ***(4) Plan Commission Review***

The Plan Commission shall review the Development Plan and any supporting information.

#### ***a) Representation***

The applicant and/or a representative of the applicant must be present at the public hearing to present the Development Plan and address questions from the Commission.

#### ***b) Presentations***

The Commission shall consider a report from the Zoning Administrator describing the findings of the Technical Review Committee and any testimony from the applicant and any interested parties in making its decision.

#### ***c) Possible Action***

The Plan Commission may approve, approve with modifications, deny, or continue the Development Plan application.

##### ***i) Approve***

The Plan Commission may approve the Development Plan if it is consistent with all applicable requirements of this Ordinance.

##### ***ii) Approve with Modifications***

The Plan Commission may approve the Development Plan with modifications if it is generally consistent with all applicable requirements of this Ordinance. The Plan Commission may impose conditions on the approval of a Development Plan if the conditions are necessary to satisfy the requirements and intent of this Ordinance. Accepted conditions shall become written commitments which shall be recorded by the Town with the Henry County recorder before any construction activity commences.

##### ***iii) Deny***

The Plan Commission shall deny the Development Plan if it is not consistent with the applicable requirements of this Ordinance. Development Plan applications that have been denied shall not be re-filed for a period of three months from the date of the denial, unless a different design, that addresses the reasons for denial, is submitted.

##### ***iv) Continue***

The application may be continued based on a request by the Zoning Administrator or the applicant; an indecisive vote wherein the item is essentially tabled; a determination by the Commission that additional information is required prior to action being taken on the request; or if the applicant or an appropriate representative of the applicant fails to appear at the public hearing. Additional legal notice shall not be required unless specified by the Plan Commission. The continuing of all applications shall be consistent with the adopted Rules and Procedures of the Commission.



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### ***(5) Permits***

Prior to any site work or construction activity, the applicant shall be required to obtain the appropriate Improvement Location Permit and any other required permits specified by this Ordinance.

## **10.10 Written Commitments**

An applicant of a map amendment (rezoning) petition may make written commitments in recordable form regarding the characteristics of the proposed future use of, or the resolution of outstanding issues in existence on the subject property consistent with IC 36-7-4-613 which, if accepted by the Plan Commission, must be recorded by the applicant prior to application for an Improvement Location Permit.

### **A. Origin of Commitments**

Written commitments may be proposed by the applicant as an element of the initial submittal of application materials, as a response to comments made by the Technical Review Committee, or in response to any modifications requested by the Plan Commission.

### **B. Consideration of Commitments**

Any commitments shall be considered by the Technical Review Committee and/or the Plan Commission at the time of their review of the application.

### **C. Filing of Commitments**

Following final action being taken on the Development Plan application, the written commitments in recordable form shall be documented by the Zoning Administrator. A copy of the commitments shall be maintained by the Zoning Administrator for the records of the Plan Commission.

### **D. Enforcement of Commitments**

The written commitments shall be in recordable form and considered part of this Ordinance binding on the subject property.

#### ***(1) Successors in Interest***

The written commitments shall be binding on the owner(s) of the subject property, any subsequent owners of the subject property, and any property owner(s) or entity that acquires an interest in the subject property or any portion of the subject property.

#### ***(2) Enforcement***

The written commitments shall be enforceable by the Plan Commission as if they are a part of this Ordinance, consistent with the provisions of Section 11, Enforcement and Penalties.

#### ***(3) Modification***

Written commitments may be modified by the Plan Commission. Interested parties shall file a petition clearly defining the commitments to be modified in their existing language, their proposed language and the reason(s) for the requested modification(s). Said petition shall be signed by the property owner(s), or petitioner with the written consent of the property owner(s), to be filed with the Office of the Administrator. The matter will be set for a hearing as would a petition for a rezoning with the notice requirements associated therewith to be strictly adhered to and followed. Modification of said written commitment(s) will be considered using the standard that applied to the original action resulting in the subject commitment(s).

**10.11 Certificate of Occupancy**

The following procedure applies to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy Permit.

**A. Purpose and Intent**

The intent of the Certificate of Occupancy Permit procedure is to coordinate building, planning, and engineering related issues and approvals into a single process and to better ensure the public safety and general welfare.

**B. Certificate Requirements**

It shall be unlawful and in violation of this Ordinance for any builder or property owner(s) to allow any improvement that requires an Improvement Location Permit to become occupied or utilized prior to:

- (1) Legally obtaining an Improvement Location Permit;
- (2) Successfully completing all required inspections, including the final inspection; and
- (3) Obtaining a Certificate of Occupancy from the Zoning Administrator.

**C. Inspection**

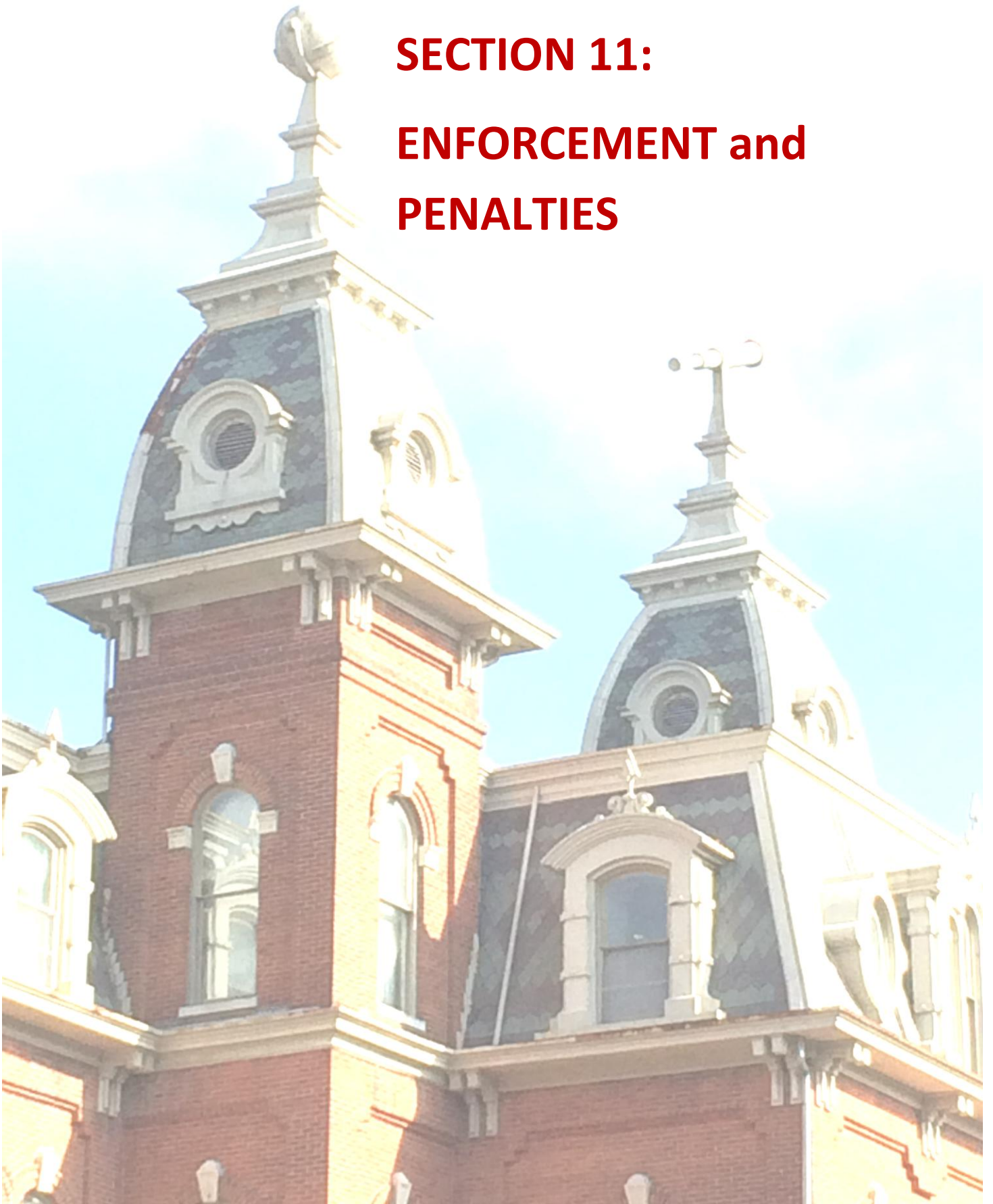
Upon the completion of the work approved through an Improvement Location Permit, the permit holder shall contact the Plan Commission Office and schedule a final inspection to verify the installation of improvements consistent with the requirements of this Ordinance.

**D. Certificate Issuance**

The Zoning Administrator or designee shall issue the Certificate of Occupancy if the improvements comply with this Ordinance, the Subdivision Control Ordinance, and other applicable requirements. The Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, may also issue a limited or temporary Certificate of Occupancy at his/her discretion.



**SECTION 11:**  
**ENFORCEMENT and**  
**PENALTIES**





**SECTION 11:  
ENFORCEMENT and PENALTIES**

<b>Section 11.1</b>	<b>General Provisions</b>
<b>Section 11.2</b>	<b>Construction Process Violations</b>
<b>Section 11.3</b>	<b>Immediate Public Risk Violations</b>
<b>Section 11.4</b>	<b>Violation Procedures</b>

**11.1 General Provisions**

**A. Authority**

The Plan Commission, Board of Zoning Appeals, Building Official, Town Engineer, Town Attorney and/or Zoning Administrator (including their staff and/or designees) are designated to enforce the provisions, regulations, and intent of this Ordinance. All remedies and enforcement shall comply with the powers set forth in IC 36-7-4-1000 et.al. and all other applicable state laws.

**B. Violations**

Complaints made pertaining to compliance with provisions of this Ordinance shall be investigated by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee. The Zoning Administrator may include other officials, such as the Town Engineer, Building Official, Police, or any of their designees in the investigation. Action may or may not be taken depending on the findings of the investigation. The degree of action will be within the sole discretion of the Zoning Administrator, and should reflect both what is warranted by the violation as well as a consistent approach to the enforcement of this Ordinance.

**C. Inspections**

Investigations of property may be done by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, from a right-of-way, from adjacent property (with permission of that property owner(s)), or from the property suspected of a violation once he/she has described the purpose of the inspection to the owner(s), tenant, or occupant at the time of the inspection and has received their consent to the inspection.

**D. Entry**

In order to execute inspections, the Zoning Administrator or inspectors shall have the right to enter upon any premises at any reasonable time for the purpose of carrying out his, her or their duties in the enforcement of this Ordinance, unless the owner(s) or occupant of the premises refuses to permit entry to the Zoning Administrator or inspectors when entry is sought pursuant to this section. In the event of such a refusal, the Zoning Administrator may petition any judge of a court of competent jurisdiction for the issuance of an administrative search warrant. The petition shall identify the premises upon which entry is sought and the purpose for which entry is desired. The petition shall state the facts giving rise to the belief that a condition which is in violation of this Ordinance on the premises, or that a violation in fact exists and must be abated, and that the condition or violation is not a lawful nonconforming use to the best of the affiant's belief. Any warrant issued pursuant to the petition shall order the owner(s) or occupant to permit entry to the Zoning Administrator or inspectors for the purposes stated therein.

**E. Responsibility**

The property owner(s) shall be held responsible for all violations on his/her or their property.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **F. Types of Violations**

The following items shall be deemed violations of this Ordinance in response to which the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, shall take all actions necessary to eliminate said violations using all authority granted to the Zoning Administrator pursuant to this Section.

#### ***(1) Illegal Structures***

The placement, erection, and/or maintenance of a primary structure, sign, accessory structure(s) or any other element determined by the Zoning Administrator not to be in conformity with the provisions or explicit intent of this Ordinance.

#### ***(2) Illegal Use***

Conducting a use or uses that do not comply with any element of the provisions or explicit intent of this Ordinance.

#### ***(3) Failure to Obtain a Permit***

Failure to obtain an Improvement Location Permit or other permits and approvals required by this Ordinance.

#### ***(4) Violation of Stop-Work-Order***

Proceeding with work after issuance of a Stop-Work-Order or in violation of a Memorandum of Agreement.

#### ***(5) Failure to Comply with Development Standards***

Any failure to comply with any element of the development standards and/or regulations of this Ordinance.

#### ***(6) Failure to Comply with Commitments***

Any failure to comply with commitments or conditions made in connection with a rezoning, special exception, or variance; or other similar and documented commitment whether recorded or not.

#### ***(7) Failure to Comply with Permit Requirements***

Any failure to comply with the plans submitted and approved in order to obtain a permit.

## **11.2 Construction Process Violations**

### **A. Stop-Work Orders**

The Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, may place a Stop-Work-Order on any land/property improvement process.

#### ***(1) Procedure***

Stop-Work Orders shall be issued by written letter that shall state the nature of the violation and that the work and/or any other illegal activity must stop immediately until the matter is resolved. If the property is occupied by someone other than the property owner(s), a copy of said Stop Work Order shall be provided to said occupant(s). This letter shall be posted in a conspicuous place and be delivered/mailed to the property owner(s).

#### ***(2) Reasons***

Reasons for a Stop-Work Order include, but are not limited to:

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

- a) Not complying with any element of the development standards and/or any regulation of this Ordinance or the Knightstown Subdivision Control Ordinance.
- b) Not obtaining an Improvement Location Permit or any other required permit or approval prior to the construction or installation of any improvement for which an approval or permit is required by this Ordinance.
- c) Not completing structures or other improvements consistent with any approved Improvement Location Permit, variance, special exception, or other approval.
- d) Not meeting the conditions or commitments of a special exception, variance, rezoning, or other approval whether recorded or not.
- e) Not meeting the conditions of a Site Development Plan, Planned Unit Development Final Detailed Plan, or written any commitment associated therewith.
- f) Illegal use or expansion of use of structures, or structures and land in combination.

### **B. Memorandum of Agreement**

The Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, must meet with the property owner(s) served the Stop-Work Order notice within seven days of any such meeting being requested. A Memorandum of Agreement shall be drafted stating the conditions by which construction or action may be resumed. This Memorandum of Agreement must be signed by the Zoning Administrator and the property owner(s) that is responsible for the violation.

### **C. Appeals**

Any Stop-Work Order issued as a result of the enforcement of this Ordinance, may be appealed to the Board of Zoning Appeals. This appeal shall follow the provisions established for Administrative Appeals.

### **D. Resumption of Construction Activity**

The Stop-Work Order shall be lifted and construction activity may resume upon either (1) the resolution of the violation(s) to the satisfaction of the Zoning Administrator or (2) the execution of all tasks required by the Memorandum of Agreement.

## **11.3 Immediate Public Risk Violations**

Any violation of this Ordinance that presents an immediate risk to the health, safety, or welfare of the public or to property within the Town may be corrected by the Zoning Administrator, or a property owner(s), firm, or organization selected by the Zoning Administrator without prior notice to the property owner(s) or other property owner(s) responsible for the violation.

### **A. Immediate Public Risk Violation Defined**

Immediate public risk violations shall include but shall not be limited to:

#### ***(1) Obstructions***

Signs, structures, landscaping or other materials placed in an easement, sight visibility triangle, or other public and/or private rights-of-way in violation of this Ordinance.



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **(2) Distractions**

Any sign, structure, landscaping, or other material located on private property that serves to distract or inhibit operators of motor vehicles on adjacent public streets, pedestrians, or other members of the general public.

### **(3) Other Threats**

Any other immediate threat to public welfare as determined by any representative of the Town of Knightstown or by the Board of Zoning Appeals based upon the advice and recommendation of the Zoning Administrator.

## **B. Seizure Materials**

Any sign, structure, landscaping or other material that constitutes an immediate public risk violation may be seized by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, in a manner that results in the least amount of damage to the material or the property on which it is located under the circumstances.

## **C. Notice of Violations**

The Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, shall provide notice to the owner(s) of the property as listed in the records of the Auditor's Office upon which the violation was located or any discernible appropriate owner(s) of materials placed within the right-of-way in violation of this Ordinance, by placing a notice in a conspicuous place on the property and by mailing a letter to that property owner(s).

### **(1) Notice Time Requirements**

All notice letters shall be sent to the property owner(s) via 1<sup>st</sup> Class certified mail within 24 hours of the seizure. Any notice that is to be posted on the property shall be posted at the time the material is seized.

### **(2) Notice Contents**

The letter and posted notice shall include the following:

- a) A description of the materials seized;
- b) A citation of the section(s) of the Ordinance that were violated and the characteristic(s) of the violation that posed an immediate threat to public welfare;
- c) The address and phone number of the Zoning Administrator and the name of the person to be contacted by the property owner(s) to discuss the violation and request the return of the seized item(s); and
- d) Instructions describing how, where, and when the seized items may be claimed.

## **D. Storage and Retrieval of Seized Materials**

The Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, shall store any sign, structure, landscape materials or other items seized in a secure location for a period of no less than 30 days from the date notice was mailed to the property owner(s). The property owner(s) may claim the seized property at any time following its seizure upon the payment of the penalty/fine specified on the Fee Schedule and the establishment of a Memorandum of Agreement between the property owner(s) and Zoning Administrator regarding the future use of the item in a manner consistent with this Ordinance.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **E. Liability**

Neither the Zoning Administrator, the Town of Knightstown, nor any other official or entity involved in the seizure shall be liable for any damage to the seized materials or the property from which they were taken.

## **11.4 Violation Procedures**

### **A. General Procedures**

Unless otherwise provided for by this Ordinance, there shall be a minimum of a three step procedure for the prosecution of violations of this Ordinance. Intermediate steps, including additional notices of violation and extensions of time limits for compliance may be used by the Zoning Administrator at his/her sole and unlimited discretion. However, the general procedure for all violations shall follow the minimum steps set forth below. The minimum steps are as follows:

#### ***(1) Notice of Violation***

The Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, shall issue a Notice of Violation to the property owner(s) committing, in whole or in part, a violation. The Notice of Violation is a warning to the violator(s) that a violation has been observed and that it must be corrected within a specified time frame from the date of the mailing.

#### ***(2) Notice of Penalty for Violation***

The Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, shall issue a Notice of Penalty for Violation to the property owner(s) committing, in whole or in part, a violation. The Notice of Penalty for Violations is a citation that states the penalty/fine for the violation. The Notice of Penalty for Violation shall be mailed via 1<sup>st</sup> Class Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee. The property owner(s) in violation will have a specified number of days from the date of the mailing to pay all applicable penalty/fine and must correct the violation within the time period specified by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, or face additional penalty/fine and/or any other enforcement action authorized by this Ordinance.

#### ***(3) Legal Action***

If the property owner(s) in violation refuses to pay the penalty/fine, attorney's fees, court costs, and/or correct the violation within the time frame specified by the Notice of Penalty for Violation, the Zoning Administrator may refer the violation to the Town Attorney in order to pursue court action through a court of competent jurisdiction. Additional penalty/fine, attorney's fees, and liens against the property may also be pursued until the matter is resolved.

### **B. Monetary Fines**

Monetary fines may be imposed at the discretion of the Zoning Administrator by issuance of the Notice of Fines for Violations as set forth above.

#### ***(1) Multiple Violations***

Each day a violation exists shall constitute a separate offense.

#### ***(2) Fine Amount***

Each separate offense shall be subject to a maximum fine specified by the adopted Fee Schedule assessed on a per day basis from the date of compliance requested by the Zoning Administrator in the Notice of Violation.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

- a) In addition to any fine imposed, any property owner(s) who initiates any activity that requires an Improvement Location Permit without first obtaining such permit may be required to pay two times (2x) the normal amount of the permit fee as an additional fine, consistent with the adopted Fee Schedule.
- b) The amount of any fine shall be as determined by the Zoning Administrator.

### **(3) Payment**

The payment of any violation shall be by cash, cashier's check, credit or debit card and shall be remitted to the Zoning Administrator who shall forward the funds to the Clerk-Treasurer for deposit in the appropriate fund.

- a) The Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, shall issue a receipt to the person making the payment.
- b) The Zoning Administrator may, at his/her discretion, waive the assessed fine for the timely correction of the violation.

## **C. Appeals**

Any property owner(s) receiving a Notice of Violation and/or Fine(s) for Violation may appeal the violation and/or fine to the Board of Zoning Appeals. A written statement from the property owner(s) in violation, either filing an Administrative Appeal consistent with this Ordinance, shall be submitted to the Zoning Administrator via Certified Mail at least three days prior to the date any fine and/or compliance is due.

### **(1) Fines**

No additional fines shall accrue from the date of the appeal until the Board of Zoning Appeals has made a ruling as to the violation and/or fine.

### **(2) Additional Notices**

No additional notices will be issued by the Zoning Administrator, or his or her designee, if the property owner(s) in violation has (have) submitted an appeal.

## **D. Legal Remedies**

The Zoning Administrator via the Town's Attorney may bring an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to invoke any legal, equitable, or special remedy, for the enforcement of any ordinance or regulation created under IC 36-7-4, as amended from time to time.

### **(1) Enforcement**

Implementation of the legal remedies set forth above may be used to prosecute violations of the following:

- a) The Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision Control Ordinance, and any other requirements adopted separately by the Town Council or adopted by their reference in the Zoning or Subdivision Control Ordinance;
- b) All agreements with the Plan Commission or its designees that have been established as written commitments in recordable form;
- c) All commitments made in accordance with IC 36-7-4 et al; and
- d) All conditions imposed in accordance with IC 36-7-4 et al.

### **(2) Injunction**

The Zoning Administrator may bring an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to enjoin a property owner(s) from violating IC 36-7-4 et al. or any ordinance adopted under IC 36-7-4 et al.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### ***(3) Removal of Structures***

The Zoning Administrator may also bring an action in a court of competent jurisdiction for a mandatory injunction, directing the property owner(s) to remove a structure erected in violation of this Ordinance.

### ***(4) Responsibility for Prosecution Expenses***

A defendant/respondent shall reimburse the Town of the all expenses associated with the prosecution of a violation of any provision of this ordinance, including but not limited to any fines, attorney's fees, photocopying charges, mileage, hours, or portions thereof, devoted to said prosecution by the Zoning Administrator or any employee of the Town of Knightstown and any other cost incurred directly or indirectly by any employee or elected official of the Town of Knightstown related to said prosecution. However, only those costs of enforcement that are documented by the Zoning Administrator, and that have a relationship to the enforcement action shall be paid by the defendant/respondent.

### ***(5) Other Parties Eligible to Seek Enforcement***

An action to enforce a written commitment made in accordance with IC 36-7-4 et al. may be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction by:

#### ***a) Rules and Procedures Provisions***

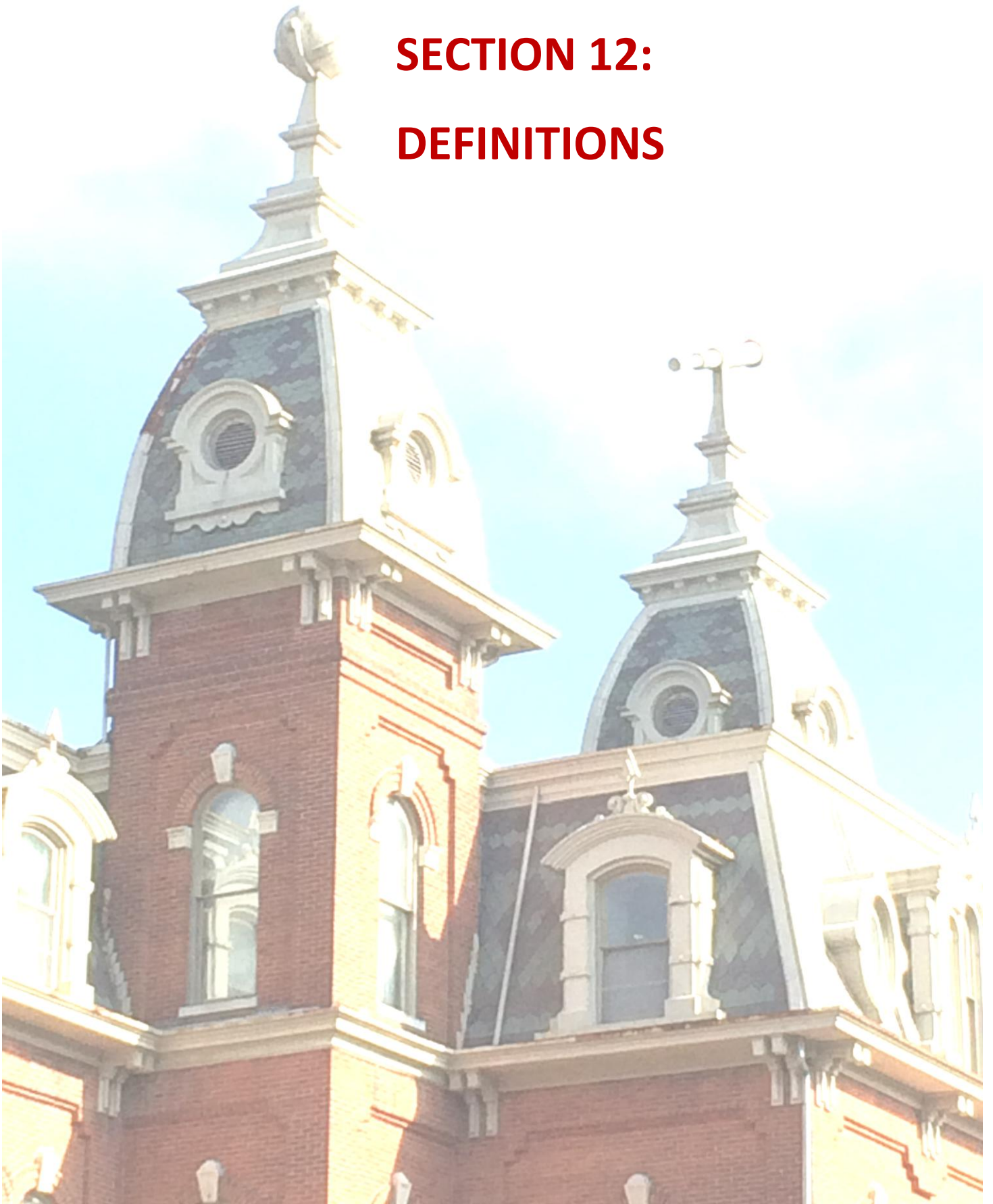
Any property owner(s) who is entitled to enforce a commitment made in accordance with IC 36-7-4 et al. under the Rules and Procedures of the Plan Commission or the Board of Zoning Appeals in force at the time the commitment was made.

#### ***b) Specified Parties***

Any other specially affected property owner(s) who was designated in the written commitment.



## **SECTION 12: DEFINITIONS**





**SECTION 12:  
DEFINITIONS**

<b>Section 12.1</b>	<b>Intent</b>
<b>Section 12.2</b>	<b>Rules</b>
<b>Section 12.3</b>	<b>Definitions</b>

**12.1    Intent**

For the purpose of this Section of the Ordinance, certain terms or words used herein shall be interpreted according to the rules and definitions of this Section, except when the context clearly indicates otherwise. Whenever any words and phrases used herein are not defined but are defined in the State laws regulating the creation and function of various planning agencies, any such definition therein shall be deemed to apply to such words and phrases used herein except when the context otherwise requires. All other words not herein defined, shall be defined according to any recent edition of a dictionary of the American language.

**12.2    Rules**

- A. Words used in the present tense include the future tense; words used in the future tense include the present tense; words used in the singular include the plural; and words used in the plural include words used in the singular.
- B. The word “person includes an individual, firm, association, organization, partnership, trust, company, corporation, or any legal entity.
- C. Words used in the masculine include the feminine; words used in the feminine include the masculine.
- D. The word “shall” is mandatory; the word “may” is permissive, and the word “should” is a preferred requirement.
- E. The words “used” or “occupied” include the words “intended, designed, or arranged to be used or occupied.”
- F. The word lot includes the words plot or parcel.



## **12.3 DEFINITIONS**

### **A**

#### **Abandonment**

To intentionally stop the use or development of a property for a continuous period of time.

#### **Abutting**

Having a common border, including being separated from such a common border by a right-of-way, street, alley, easement, body of water, or other feature. In some cases, where specified by this Ordinance, abutting also includes lots or other features within a specific vicinity.

#### **Access Point**

A driveway or other means of physical connection for the movement of vehicles or persons between a property and an adjacent property or street.

#### **Accessory Structure**

A structure that is subordinate to a primary structure in area, extent, and/or purpose; contributes to the comfort, convenience, or necessity of occupants of the primary structure; does not alter or change the character of the property; and is located on the same lot as the primary structure.

#### **Accessory Use**

A use which is secondary to a primary use in area, extent, and/or purpose; contributes to the comfort, convenience, or necessity of occupants of the primary use; does not alter or change the character of the property; and is located on the same lot as the primary use.

#### **Acre**

A land area equal to 43,560 square feet.

#### **Acre, Gross**

The total area within a parcel of land.

#### **Acre, Net**

The usable or cultivatable portion of an acre of land; a remaining area expressed in acres after the dedication of land for: public rights-of-way; the reservation of common areas such as tennis courts, swimming pools, clubhouses, etc; or the preservation of open space, on which housing or commercial structures may be built.

#### **Act**

The Indiana Tall Structure Act IC 8-21-10, as amended from time to time.

#### **Addition**

Any construction that increases the size of a structure in terms of site coverage, floor area, volume, and/or height.

#### **Address**

The number or other designation assigned to a housing unit, business establishment, other structure, or lot for the purposes of mail delivery, emergency services, and general identification.

#### **Adjacent**

See Abutting

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Adjoining**

See Abutting

### **Zoning Administrator**

The individual or group responsible for the implementation and enforcement of this Ordinance.

### **Administrative/Professional Office**

An office establishment primarily engaged in overall management and general supervisory functions, such as executive, personnel, finance, legal, and sales activities.

### **Adult Uses**

See Sexual Oriented Business

### **Agricultural Crop Production**

An operation which consists of the following uses, individually or in combination: the production of grain or livestock; stables; forest or tree production; pasture; setting aside land in a government set-aside reserve program; a farmstead; uses accessory to agricultural operations on the site; or, uses accessory to agricultural operations in the area. The phrase "agricultural crop production" includes the phrase "tree farm," and may include the phrase "roadside stand."

### **Agricultural Farm Implement Sales or Service**

An operation that focuses on the sale or service of farm implements to the public wherein the primary use is engaged in the sale or rental of large farm implements, farm tools, machinery, grain, tack, animal care products and farm supplies. The phrase "farm implement sales and service" also includes food sales and farm machinery repair services that are incidental to a primary use whether located on-site if grown onsite or off-site if grown off-site.

### **Agricultural Industry, CAFO**

The term concentrated animal feeding operation (CAFO) as defined by the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) under the USEPA Clean Water Act (CWA) and administered by the Indiana Department of Environmental Management (IDEM) as sources of point sources of pollution and subject to permit requirements under 327 IAC 15-15, as amended from time to time.

### **Agricultural Industry, CFO**

The term confined feeding operation (CFO) shall be as defined in IC 13-11-2-40, as amended from time to time.

### **Agricultural Products Sales, Distribution, and Storage**

A primary use engaged in the sale or rental of farm tools and equipment, grain, tack, animal care products, and farm supplies. This excludes the sale of large farm implements, such as tractor and combines, but does include food sales and farm machinery repair services that are incidental to the primary use.

### **Agriculture**

Farming, including dairying, pasturage, apiculture, aquaculture, agriculture, horticulture, floriculture, viticulture, forestry and animal and poultry husbandry, and the necessary incidental uses, all of which are directly related to the production of food. The operation of any incidental uses shall be secondary to that of the normal agricultural activities. Agriculture shall not include stock yards, the commercial feeding of garbage or offal to swine or other animals, or the raising of animals for medical tests or other experiments.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Agriculture Structure**

A structure located on a farm and designed and constructed to house farm implements, livestock, hay, grain, fruit, and/or other agricultural products, supplies, and equipment used by the operators of the farm. An agriculture structure shall not include dwellings or structures used for the processing, treating, or packaging of agricultural products, or by the public.

### **Airport**

Any area of land designed and used for the landing and take-off of aircraft, including all necessary facilities for the housing and maintenance of aircraft.

### **Alley**

A public right-of-way, whether improved or not, other than a street, road, crosswalk, or easement, that provides secondary access for the abutting property.

### **Alteration**

Any change, addition, or modification in construction or use of an existing structure or property.

### **Amateur Radio Tower**

A free-standing or building-mounted structure, including any base, tower or pole, antenna and appurtenances, intended for airway communication purposes by a person holding a valid amateur radio license from the Federal Communications Commission.

### **Amend or Amendment**

Any repeal, modification, or addition to a regulation; or any new regulation.

### **Amphitheater**

An open-air venue for spectator sports, concerts, rallies, and theatrical performances.

### **Animal**

Any live vertebrate creature, domestic or wild, excluding human beings.

### **Animal Clinic or Hospital**

An establishment for the treatment, care, observation or treatment of small domestic animals. This facility may have indoor or outdoor kennels.

### **Animal Grooming Facility**

An establishment primarily engaged in providing pet care services, such as grooming and training, but does not include veterinary care or overnight boarding.

### **Animal Kennel**

A facility whereby five or more dogs, cats, or other domestic animals over the age of four months are kept, raised, cared for, trained, sold, bred, boarded, shown, treated, or groomed either for commercial or non-commercial purposes. The phrase "animal kennel" may include "doggy daycare facilities."

### **Animal Shelter**

A facility used to care for and house lost, stray, homeless, abandoned, or unwanted animals; including those found running at-large or otherwise subject to impoundment consistent with applicable laws. The phrase "animal shelter" includes facilities for adoption, emergency medical treatment, and cremation.

### **Animal Stables**

The use of any structure with stalls or compartments and/or land where animals, excluding dogs and cats, are sheltered and fed.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Animal, Domestic**

Any animal that has been adopted by human beings to live and breed in a tame condition. A domestic animal differs from a wild animal in that a wild animal means any animal not actually confined or cultivated by humans.

### **Animal, Exotic**

Any animal not customarily confined or cultivated by man for domestic or commercial purposes but rather kept as a pet for display.

### **Animal, Farm**

Any animal that customarily is raised for profit on farms and has the potential of causing a nuisance outside of rural areas or if not properly maintained.

### **Animal, Pet Store**

A retail sales facility primarily involved in the sale of domestic animals, such as cats, dogs, fish, birds, and reptiles as well as domestic pet accessories. For the purpose of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, the phrase "pet shop" shall not include the retail sale of exotic or farm animals, nor the sale of animals for laboratory or other commercial purposes.

### **Animal, Riding Stable**

The use of any structure with stalls or compartments and/or land where large animals are sheltered and fed and rode either by owners or involved with riding lessons.

### **Animal, Veterinary**

An establishment for the treatment, care, observation or treatment of large animals by a licensed veterinarian. A veterinary facility may include indoor and outdoor areas.

### **Animal/Animal Products Processing**

The processing or treatment of animals and animal material as a raw resource for refinement as food and non-edible products.

### **Antenna**

Any system of wires, poles, rods, reflecting discs, or similar devices used for the purpose of receiving and or transmitting signals, images, sounds, or information of any nature by radio, visual, or electromagnetic waves, including but not limited to directional or omni-directional antennas, panels, and microwave or satellite dishes external to or attached to the exterior of any building.

### **Antique Shop**

A retail store specializing in the sale of antiques.

### **Apartment**

A dwelling unit in a structure, arranged, intended, designed, or occupied on a rental basis for the housing of a single family, an individual, group of individuals, or other single housekeeping unit.

### **Apparel, Alterations/Tailoring**

A commercial business specializing in the custom creation, alteration, and/or tailoring of apparel intended for human use on a custom order basis for individuals or businesses.

### **Appliance Repair Shop**

A commercial business specializing in the repair of home appliances and related accessories.

### **Appliance Store**

A commercial business specializing in home appliance retail and the sale of home appliance accessories.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Applicant**

The owner, owners, or legal representative of real estate who make application for action affecting the property.

### **Application**

The completed form or forms, together with any other required materials, exhibits, and fees required of an applicant consistent with the procedures established by this Ordinance.

### **Appurtenance**

A minor element of a larger structure, such as a bay window, stairs, light post, etc.

### **Arcade**

A type of indoor commercial amusement/recreation establishment where more than four (4) amusement machines are available to the public.

### **Archery Range**

A facility designed and/or used for target practice with bows and arrows.

### **Arterial Road**

See Street, Arterial

### **Arterial Street**

See Street, Arterial

### **Assembly Facility**

A building or portion of a building in which facilities are provided for group civic, educational, political, professional, religious, cultural, or social functions.

### **Assisted Living Facility**

A residential facility where assistance with daily activities, such as dispensing medication, dressing, grooming, and bathing are provided for the aged or infirm, or any other reasonably independent person in need of nursing care; and which does not contain equipment for surgical care or for treatment of disease or injury, and is not primarily designed for patients being treated for mental illness or alcohol or drug addiction.

### **Athletic Field**

A wide stretch of open land used for outdoor games such as baseball, basketball, football, or soccer.

### **Auction Facility**

A building or property used for the storage of goods and materials that are to be sold on the premises by public auction, and for the sale of the said goods and materials by public action on an occasional basis only.

### **Auditorium**

A public or commercial facility where an audience sits and enjoys a performance. Auditoriums are generally smaller than theaters and used for live performances. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, the term "auditorium" does not include the term "amphitheater" or phrase "sexually oriented businesses."

### **Auto Oriented Uses, Large Scale**

Uses such as sales and service of automobiles, motorcycles and/or recreational vehicles, and others listed under the heading of Auto-Oriented Uses, Large Scale by the Official Schedule of Uses included in this Ordinance.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Auto Oriented Uses, Medium Scale**

Uses such as auto repair and body work, vehicle detailing/auto accessory sales and installation, oil change/lube shops, and others listed under the heading of Auto-Oriented Uses, Medium Scale by the Official Schedule of Uses included in this Ordinance. This does not include any uses listed under the headings of auto-oriented uses large or small scale.

### **Auto Oriented Uses, Small Scale**

Uses such as gas stations, car washes, and others listed under the heading of Auto-Oriented Uses, Small Scale by the Official Schedule of Uses included in this Ordinance. This does not include any uses listed under the headings of auto-oriented uses large or medium scale.

### **Automobile Parts Sales**

The use of any structure and/or property for the display and sale of new or used parts for motor vehicles. This does not include any salvage yard or the storage of inoperable vehicles.

### **Automobile Repair**

The use of a structure or property for the repair of motor vehicles, including noncommercial trucks, motorcycles, recreational vehicles and boats; including, but not limited to, the sale, installation and servicing of equipment and parts. Automobile repair includes muffler shops, auto repair garages, tire sales and installation, wheel and brake shops, body and fender shops, and similar repair and service activities, but excludes dismantling or salvage.

### **Automotive Parts Store**

A commercial business specializing in the retail sales of automotive parts and which does not typically offer repair services on-site, except as an incidental use to the principle use. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, the phrase "automotive parts store" shall not include "salvage yards" or the outside storage of inoperable vehicles.

### **Automotive Recreational Vehicle Sales or Service**

Any principal use of a premise for one or more of the following purposes: (a) sale or lease of new recreational vehicles; (b) purchase and sale of second hand recreational vehicles; (c) buying of second hand recreational vehicles for the purpose of remodeling, taking apart or rebuilding or selling the same, or the buying selling of parts of second hand recreational vehicles or tires, or the assembling of second hand recreational vehicles parts; or (d) repair and servicing of recreational vehicles provided said repair and servicing is conducted as an accessory use secondary to the principle use. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, the phrase "automotive recreational vehicle sales and service" shall not include "salvage yards" or the outside storage of inoperable vehicles.

### **Automotive Sales or Lease**

Any principal use of a premise for one or more of the following purposes: (a) sale or lease of new motor vehicles; (b) purchase and sale of second hand motor vehicles; (c) buying of second hand motor vehicles for the purpose of remodeling, taking apart or rebuilding or selling the same, or the buying selling of parts of second hand motor vehicles or tires, or the assembling of second hand motor vehicles parts; or (d) repair and servicing of motor vehicles provided said repair and servicing is conducted as an accessory use secondary to the principal use. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, the phrase "automotive sales or lease" shall not include "salvage yards" or the outside storage of inoperable vehicles.

### **Automotive Storage**

A facility whereby automobiles may securely be stored for an unspecified amount of time on a contract basis. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this ordinance the phrase "automotive storage" does not include establishments where automobiles are available as rentals.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Automotive, Major Repair**

Any principle use of a premise for one or more of the following purposes: (a) muffler repair or installation, (b) brake repair or installation, (c) shock replacement, (d) transmission repair, (e) tire recapping, (f) motor overhaul, or (g) body or fender repair work, but excluding the dismantling or wrecking of motor vehicles, or the storage of inoperable, damaged or wrecked vehicles, other than those awaiting immediate repair.

### **Automotive, Minor Repair**

Any principle use of a premise for one or more of the following purposes: (a) tune-ups, (b) oil changes, (c) sale and installation of lubricants, tires, batteries, or (d) other minor maintenance operations, but excluding major repairs.

### **Automotive, Truck, or Bus Rental, Sales or Service**

Any principal use of a premise for one or more of the following purposes: (a) sale or lease of new or used automobiles, trucks and buses; or (b) repair and servicing of motor vehicles provided said repair and servicing is conducted as an accessory use secondary to the principal use.

### **Awning**

A roof-like cover, often of fabric, metal, or glass designed and intended for protection from the weather or as a decorative embellishment, and which projects from a wall or roof of a structure over a window, walk, or door. Awnings include those that may be retracted or folded against the face of a supporting building.

## **B**

### **Bakery, Commercial**

A principle use for one or more of the following purposes: (a) preparation of large quantities of baked goods for sale or distribution; or (b) on-site storage of delivery vehicles with or without a loading dock(s), in which the baked goods are intended for off-site distribution and consumption.

### **Bakery, Retail**

An establishment primarily engaged in the retail sale of baked products for consumption on- or off-site, wherein the products are prepared either on- or off-site.

### **Balcony**

A platform that projects from the wall of a building and is surrounded by a railing or parapet.

### **Bank**

A facility for the custody, loan, or exchange of products, typically money. Also included is the extension of credit and facilitating the transmission of funds.

### **Banner**

A sign composed of a logo or design on a lightweight material either enclosed or not enclosed in a rigid frame and secured or mounted to allow motion caused by the atmosphere.

### **Banquet Hall**

A building, facility, room, or portion thereof, which is rented, leased or otherwise made available to any person or group for a private event or function, that is not open to the general public, whether or not a fee is charged. A catering facility differs from a banquet hall in that a catering facility is typically where the food is prepared whereas a banquet hall is typically where catered food is intended to be consumed. In the event that a facility both prepares and serves the food, it shall be considered a catering facility.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Bar**

A building or part thereof where, in consideration for payment therefore, liquor, beer, wine or any combination thereof are served primarily for consumption on the premises, with or without food. The term “bar” includes the term “tavern,” but shall not be interpreted to include the phrase “package liquor store.”

### **Barber Shop**

Any establishment or place of business within which the practice of cutting hair is engaged in or carried on by one or more employees. The term “barber shop” may include a facility where apprentices are trained under regulations of the Board of Health.

### **Basement**

The portion of a building located below the first level, a majority of the height of which is located below the average finished grade of the building perimeter.

### **Batching Plant**

A facility for the manufacture or mixing of concrete, cement, and concrete and cement products, including any apparatus, equipment, and uses incidental to such operations.

### **Beauty Salon**

Any commercial establishment or place of business wherein cosmetology is offered or practiced, for compensation, on a regular basis. The term “beauty shop” may include a facility where apprentices are trained under regulations of the Board of Health.

### **Bed and Breakfast Establishment**

A property providing overnight accommodations to guests operated by an owner and/or operator, with premises designed primarily as a commercial enterprise; a dwelling occupied by a family and used incidentally to provide accommodation and meals to transient travelers, including tourist homes. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this ordinance the phrase “bed and breakfast establishment” does not include boarding house, rooming house, domiciliary hostel, group home, hotel or motel.

### **Berm**

A man-made mound of earth of definite height and width used for landscaping and screening purposes.

### **Bicycle, Sales, Rental or Service**

A principle use of a premise for one or more of the following purposes: (a) purchase and sale of new and used non-motorized bicycles; (b) buying of used bicycles for the purpose of remodeling, taking apart or rebuilding; or (c) repair and servicing of bicycles.

### **Billiard Hall**

A business establishment containing more than six billiard tables for use by patrons.

### **Block**

Property abutting one side of a street and lying between the two nearest intersecting streets (either crossing or terminating), railroad right-of-way, lake, river, stream, or other physical boundary.

### **Board**

The Knightstown Board of Zoning Appeals

### **Board of Zoning Appeals**

The Knightstown Board of Zoning Appeals established consistent with the 900 Series of IC 36-7-4.



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Boarding House**

A building or part of a building that contains accommodation facilities for lodging for definite periods of time, typically with meals served from a single kitchen. Boarding houses do not include bed and breakfasts, multi-family dwellings, hotels, or motels.

### **Boat or Boat Trailer Sales or Service**

A principle use of a premise for one or both of the following purposes: (a) purchase and sale of new and used boats and boat trailers; or (b) on-site repair of boats or boat trailers.

### **Boat Storage Facility**

A structure or area designed for the indoor or outdoor storage of watercraft or marine equipment.

### **Bond**

See Surety

### **Bookstore**

A retail establishment that, as its primary business, engages in the sale, rental, or other charge-for-use of books, magazines, newspapers, greeting cards, postcards, videotapes, computer software and/or any other printed or electronically conveyed media. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, the phrase "book store" shall not include "sexually oriented businesses."

### **Bottle Gas Storage and Distribution**

The storage and distribution of bottle gasses including propane, carbon dioxide, helium, oxygen and other commercially used gases.

### **Bottling Facility**

An industrial enterprise whose output is the bottling of beverages, alcoholic or non-alcoholic, for distribution.

### **Bowling Alley**

An establishment that devotes a majority of its gross floor area to bowling lanes, equipment, and playing areas. A bowling alley may include other incidental uses, such as a pro shop, other recreation activities, a restaurant, or a bar.

### **Brewery, Industrial Brewery or Distillery**

An industrial facility utilized primarily for the brewing or distilling of alcoholic beverages to be distributed commercially. This facility may also serve as a temporary storage/distribution center for wholesale goods produced on-site as an incidental use.

### **Brewery, Micro-Brewery**

A facility for the production and packaging of malt beverages for distribution, retail, or wholesale, on- or off-premise, with a typical capacity of not more than fifteen thousand (15,000) barrels per year. A Micro brewery establishment may be comprised of other complimentary uses such as a standard restaurant, bar, or combination thereof.

### **Buffer**

A strip of land, a fence, and/or area of landscaping between one use and another designed and intended to separate and screen those uses.

### **Buffer Landscaping**

Any trees, shrubs, walls, fences, berms, or related landscaping features required by this Ordinance as part of a buffer.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Buffer Yards**

An area adjacent to front, side and/or rear property lines, measured perpendicularly from adjacent property lines and/or right-of-way lines, intended to screen incompatible uses from each other. Buffer yards are also used to help maintain existing trees or natural vegetation; to block or reduce noise, glare or other emissions; and to maintain privacy. Buffer yards are in addition to (separate from) front, rear, or side yard setbacks.

### **Building Code**

The locally adopted Indiana Building Code establishing and controlling the standards for constructing mechanical equipment, all forms of permanent structures, and related matters within the Town of Knightstown. Also referred to in this Ordinance as the Knightstown Building Code.

### **Building Height**

See Structure Height

### **Building Official**

The person responsible for the enforcement of the Knightstown Building Code.

### **Building Permit**

An official certification issued by the Building Official authorizing the construction, alteration, enlargement, conversion, reconstruction, remodeling, rehabilitation, erection, demolition, moving, or repair of a building or other structure.

### **Building Supply Store**

A large warehouse-style establishment that offers retail and wholesale site development, building, and hardware supplies, including various basic hardware lines, such as tools, builder's hardware, plumbing and electrical supplies, paint and glass, housewares and household appliances, and garden supplies and cutlery. A lumberyard may be included as an incidental use to the building supply retail sales.

### **Building, Attached**

A building that is structurally connected to another building by a foundation, wall, or roof line.

### **Building, Detached**

A building which is surrounded by open space and located on the same lot as another building.

### **Build-to Line**

A line parallel to the front property line indicating the distance from the front property line at which primary structures must be built. A built-to line is neither a minimum nor a maximum, but rather a specific requirement.

### **Bus/Mass Transit Terminal**

A centralized and/or primary community facility for the transient housing or parking of motor driven buses, and the loading and unloading of passengers.

### **Business**

A commercial endeavor to engage in the purchase, sale, lease, barter, or exchange of goods, wares, merchandise, and/or the provision of services.

### **Business District**

A geographic area used for commerce and the operation of a business or businesses.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Business/Financial Services Office**

Any office where the primary occupation is concerned with such federal or state-regulated businesses as banking, savings and loans, loan companies, and investment companies.

### **BZA**

See Board of Zoning Appeals

## **C**

### **Campground**

Any public or private site, lot, field, or tract of land designed with facilities for short term and/or seasonal occupancy by recreational vehicles and other camping equipment, but not including mobile homes.

### **Campus**

An area of land constituting and making up the grounds of an institution, such as a college or university, a business complex, or a manufacturing park.

### **Car Wash**

The use of a property for the washing and cleaning of passenger vehicles, recreational vehicles, or other light duty equipment.

### **Carport**

A permanent structure, which includes a roof and roof-supports but not enclosed by walls, which is used as an accessory to a dwelling unit for the purpose of providing shelter to one or more vehicles.

### **Catering Facility**

A facility primarily engaged in the preparation of food on a custom order basis for individuals or businesses. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, the phrase "catering facility" shall include "restaurant." A catering facility differs from a banquet hall in that a catering facility is typically where the food is prepared whereas a banquet hall is typically where catered food is intended to be consumed. In the event that a facility both prepares and serves the food, it shall be considered a catering facility.

### **Cemetery**

Land used or dedicated to the burial of the dead, including crematoriums and mausoleums.

### **Certificate of Occupancy**

A certificate issued by the Town certifying that a newly constructed or modified structure and/or property is completed in its entirety and is in complete compliance with all applicable regulations of the Town of Knightstown, and therefore may be occupied.

### **Change of Use Permit**

See Improvement Location Permit

### **Child Care Center**

As defined by IC 12-7-2-28.4, as amended from time to time; child care center means a non-residential building where at least one (1) child receives child care from a provider: (a) while unattended by a parent, legal guardian, or custodian; (b) for regular compensation; and (c) for more than four (4) hours but less than twenty-four (24) hours in each of ten (10) consecutive days per year, excluding intervening Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Child Care Home**

As defined by IC 12-7-2-28.6, as amended from time to time, child care home means a residential structure in which at least six (6) children (not including children for whom the provider is a parent, stepparent, guardian, custodian, or other relative or any child who is at least fourteen (14) year of age and does not require child care) at any time receive child care from a provider: (a) while unattended by a parent, legal guardian, or custodian; (b) for regular compensation; and (c) for more than four (4) hours but less than twenty-four (24) hours in each of ten (10) consecutive days per year, excluding intervening Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays. Consistent with IC, the phrase “child care home” shall include Class I child care homes and Class II child care homes.

### **Child Care Home, Class I**

As defined in IC 12-7-2-33.7, as amended from time to time, Class I Child Care Home means a child care home that serves any combination of full-time and part-time children, not to exceed at any one (1) time twelve (12) children plus three (3) children during the school year only who are enrolled in at least grade one (1). Except as provided in IC 12-17.2-5-6.3(b), the addition of three (3) school age children may not occur during a break in the school year that exceeds four (4) weeks. A child: (a) For whom a provider of care in the child care home is a parent, stepparent, guardian, custodian, or other relative and who is at least seven (7) years of age; or who is at least fourteen (14) years of age and does not require child care; shall not be counted in determining whether the child care home is within the limit set forth above.

### **Child Care Home, Class II**

As defined by IC 12-7-2-33.8, as amended from time to time, Class II Child Care Home means a child care home that serves more than twelve (12) children but not more than any combination of sixteen (16) full-time and part-time children at any one (1) time. A child: (a) for whom a provider of care in the child care home is a parent, stepparent, guardian, custodian, or other relative and who is at least seven (7) years of age; or (b) who is at least fourteen (14) years of age and does not require child care; shall not be counted in determining whether the child care home is within the limit set forth above.

### **Child Care Home, Institution**

As defined in IC 12-7-2-29, as amended from time to time, a child caring institution means an establishment that: (a) operates under a license issued under IC 31-27; (b) provides for delivery of mental health services that are appropriate to the needs of the individual; and (c) complies with the rules adopted under IC 4-22-2 by the department of child services.

### **Children’s Home**

A facility that houses not more than ten (10) children which are either: (a) in need of service under IC 31-34.1; or (b) children who have committed a delinquent act under IC 31-37-2.2, IC 31-37-2.3, or IC 31-37-2.5, as amended from time to time.

### **Church**

See Religious Institution or Other Place of Worship.

### **Circus or Carnival**

A temporary outdoor amusement center, bazaar, or fair, either involving use of special purpose equipment or conducted by professional operators, or both, and where activities include such things as rides, exhibitions, food service, sales, or small-scale games.

### **Clinic**

Any facility in which human patients are admitted for medical, psychiatric, surgical, or dental study or treatment on an out-patient only basis, and in which the services of at least two physicians or dentists are provided.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Club**

Public or private facilities owned or operated by a person or group of people for social, educational, or recreational purposes, but not primarily for profit nor to render a service which is customarily carried on as a business. The term “club” shall include the term “lodge.”

### **Collection Center, Donations and Retail Sales**

Buildings and facilities owned and operated by a group to enable the collection of donated goods and the retail selling of household goods donated to the group. It should be noted that this use does not denote a primary use as a for-profit business and is primarily geared toward philanthropic or job training efforts.

### **Collection Point, Recycling**

A site where individuals bring household recyclable materials to either drop off without compensation, or, to redeem the materials for monetary compensation. Beyond any limited sorting, no other processing of the materials takes place at the site. All materials are stored completely within an enclosed structure while awaiting periodic shipment to a processing facility. While these collection points may be developed as freestanding sites, they typically are incidental uses sharing the site of a larger principle use, such as a discount store. Possible structures for this type of operation are recycling containers such as igloos “reverse vending machines”, trailers, or similar Structures.

### **CMU**

Concrete masonry unit.

### **Collector Road**

See Street, Collector

### **Collector Street**

See Street, Collector

### **College**

See University

### **Commercial District**

See Business District

### **Commercial Recreational Uses**

An occupation, employment, or enterprise that is carried on to provide recreational services for profit by an owner, lessee, or licensee.

### **Commission**

Knightstown Plan Commission

### **Common Area**

Land within a development which is not individually owned or dedicated to the public, but which is designed and intended for the use, enjoyment, and maintenance of the property owners within that development or other specific area. The common area may include complimentary structures and/or other improvements.

### **Common Ownership**

Ownership by the same person, corporation, firm, entity, partnership, or unincorporated association, including ownership by different corporations, firms, partnerships, entities, or unincorporated associations with at least one common stockholder, partner, or associate.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Communications Service Exchange**

A telecommunications facility that houses one or more computer systems and related equipment dedicated to building, maintaining, and/or processing data. Such a facility would likely include a telephone service exchange, a data center, and a server farm.

### **Community Center**

A building available to the public for community activities, meetings, banquets, projects, gatherings, and the similar functions.

### **Compatible**

Having harmony and consistency in design, function, and/or appearance.

### **Comprehensive Plan**

A document, consistent with the requirements the Indiana Code that is a compilation of policy statements, goals and objectives, standards, maps, and statistical data for the physical, social, and economic development of the community.

### **Concrete/Asphalt Production Facility**

A facility where raw materials are processed into concrete or asphalt for sale and/or immediate use. Facilities typically include all necessary equipment for both transport and application of the finished product.

### **Condition of Approval**

Stipulations or provisions set forth as a prerequisite for approval of an application.

### **Condominium**

Real estate lawfully subject to the IC 32-25 series, the Horizontal Property Law, by the recording of condominium instruments, in which undivided interests in the common areas and facilities are vested in the condominium unit owners.

### **Confectionery, Commercial**

Buildings and facilities operated to manufacture confectionery items for distribution, wherein some goods may be sold on-site through an incidental retail component of the facility, such as a candy factory.

### **Confectionery, Retail**

Buildings and facilities operating and engaged in confectionery retail to the general public with limited onsite production of goods, such as a candy shop.

### **Conference Center**

A facility used for service, business and professional organizations for seminars and training activities. Conference centers may include limited accommodations for conference attendees, such as sleeping, dining, and exercise. Conference centers are not typically designed to be utilized by the general public for any purpose.

### **Confined Feeding**

See CFO and CAFO

### **Contiguous**

See Abutting

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Contractor, Commercial**

A facility used primarily as an office, showroom and storage facility for a person who executes the construction or improving of buildings; a person or company that performs specific tasks such as electrical or plumbing work in construction projects; or a person or company hired to maintain existing facilities like air conditioning systems or grounds keeping.

### **Construction Activity**

Any disturbance to the land that results in a change in the topography, or the existing soil cover, both vegetative and non-vegetative; any disturbance of an acre or more of land. Examples of construction activity include, but are not necessarily limited to: clearing, grading, filling, excavating, construction of a new structure, enlargement of a structure, or conversion of a structure.

### **Convenience Store**

A facility comprised of a small retail establishment that offers for sale a limited line of groceries, convenience goods, tobacco products, periodicals, and other household products. This facility may offer the sale of automobile fuels, oils, and accessories, without any repair service.

### **Country Club**

A facility functioning as a private club, having set membership fees. This facility may offer a variety of recreational sports and fitness facilities and is typically an incidental use to a golf course. This facility may or may not be located in conjunction with a housing development.

### **County**

Henry County, Indiana.

### **Covenants**

Private and legal restrictions of various kinds on the usage of lots, typically within a subdivision and applied by the subdivider, that are recorded with the plat and deed. Covenants are enforceable in civil court by interested or affected parties.

### **Craft/Fabric Store**

Any business that produces on the premises Sections for sale of artistic quality or handmade workmanship, or businesses that primarily sell items and materials used in the creation of crafts and other such handiwork.

### **Crop Processing and Storage**

The processing of harvested crops, as well as the storage of both the raw and processed crops. Processing includes any or all of the following or similar activities as they relate to crop produce: cleaning, shelling, drying, cooking, and packaging.

### **Crop Production**

The production and management of agricultural crops, including planting, cultivation, and harvesting.

### **Cul-De-Sac**

See Street, Cul-de-sac

### **Curb Cut**

The providing of vehicular ingress and/or egress between property and an abutting public street.

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### **D**

---

#### **Data Processing Center**

Facilities where employees process electronic data, including data entry, storage, conversion, or analysis; subscription and credit card transaction processing; telephone sales and order collection; mail order and catalogue sales; and mailing list processing.

#### **Day Care Center**

See Child Care Center

#### **Day Care Home**

See Child Care Home

#### **Deciduous Tree**

See Tree, Deciduous

#### **Deck**

A platform, either freestanding or attached to building that is supported by pillars or posts.

#### **Dedication**

The intentional setting apart of land or interests in land for use by Town of Knightstown.

#### **Deli (Delicatessen)**

An establishment where food is sold for consumption either on or off premises, excluding groceries and supermarkets.

#### **Density**

The number of dwelling units per acre.

#### **Density, Gross**

The numerical value obtained by dividing the total number of dwelling units in a development or area by the gross size of the area (in acres), including all non-residential land uses, rights-of-way, streets, and other features included in the area.

#### **Density, Net**

The numerical value obtained by dividing the total number of dwelling units in a development or area of the actual tract of land (in acres) upon which the dwelling units are located, or proposed to be located, including common open space and excluding non-residential uses, rights-of-way, and streets.

#### **Department Store**

A large retail establishment with an extensive assortment of goods and services and which is organized into separate departments for the purposes of buying, promotion, customer service, and control; A store which sells products at prices lower than those asked by department stores and other traditional retail outlets; or establishments that specialize in such merchandise as jewelry, electronic equipment, or electrical appliances. The phrase "department store" includes the phrase "discount store."

#### **Design**

A planned arrangement of forms, shapes, massing, colors, and materials intended to serve a useful purpose or be decorative or artistic. The essence of a design resides not in the elements individually, nor in their method of arrangement, but in the ensemble that awakens sensation in the observer's mind.



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Designated Enforcement Entity**

The Knightstown Board of Zoning Appeals.

### **Detached Structure**

A building that has no structural connection with the primary structure.

### **Detention Area**

An area that is designed to capture specific quantities of stormwater and to gradually release the stormwater at a sufficiently slow rate to avert flooding.

### **Developer**

An individual, partnership, corporation (or agent thereof), or other entity that undertakes the responsibility for land development, particularly the designing of a subdivision plat or site development plan showing the layout of the land and the public improvements involved therein. In as much as the subdivision plat is merely a necessary means to the end of assuring a satisfactory development, the term “developer” is intended to include the term “subdivider”, even though the personnel involved in successive stages of the project may differ.

### **Development**

Any man-made change to improved or unimproved real estate including but not limited to: (1) construction, reconstruction, or placement of a structure or any addition to a structure; (2) installing a manufactured home on a site, preparing a site for a manufactured home or installing recreational vehicle on a site for more than 180 days; (3) installing utilities, erection of walls and fences, construction of roads, or similar projects; (4) construction of flood control structures such as levees, dikes, dams, channel improvements, etc.; (5) mining, dredging, filling, grading, excavation, or drilling operations; (6) construction and/or reconstruction of bridges or culverts; (7) storage of materials; or (8) any other activity that might change the direction, height, or velocity of flood or surface waters.

### **Development Plan**

Dimensioned plans showing the entire on-site distribution of all elements for a proposed construction project, which would normally include architectural, engineering, landscape architectural, lighting and signage plans.

### **Development Standards**

Regulations provided by this Ordinance that provide specific conditions for the development and use of buildings and property.

### **Distribution Center**

A facility that stores inventory and ships finished goods to customers for a specific geographic area. Its stock is replenished on a periodic basis by manufacturing plants or other distribution centers, and it may process customer returns but typically lacks production capabilities. In general, distribution centers do not sell items directly to the public.

### **District**

An area with common social, physical, economic, or land use characteristics.

### **Domestic Pets**

Animals commonly used as household pets, protection, companions, and for the assistance of disabled persons. Domestic pets shall include animals that are cared for and treated in a manner acceptable for pet dogs, cats, and birds. Domestic pets shall include, but not be limited to, dogs, cats, parakeets, parrots, finches, spiders, guinea pigs, hamsters, gerbils, rats, mice, rabbits, aquarium fish, pot belly pigs, ferrets, and snakes if cared for in the manner described above.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Dormitory**

A structure specifically designed to provide sleeping and living quarters for long-term stay by students of a college, university, or other institution. A common kitchen and common gathering rooms may also be provided.

### **Drainage**

The outflow of water or other fluids from a site through either natural or artificial means.

### **Drainage System**

All facilities, channels, and areas which serve to convey, filter, store, and/or receive stormwater, either on a temporary or permanent basis.

### **Drip Line**

An imaginary vertical line that extends from the outermost branches of a tree's canopy to the ground.

### **Drive, Private**

See Street, Private

### **Drive-thru Service**

An opening or openings in the wall of a building or structure designed and intended to be used to provide for sales and/or service to patrons, who remain in their vehicles, products that are used or consumed offsite.

### **Drive-thru/Drive-up facility**

A small scale establishment developed so that its retail or service character is dependent on providing a driveway approach or parking spaces for motor vehicles so as to serve patrons while in the motor vehicle, rather than within a building or structure.

### **Driveway**

A private roadway providing access for vehicles to a parking space, garage, dwelling, or other structure.

### **Driveway, Common**

An access shared by adjacent property owners.

### **Driving Range**

An area equipped with distance markers, clubs, balls, and tees for practicing golf drives and putting, which may or may not include a snack-bar and pro-shop, but does exclude golf courses and miniature golf courses.

### **Dry Cleaners/Commercial Launderer**

A large scale establishment that cleans fabrics, textiles, wearing apparel, or Sections of any sort by immersion and agitation in volatile solvents, and all related processes. Commercial cleaners typically serve businesses and clean uniforms, generally with the cleaners picking up and delivering the clothing to its business clients.

### **Dry Cleaners/Laundromat**

An establishment that allows for individuals to walk-in and drop off/pick up clothing fabrics, textiles, wearing apparel, or other Sections that have been cleaned at some other location.

### **Dumpster**

A receptacle container that has a hooking mechanism that allows it to be raised and dumped into a sanitation truck, including dumpsters for trash, compacted materials, and recycling.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Duplex**

See Dwelling, Two-Family

### **Dwelling**

A building or portion thereof on a permanent foundation, used primarily as a place of abode for one (1) or more human beings, typically for a period of time not less than thirty (30) days.

### **Dwelling Site**

A site within a manufactured home park and/or mobile home park with required improvements and utilities that is leased for the long term placement of manufactured homes and/or mobile homes.

### **Dwelling Unit**

A room or group of rooms designed and equipped exclusively for use as living quarters for only one (1) family, and including eating, lawful cooking, sleeping space and sanitary facilities reserved solely for the occupants thereof. The phrase "dwelling unit" includes "mobile dwellings", "modular dwellings" and "manufactured dwellings" but does not include "recreational vehicles".

### **Dwelling, Accessory**

A separate and complete secondary dwelling unit established in conjunction with and clearly subordinate to another dwelling that which serves as the primary use and/or structure on the property.

### **Dwelling, Detached**

A dwelling unit which does not share a common wall with any other dwelling.

### **Dwelling, Farm**

A single-family dwelling that is located on, and used in connection with farm operations.

### **Dwelling, Manufactured Home**

A dwelling unit which is designed and fabricated in one (1) or more modules at a location other than the home site, by assembly-line type production techniques or by other construction methods unique to an off-site manufacturing process; bearing a label certifying that it is built in compliance with the Federal Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards Law of 1974; and built after January 1, 1981, and a minimum nine hundred and fifty (950) square feet of main floor area (exclusive of garages, carports, and open porches).

### **Dwelling, Mobile Home**

A structure transportable in one or more sections which in traveling mode is eight feet wide or more in width and 40 or more feet in length, and which is built on a permanent chassis and designed to be used as a dwelling unit.

### **Dwelling, Multi-Family**

A structure designed for and occupied by three (3) or more families or other single units of housekeeping, with the number of families and housekeeping units in residence not exceeding the number of dwelling units provided.

### **Dwelling, Single-Family**

A structure designed for and occupancy by one (1) family or other single unit of housekeeping and therefore including no more than one (1) dwelling unit.

### **Dwelling, Two-Family**

A structure designed for occupancy by two (2) families or other single units of housekeeping and therefore including no more than two (2) dwelling units; a dwelling comprised of two attached units situated side-by-side or on two separate floors.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **E**

#### **Easement**

A grant by a property owner to specific persons, the general public, corporations, utilities, or others, for the purpose of providing services or access to the property.

#### **Educational Institution**

See School

#### **Egress**

An exit.

#### **Electronics Store**

An establishment that has for sale goods relating to technology having electrical, digital, magnetic, wireless, optical, electromagnetic, or similar capabilities. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this Ordinance the phrases “department store” and “discount store” are exclusive of the phrase “electronics store,” meaning that they are not intended to be one and the same.

#### **Elevation**

One of the faces, for example the front, side, or rear, of a building.

#### **Emergency Response Facility**

An outpost station that serves as an office of operation for police, fire, and/or rescue services. Such stations include personnel, equipment, vehicles, and training facilities.

#### **Emergency Services Facility or Station**

A facility providing operational space for essential fire, police, and/or other emergency response services within and around the Town of Knightstown.

#### **Employment Service**

An establishment that seeks and identifies available jobs for patrons seeking employment.

#### **Equipment Sales and Rental**

Establishments primarily engaged in the sale or rental of tools, trucks, construction equipment, agricultural implements, and similar industrial equipment.

#### **Equine Services**

Operations involved in the shelter and care of horses, as well as breeding, training, and for giving lessons, including stables, stud farms, and other related uses.

#### **Equipment, Mechanical**

Equipment installed for a use appurtenant to the primary use. Such equipment may include heating and air conditioning equipment, solar collectors, parabolic antennas, and power generating devices.

#### **Erosion**

The detachment, movement, and wearing away of soil and rock fragments by flowing surface or subsurface water or by wind.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Essential Services**

The erection, construction, alteration, or maintenance by public utilities or municipal or other governmental agencies of underground or overhead gas, electrical, telephone, sewer, or water transmission or distribution systems, including poles, wires, mains, drains, sewers, pipes, conduit cables, fire alarm boxes, police call boxes, traffic signals, hydrants, street signs, and other similar equipment and accessories in connection therewith, reasonably necessary for the furnishing of adequate services by public utilities or municipal or other governmental agencies or for the public health, safety, or general welfare, but not including buildings.

### **Evergreen Tree**

See Tree, Evergreen.

### **Existing Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision**

A manufactured home park or subdivision for which the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the manufactured homes are to be affixed (including, at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) is completed before the effective date of this Ordinance.

### **Expansion of an Existing Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision**

The preparation of additional sites by the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the manufactured homes are to be affixed (including the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads).

### **Explosive Manufacturing and Storage**

The manufacture and storage of any chemical compound, mixture, or device of which the primary and common purpose is to function by explosion with substantially simultaneous release of gas and heat, the resulting pressure being capable of producing destructive effects.

### **External Illumination**

Illumination of a sign that is affected by an artificial source of light not contained within the sign itself.

## **F**

### **Fabrication Facility**

An establishment where employees and machinery are used to assemble product components created offsite.

### **Façade**

The portion of any exterior elevation on a building, extending from grade level to the top of the parapet, wall, or eaves for the entire width of the building.

### **Fairgrounds**

An area of land used for agricultural related office buildings, animal shows and judging, carnivals, circuses, community meeting and recreational facilities, concerts, food booths and stands, games, rides, rodeos, sales and auctions, storage, and theaters.

### **Family**

One or more persons occupying a dwelling unit as a single housekeeping unit and therefore using common facilities for cooking, sanitation, and gathering. A family does not include any society, club, fraternity, sorority; or group living in a boarding house, hotel, motel, bed and breakfast facility, lodging house, rooming house, or club; any group of individuals whose association with each other is seasonal or any individuals who are in a group living arrangement as a result of criminal activity.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Family Child Care Home**

See Child Day Care Home

### **Farm (confined feeding)**

Any livestock operation that meets one or more of the following characteristics: (1) Any confined feeding of at least 300 cattle, or 600 swine or sheep, or 30,000 fowl, such as chickens, ducks and other poultry; (2) Any animal feeding operation utilizing a waste lagoon or holding pits; (3) Any animal feeding operation where the operator elects to come under the provisions of IC 13-18-10; or (4) Any animal feeding operation that is causing a violation of IC 13-18-10 as determined by the Stream Pollution Control Board. See also Confined Feeding.

### **Farm (dwelling)**

See Dwelling, Farm

### **Farm (general)**

An property or area exceeding 20 acres in size that is used for agriculture (such as the production and storage of vegetables, fruit trees, or grain, as well as the raising of farm animals, such as poultry or cattle, on a limited basis). A farm shall include all related structures and the storage of equipment and materials used on-site for the farm operation. A farm shall not include the commercial raising of animals, confined feeding, or the commercial feeding of garbage or offal to swine or other animals.

### **Farm Animals**

Animals commonly used for transportation, food, skins, and other by-products. Farm animals include, but are not limited to, horses, cattle, pigs, sheep, goats, mules, donkeys, miniature horses, miniature donkeys, camels, emu, ostrich, llamas, alpacas, rabbits, mink, fox, buffalo, chickens, turkeys, quail, pheasants, and other animals or fowl of similar characteristics.

### **Farm Equipment Sales and Service**

An establishment that services farm implements, as well as offers for sale new and used farm implements.

### **Farmer's Market**

A periodic market held in an open area or under a structure where groups of individual sellers holding the proper town permit offer for sale to the public such items as fresh produce, seasonal fruits, fresh flowers, arts and crafts items, and food and beverages (but not to include second-hand goods) dispensed from vehicles or temporary stands located on-site.

### **Fast Food Restaurant**

See Restaurant, Fast Food

### **FBFM**

Flood boundary and floodway map; an official map delineating the floodway, floodway fringe, 100-year floodplain, and 500-year floodplain which is prepared in conjunction with a flood insurance study.

### **FEMA**

Federal Emergency Management Agency.

### **Fence**

Any structure, solid or otherwise, which is a barrier and is used as a boundary or means of protection, confinement, or concealment.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Fence, Barbed-Wire**

One or more strands of wire or other material having intermittent sharp points of wire or metal that may puncture, cut, tear, or snag persons, clothing, or animals.

### **Fence, Stockade**

A fence constructed of vertical wood strips, with no intervening spaces, providing a complete visual barrier.

### **Fertilizer Sales, Distribution, and Storage**

An establishment that stores, distributes, and sells fertilizers primarily for agricultural crop production use.

### **FHBM**

Flood Hazard Boundary Map.

### **Final Plat**

See Plat, Secondary.

### **Financial Institution**

A facility such as a bank or credit union, concerned with providing Federal or state regulated banking, savings, loans and/or investments. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, the term “financial institution” does not include payday loan establishments.

### **Finished Floor Area**

See Floor Area, Finished

### **Fireworks Sales**

A permanent establishment where the primary business is the retail sale of devices defined as fireworks by the State of Indiana.

### **FIRM**

Flood insurance rate map; the official map on which FEMA has delineated both the areas of special flood hazard and risk premium zones.

### **Fitness Center**

A facility where passive or active exercise and related activity is performed for the purpose of physical fitness, improved circulation or flexibility, and/or weight control. A fitness center may provide facials and other skin care treatments, massage, exercise, yoga, and other wellness related activities with or without such equipment or apparatus as an incidental use(s).

### **Flat Roof**

The silhouette formed by a roof line. While the name infers a roof with no pitch, the actual roof structure is required to have a slope for drainage purposes. The roof line can be stepped or flat in appearance by using architectural elements such as cornices, mansards, and parapets.

### **Flea Market**

An occasional or periodic market held in an open area or structure where goods are offered for sale to the general public by individual sellers from open or semi-open facilities or temporary structures. The phrase “flea market” shall not include informal garage or yard sales.

### **Flood**

A general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas from the overflow, the unusual and rapid accumulation, or the runoff of surface waters from any source.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Flood Hazard Area**

Any area located within the floodplain, including the flood fringe and floodway.

### **Floodlight**

Reflector type light fixture that produces unshielded and undirected illumination.

### **Floodplain**

The relatively flat area or low land adjoining the channel of a river or stream which has been or may be covered by the regulatory flood. The flood plain includes the channel, floodway, and floodway fringe. Floodplain boundaries are to be determined by using the Floodway-Flood Boundary Maps of the Federal Insurance Administration/Federal Emergency Management Administration (FEMA).

### **Floodway**

The channel of a river or stream and those portions of the floodplains adjoining the channel which are reasonably required to efficiently carry and discharge the peak flood flow of the regulation flood of any river or flooding stream.

### **Floodway Fringe**

Those portions of the floodplain lying outside the floodway. The floodway fringe is not necessary for carrying and discharging peak flood flow, but is subject to flooding.

### **Floor Area**

The sum of all horizontal surface areas of all floors of all roofed portions of a building enclosed by and within the surrounding exterior walls or roofs, or to the centerline(s) of party walls separating such buildings or portions thereof. Floor area of a building shall exclude exterior open balconies and open porches.

### **Floor Area, Finished**

That portion of floor area constructed, completed, and usable for living purposes with normal living facilities which includes sleeping, dining, cooking, working, entertainment, common space linking rooms, areas for personal hygiene, or combination thereof. Floor area or portion thereof used only for storage purposes and not equipped for the facilities mentioned above shall not be considered Finished Floor Area. The Finished Floor Area of a primary structure does not include a garage, carport, deck, unfinished storage, patio, or open porch.

### **Floor Area, Ground**

That portion of Finished Floor Area located on the first (or nearest ground level) floor of the dwelling unit.

### **Florist, Retail**

An indoor facility whose primary purpose is to offer for sale fresh or artificial flowers and related products and services directly to consumers. Retail florists may include greenhouse operations, and incidental sales of small gardening equipment and accessories.

### **Florist, Wholesaler**

A facility offering for sale bulk flowers and related supplies to professionals in the trade. See also greenhouse, commercial.

### **Food and Beverage Production**

The large scale processing of raw ingredients and materials to create finished or unfinished foods and beverages.

### **Foundation**

The supporting member of a wall or structure.



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **FPG**

Flood protection grade; the elevation of the regulatory flood plus two feet at any given location in the Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA).

### **Fraternity, Educational**

A club or social activity officially associated with and recognized and supervised by an institution for higher education whose membership is limited exclusively to students of the institution.

### **Fraternity, Social**

A private club of individuals organized around a civic, social, or intellectual goal or pursuit. See also Private Club.

### **Front Line**

With respect to a building, the foundation line that is nearest the front lot line.

### **Front Lot Line**

For an interior or through lot, the line marking the boundary between the lot and the abutting street right-of-way. For a corner lot, the line marking the boundary between the lot and each of the abutting street rights-of-way.

### **Front Yard**

See Yard, Front

### **Frontage**

See Lot Frontage

### **Funeral Home**

A facility used for the preparation of the deceased for display and burial and the conducting of rituals and religious programs associated with burial. See also Mortuary.

## **G**

---

### **Gallery, Art or Photo**

A facility used primarily for the exhibition and sale of art, usually visual art, painting, sculpturing, jewelry making, weaving or other similar function defined as a fine art. For the purpose of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, the phrase "art or photo gallery" is not intended to include "tattoo or piercing parlors".

### **Gas Station**

Any building, structure, or area of land used for the retail sale of automobile fuels, oils, and accessories.

### **Golf Course**

An area of terrain on which the game of golf is played. A golf course typically includes greens, fairways, and natural areas. A golf course may also include a driving range when integrated with the golf course operations and hours. A golf course may also include a country club as an incidental use.

### **Government Facility**

A building, group of buildings, and/or piece of property operated or occupied by a governmental agency to provide a governmental service to the public. Government facilities may include the storage and service of government vehicles, equipment, and supplies. The term "government" in this instance is the appropriate municipal authority, officer or body charged with the care, custody and control of the land on which the facility is located.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Grade**

The finished surface of the ground adjacent to the exterior walls of a building.

### **Grade, Existing**

The vertical elevation of the ground prior to any excavation, filling, or other construction activity.

### **Grade, Finished**

The final elevation of the ground surface after man-made alterations have been completed.

### **Grandfathered**

A description of the a status of certain properties, uses, activities, and conditions that were legally existing prior to the effective date of this Ordinance.

### **Granny Flat**

See Dwelling, Accessory

### **Grazing and Pasture Land**

A fenced area used for the feeding and upkeep of livestock.

### **Greenhouse**

A building or structure constructed primarily of translucent materials which is devoted to the protection or cultivation of flowers and other tender plants.

### **Greenhouse, Commercial**

A building used for the growing of plants, all or some of which are sold at retail or wholesale either on or off-site.

### **Grocery Store**

Large-scale retailers offering for sale food and other household goods and services. Grocery stores typically house flower shops, pharmacies, bakeries, branch banks, and other complementary and incidental uses. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, the phrase “grocery store” shall not include “grocery departments” that are typically found in “department stores” or “discount stores”.

### **Gross Density**

Density determined by dividing that total acreage within the site by the total number of dwelling units.

### **Ground Floor Area**

See Floor Area, Ground

### **Group Home**

As defined by IC 12-7-2-98.5, as amended from time to time, group home means a residential structure in which care is provided on a twenty-four (24) hour basis for not more than ten (10) children.

### **Gymnastics Center**

An establishment where patrons learn and practice gymnastics, and where gymnastics competitions and meets may occur.

## Knightsstown Zoning Ordinance

### **H**

---

#### **Hard Surface**

See Paved Surface.

#### **Hardship**

A difficulty with regard to one's ability to improve land stemming from the application of the requirements of this Ordinance, which may or may not be subject to relief by means of variance. In and of themselves, self-imposed situations and claims based on a perceived reduction of, or restriction on, economic gain shall not be considered hardships.

#### **Hardware Store**

A small or medium-scale facility primarily engaged in the retail sale of various basic hardware lines, such as tools, builder's hardware, plumbing and electrical supplies, paint and glass, housewares and household appliances, and garden supplies and cutlery. A lumberyard may be included as an incidental use to the hardware retail sales.

#### **Hazardous Material**

Any substances or materials that by reason of their toxic, caustic, corrosive, abrasive, or otherwise injurious properties, may be detrimental to the health of any person handling or otherwise coming into contact with such material or substance.

#### **Hazardous Material Storage/Processing Facility**

All structures, other appurtenances, and any improvement to the land used for treating, storing, processing, or disposing of hazardous materials.

#### **Health or Day Spa**

An establishment that offers professional services and signature treatments provided by licensed aestheticians and therapists, and which typically offer massage, body and face treatments, professional spa products, and nutritional/weight counseling. See also "Fitness Center."

#### **Hedge**

A row of closely planted shrubs, bushes, or any other kind of plant used as a compact, dense, living barrier that protects, shields, separates, or demarcates an area.

#### **Height**

The vertical distance to the highest point of any roof for structures which have roofs, and the vertical distance to the highest point of all other structures, measured from adjacent grade level. For the purpose of determining the height in limits in all zones set forth in this Ordinance and shown on the airport zoning map, the datum shall be mean sea level (MSL) elevation unless otherwise specified.

#### **Heliport**

An area used for the landing and take-off of helicopters, including any structures, buildings, and equipment associated with that use.

#### **Historic Site**

All structures and other features identified as contributing, notable, or outstanding by the Indiana Historic Sites and Structures Inventory - Henry County Interim Report, or listed in the National Register of Historic Places or the Indiana Register of Historic Sites & Structures, as well as any subsequent amendments and/or additions to any of these publications.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Home Electronics/Appliance Store**

An establishment that primarily sells home appliances, electronics, and related accessories.

### **Home Improvement, Retail**

A small or medium-scale facility, such as a hardware store or garden shop, primarily engaged in the retail sale of various basic hardware lines, such as tools, builder's hardware, plumbing and electrical supplies, paint and glass, house wares and household appliances, and garden supplies, plants, landscaping materials, and related accessories. A lumberyard may be included as an incidental use to the hardware retail sales.

### **Home Occupation**

An occupation carried on in a dwelling unit by a resident thereof which is limited in extent, and incidental and secondary to the use of the dwelling unit for residential purposes, and therefore does not change its residential character.

### **Home Owner's Association**

See Lot Owner's Association

### **Hospital**

An institution where sick or injured persons are given medical care and, during the course of that treatment, are housed overnight, fed, and provided nursing and related services. Related services include diagnostic facilities, laboratories, hospices, outpatient facilities, treatment facilities, and training facilities. Hospital does include institutions operating for the treatment of insane persons and persons suffering addictions, but does not include nursing homes, retirement facilities, shelters, or boarding houses.

### **Hotel**

A building in which temporary lodging or board and lodging are provided and offered to the public for compensation and in which ingress and egress to and from all rooms is made through an inside lobby or office supervised by a person in charge at all hours. A hotel furnishes customary services such as maid service and laundering of linen, telephone, secretarial, or desk service, and the upkeep of furniture. As such, it is open to the public. Compensation is usually assessed on a day-to-day basis.

### **Hotel, Extended Stay**

A building in which lodgings are provided and offered, for compensation, to the public for periods greater than seven (7) consecutive days, and in which ingress and egress to and from all rooms is made through an inside lobby or office supervised by a person in charge at all hours. An extended stay hotel may furnish customary services such as maid service and laundering of linen, telephone, secretarial, or desk service, and the upkeep of furniture. This type facility caters to the longer term stays which may be incurred in business travel. Special accommodation such as kitchenettes may be provided. In this instance, compensation is typically assessed on a contractual basis.

### **Housekeeping Unit**

A group of individuals functioning as a single household, making common use of a single kitchen and other family quarters. See also Family.

**I** \_\_\_\_\_

### **Impervious Surface**

Any hard-surfaced, man-made area that prevents absorption of stormwater into the ground.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Improvement**

Any building, structure, bridge, work of art, area, parking facility, public facility, fence, gate, wall, landscaping, or other object constituting a physical addition to real property.

### **Improvement Location Permit**

A permit allowing a person to erect, construct, enlarge, alter, repair, move, improve, remove, convert, or demolish any structure; alter the condition of the land; change the use or occupancy of a property; or otherwise cause any change to occur that is subject to the requirements of this Ordinance and/or the Knightstown Subdivision Control Ordinance.

### **Incidental**

A minor occurrence or condition that is customarily associated with a permitted use and is likely to ensue from normal operations.

### **Incidental Sales**

See Sales, Incidental.

### **Incinerator**

A facility that uses thermal combustion processes to destroy or alter the character or composition of medical waste, sludge, soil, or municipal solid waste (not including animal or human remains).

### **Indecisive Vote**

A vote which fails to receive a majority of the votes of the entire membership of the body, either in favor or opposed.

### **Industrial Business Park**

Small scale manufacturing, construction, production, and assembly uses, as well as other light industrial uses. This district is specifically intended to provide appropriate setbacks and standards for small-scale businesses, entrepreneurial operations, start-up businesses, and similar operations.

### **Industrial District**

The use of a property or area for the manufacture, fabrication, processing, reduction, or destruction of any Section, substance, or commodity, including related storage facilities and warehouses.

### **Industrial, General**

General industrial manufacturing, production, assembly, warehousing, research & development facilities, and similar land uses. This district is intended to accommodate a variety of industrial uses in locations and under conditions that minimize land use conflicts.

### **Industrial, Light**

Light production, assembly, warehousing, research & development facilities, and similar land uses. This district is intended to accommodate only industrial uses that are completely contained within structures and do not involve the outdoor storage of materials or the release of potential environmental pollutants.

### **Infrastructure**

Facilities and services needed to sustain industry, residential, commercial, and all other land use activities, including utilities and streets.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Inoperable Motor Vehicle**

A motor vehicle which meets one or more of the following conditions: (1) Any motor vehicle from which there has been removed the engine, transmission, or differential or that is otherwise partially dismantled or mechanically inoperable; or (2) Any motor vehicle which cannot be driven on a public street without being subject to issuance of a traffic citation by reason of its operating condition or not displaying a valid and current license plate.

### **Inoperable Vehicle Storage**

The outdoor storage of inoperable motor vehicles from which there has been removed the engine, transmission, or differential or that is otherwise partially dismantled or mechanically inoperable. Any motor vehicle which cannot be driven on a Town street without being subject to the issuance of a traffic citation by reason of its operating condition or not displaying a valid and current license plate.

### **Inspectors**

Employees of the Advisory Plan Commission authorized by the Administrator to enter, examine, and survey all lands within the Town to accomplish the enforcement of this Ordinance and any other land use regulations of the Town.

### **Institutional Facility for the Developmentally Disabled**

An institutional facility that provides care, supervision, and protection for persons with developmental disabilities consistent with the provisions of Indiana Code. See also Residential Facility for the Developmentally Disabled.

### **Institutional Facility for the Mentally Ill**

An institutional facility that provides care, supervision, and protection for mentally ill persons consistent with the provisions of Indiana Code. See also Residential Facility for the Mentally Ill

### **Interior Greenbelt**

That portion of the front yard of a lot that is immediately adjacent and parallel to the right-of-way of intersecting corridor streets having a minimum depth of 15 feet from the street right-of-way line.

### **Investment Firm**

Any office where the primary occupation is concerned with businesses that buy and sell stocks, bonds, and other notes of purchase.

## **J**

---

### **Jewelry Store**

An establishment that primarily sells new jewelry, and may offer for sale used or consignment merchandise.

### **Junk**

Scrap or waste material of any kind.

### **Junk Yard**

A building, structure, or parcel of land, or portion thereof, used for collecting, storage, or sale of waste paper, rags, scrap metal, rubber tires, bottles, or discarded material; or any business and any place of storage or deposit, whether in connection with another business or not, which has stored or deposited two or more unregistered or inoperable motor vehicles that are no longer intended or in condition for legal use.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Jurisdiction**

Any area over which a unit of government exercises power and authority.

## **K**

---

### **Kennel, Commercial**

Any lot or premises which are kept for breeding, boarding, grooming, or training purposes, or for sale, five (5) or more dogs, cats, or other domestic animals more than six (6) months of age, not owned by the owner or occupant of the property.

### **Kennel, Private**

Any building or land designed or arranged for the care of four (4) or more dogs or cats over four (4) months of age belonging to the owner of the principal use, kept for purposes of show, hunting, or personal enjoyment as pets.

## **L**

---

### **Laboratory**

A facility that provides controlled conditions in which scientific research, experiments, and measurements may be performed; a classroom where practical learning and demonstration take place in science, language, and other subjects.

### **Land Use**

The occupation or use of land for any human activity or purpose.

### **Land Use Petition**

A rezoning petition, variance petition, special exception petition, or any other petition permitted by rules of procedure adoption by the Knightstown Advisory Plan Commission.

### **Landing Area**

The area of the airport used for the landing, take off, and taxiing of aircraft.

### **Landscape Buffer**

See Buffer.

### **Landscaping**

The improvement of a lot with grass, shrubs, trees, and other vegetation and/or ornamental objects. Landscaping may include pedestrian walks, flower beds, berms, fountains and other similar natural and man-made objects.

### **Legal Nonconforming Lot**

Any lot which has been legally established and recorded prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, or its subsequent amendments, which no longer meets the lot-specific development standards.

### **Legal Nonconforming Use**

Any continuous, lawful use of structures, land, or structures and land in combination established prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, or its subsequent amendments, that is no longer a permitted use in the zoning district in which it is located.

### **Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA)**

An amendment to the currently effective FEMA map that establishes that a property, area, and/or structure is not located in a Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA). A LOMA is only issued by FEMA.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Letter of Map Revision (LOMR)**

An official revision to the currently effective FEMA map. It is issued by FEMA and changes flood zones, delineations, and elevations.

### **Library**

A public facility for the use, but not sale, of literary, musical, artistic, or reference materials, with the exception of a not-for-profit group selling outdated or donated books.

### **Light Industrial Processing and Distribution**

Processing and distribution of materials and products from processed or previously manufactured materials. Light industry is capable of operation in such a manner as to control the external effects of processing such as smoke, noise, odor, etc.

### **Linear Park**

A park or other green, open space that forms a corridor, or is a part of a corridor along a body of water, street, abandoned rail line, or pedestrian/bicycle trail.

### **Liquor Store**

A store that offers retail and/or wholesale liquor, including wine and beer.

### **Livestock Auction/Sales Facility**

A commercial establishment where livestock is collected and auctioned and/or sold. Livestock at the facility are there on a temporary basis, for immediate sale only, and not housed long term.

### **Livestock Raising and Breeding**

The production and upkeep of livestock for the purposes of sale, including the feeding, sheltering, grazing, and shipping of livestock, including the storage of all necessary materials and equipment.

### **Loading Berth**

A space within a building or on the premises providing for the loading and unloading of merchandise and materials.

### **Local Street**

See Street, Local

### **Lodge or Private Club**

A membership organization that holds regular meetings and that may, subject to other regulations controlling such uses, maintain dining facilities, serve alcohol, or engage professional entertainment for the enjoyment of dues paying members and their guests. There are no sleeping facilities.

### **Lot**

A contiguous area of land separated from other areas of land by a separate description (including a recorded deed, a subdivision plat or record of survey map, or by metes and bounds) for purpose of sale, lease, transfer of ownership, or separate use.

### **Lot Area**

The horizontal area within the exterior lines of a lot, including any easements, but excluding any rights-of-way or other similar dedications to the public.

### **Lot Coverage**

The percentage of the lot area covered by buildings, structures, parking areas, driveways, walkways, and other paved or impervious surface.



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Lot Depth**

The horizontal distance between the front and rear lot lines.

### **Lot Frontage**

The horizontal distance between side lot lines where a property abuts a street.

### **Lot Line**

The property lines which define the lot.

### **Lot of Record**

A lot which is part of a subdivision, the plat of which has been recorded in the office of the County Recorder, or a parcel of land, the deed to which has been recorded in the office of the County Recorder prior to January 1, 2002, whether or not the property has been subsequently transferred, but must have been transferred by the same description that was of record prior to January 1, 2002.

### **Lot Owners Association**

An incorporated non-profit organization operating under recorded land agreements through which each lot owner is automatically a member and each lot is automatically subject to a proportionate share of the expenses for the organization's activities, such as maintaining common property.

### **Lot Width**

The horizontal distance between side lot lines measured at the required minimum front setback line or built-line line affecting the property.

### **Lot, Buildable**

Any lot upon which improvements are permitted to be constructed, or which is otherwise allowed to be occupied and used consistent with all applicable requirements of this Ordinance.

### **Lot, Corner**

A lot located at the corner of two or more streets.

### **Lot, Developed**

A lot upon which improvements have been made or is otherwise being used for human purposes.

### **Lot, Double Frontage**

A lot having frontage on two or more non-intersecting streets.

### **Lot, Improved**

See Lot, Developed

### **Lot, Interior**

Any lot which is not a corner lot or through lot.

### **Lot, Legal Nonconforming**

See Legal Nonconforming Lot

### **Lot, Recorded**

See Lot of Record

### **Lot, Undeveloped**

A lot of record upon which no improvements exist.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Lot, Zoning**

A single tract of land that, at the time of application for an improvement location permit, is designated by the applicant for the purpose of complying with this Ordinance as the tract to be used, developed, or built upon. A zoning lot or lots may coincide with one or more lots of record.

### **Lowest Floor**

The lowest of the following: (1) the top of the basement floor; (2) the top of the garage floor, if the garage is the lowest level of the building; (3) the top of the first floor of buildings elevated on pilings or constructed on a crawl space with permanent openings; or (4) the top of the floor level of any enclosure below an elevated building where the walls of the enclosure provide any resistance to the flow of flood waters unless: the walls are designed to automatically equalize the hydrostatic flood forces on the walls by allowing for the entry and exit of flood waters, by providing a minimum of two openings (in addition to doorways and windows) having a total area of one square inch for every one square foot of enclosed area subject to flooding. The bottom of all such openings shall be no higher than one foot above grade; such enclosed space shall be usable for the parking of vehicles and building access.

### **Lumber Yard**

An area designated for open-air storage, or a warehouse or other enclosed building, established for the storage, distribution or sale (for wholesale or retail purposes) of products and equipment needed in connection with the lumber industry.

### **Luminaire**

A complete lighting unit consisting of a light source and all necessary mechanical, electrical, and decorative parts.

### **Luminaire, Cut-off Type**

A luminaire that emits less than 2.5% of lamp lumens, eliminating glare. The bulb is recessed into the housing.

### **Luminaire, Full Cut-off Type**

A luminaire with no light emitted above the horizontal plane.

### **Luminaire, Semi Cut-off Type**

A luminaire with less than 5% of the lamp lumens emitted above the horizontal plane.

## **M**

---

### **Mail-order Store**

Similar to a distributor or wholesaler, a mail-order store offers for sale such things as magazines, catalogs, and music directly to the consumer via the mail and further avoiding the need for a retail store.

### **Mall, Shopping**

A large scale retail use that typically serves a regional market, typically drawing relatively large volumes of traffic and comprised of a collection of independent retail stores, services, and parking areas constructed and maintained by a management firm as a single entity.

### **Maneuvering Space**

An open space in a parking area which is immediately adjacent to a parking space and is used for and/or is necessary for turning, backing, or driving a motor vehicle into the parking space, but is not used for the parking of or storage of motor vehicles.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Manufactured Home**

See Dwelling, Manufactured Home.

### **Manufactured Home Park**

A parcel of land containing two or more dwelling sites, with required improvements and utilities that are leased for long term placement of Mobile Home Dwellings and/or Manufactured Home Dwellings. A Manufactured Home Park does not involve sales of Mobile Home Dwellings or Manufactured Home Dwellings in which unoccupied units are parked for inspection or sale.

### **Manufactured Home Sales**

The sale and incidental storage of single-family detached housing that includes mobile homes and manufactured homes Type I, II, and III.

### **Manufactured Home Site**

The area of land in a manufactured home park for the placement of one manufactured home.

### **Manufacturing, Light**

Enterprises engaged in the processing, manufacturing, compounding, assembly, packaging, treatment, or fabrication of materials and products, from processed or previously manufactured materials. Light industry is typically capable of operation in such a manner as to control the external effects of the manufacturing process, such as smoke, noise, soot, dirt, vibration or odor.

### **Manufacturing, Medium**

Enterprises in which goods are generally mass produced from raw materials on a large scale through the use of an assembly line or similar process, usually for sale to wholesalers or other industrial or manufacturing uses. Medium industry typically produces moderate external effects such as smoke, noise, soot, dirt, vibration, or odor.

### **Marker (survey)**

A stake or any other object which is intended to mark a point on a lot or within a subdivision.

### **Masonry**

Masonry is the building of structures from individual units laid in and bound together by mortar; the art, craft and practice of building with natural or artificial stone which involves stone quarrying, cutting, dressing, jointing and laying.

Masonry materials allowable are the following: Standard brick, face-brick, veneer; cut-faced block/CMU; EIFS/dryvit (suggested for illusion of stone and other natural material); glass; limestone; native stone or veneers; wood or Hardy fiber cement siding (vinyl siding is excluded).

### **Massage Parlor**

An establishment where, for any form of consideration, massage, alcohol rub, fomentation, electric or magnetic treatment, or similar treatment or manipulation of the human body is administered, unless the treatment or manipulation is administered by a medical practitioner, chiropractor, acupuncturist, physical therapist or similar professional person licensed by the state.

### **Massing**

The shape and form a building takes on through architectural design. There are 10 architectural design elements that create urban space; (1) building silhouette (similar pitch and scale to a roof line), (2) spacing between building facades (setbacks or notches between primary facades that frame the structure), (3) setback from property line (building setback and/or primary façade setback from the property line), (4) proportion of windows, bays, and doorways (vertical or horizontal elements tied together in bands across façade lengths), (5) proportion of primary façade (size of facades similar in area

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

and height to width ratios), (6) location and treatment of entryway (important visual commonality between structures), (7) exterior materials used (similar materials and treatment add to detail and monumentality of a building), (8) building scale (similarity of building height and configuration), (9) landscaping (ties together buildings and defines space), and (10) shadow patterns form decorative features (the light and dark surfaces from materials used and projections from windows, bays, and setbacks create visual breaks). A specific project may not need to incorporate all 10 elements.

### **Meat Market (Butcher)**

A market that primarily offers retail and/or wholesale meats, but may also sell related incidental products.

### **Mechanical Equipment**

See Equipment, mechanical

### **Medical Hospital, Center or Complex**

An institution licensed by the State Board of Health and providing health services primarily for in-patient medical or surgical care of the sick or injured and including related facilities such as laboratories, outpatient departments, training facilities, central service facilities, and staff offices which are an integral part of the facility, provided such institution is operated by or treatment is given under direct supervision of a licensed physician. Types of hospitals include general, mental, chronic disease and allied special hospitals such as cardiac, contagious disease, maternity, orthopedic, cancer and the like.

### **Medical or Dental Clinic**

An establishment in which patients are admitted, or otherwise treated for medical or dental study or treatment and in which the services of at least two (2) physicians, dentists, optometrists or chiropractors and where other medical practitioners are available.

### **Metes and Bounds**

A description of land prepared by a state-registered land surveyor providing measured distances and courses from known or established points on the surface of the earth.

### **Microbrewery (Brew-Pub)**

A facility for the production and packaging of malt beverages of low alcoholic content for distribution, retail, or wholesale, on or off premise, with a capacity of not more than 15,000 barrels per year. The development may include other uses such as a standard restaurant, bar or live entertainment.

### **Miniature Golf Course**

A theme-oriented recreational facility composed of a series of putting greens where patrons pay a fee to move in consecutive order from one green to the next.

### **Mining or Excavation**

The extraction of metallic and nonmetallic minerals or materials from the earth for use off-site, including incidental uses and facilities such as rock crushing, screening, and the necessary storage and use of explosives.

### **Mini-Storage Facility**

A storage structure containing separate storage spaces of varying sizes, each for individual purchase or rental for the storage of household goods.

### **Mixed-Use Development**

An area, parcel of land, or structure developed for two or more different land uses.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Mobile Home**

A transportable structure suitable for year-round single-family occupancy and having water, electrical, sewage connections similar to those of conventional dwellings.

### **Mobile Home Park**

A parcel of land with required improvements and utilities containing two (2) or more dwelling sites that are leased for more than sixty days. The phrase "mobile home park" may include the siting use of a "mobile homes sales office".

### **Modular Home**

A factory-fabricated transportable building designed to be used alone or to be incorporated with similar units at a building site and designed and constructed with a perimeter frame to become a permanent structure on a site, with all outside walls supported by a permanent foundation. A modular home is a single-family dwelling for the purposes of this Ordinance.

### **Monument (survey)**

A permanent physical structure which marks the location of a corner or other survey point.

### **Monument Sales**

A retail facility whose primary use is to offer for sale engraving of funerary headstones, monuments, and cemetery markers, and may include on-site manufacturing of monuments.

### **Mortuary**

An establishment under the care and control of a funeral director as licensed pursuant to M.G.L. Chap. 114, Sec. 49 with facilities for the preparation of the dead for burial or cremation, with reposing rooms for the viewing of the body, and for funerals, and where final disposition of the body to be elsewhere in accordance with Indiana State Law and where the funeral home director(s) are licensed by the State of Indiana. The term "mortuary" includes the phrase "funeral home." A mortuary may also offer for sale, as an incidental use, accessory funeral items.

### **Motel**

An establishment consisting of a group of attached or detached living or sleeping accommodations with bathroom and closet space, located on a single lot, and designed for use by transient automobile tourists. A motel furnishes customary services such as maid service and laundering of linen, telephone, secretarial, or desk service, and the use and upkeep of furniture. See also Hotel.

### **Motor Home**

See Recreational Vehicle

### **Motor Vehicle**

Any passenger vehicle, truck, tractor, tractor-trailer, truck-trailer, trailer, or semi-trailer propelled or drawn by mechanical power.

### **Motor Vehicle, Inoperable**

See Vehicle, Inoperable

### **Multi-Family Dwelling**

See Dwelling, Multi-Family

### **Multi-Tenant Building**

A grouping of two or more business establishments that either share common parking on the lot where they are located, or that occupy a single structure or separate structures that are physically or functionally related or attached.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Multi-Use Pathway**

See Pathway

### **Museum**

A building having public significance by reason of its architecture or former use or occupancy, or a building housing a specific collection of natural, scientific, or literary materials, objects of interest, or works of art, and designed to be used by the public with or without an admission charge. It may include as an accessory use the sale of goods to the public.

### **Music Store**

A retail establishment specializing in the sale of musical instruments and equipment, sheet music, CD's, Vinyl Albums, equipment and other accessories. A music store may include, as an incidental use, vocal and musical instrument/equipment instruction to the public.

## **N**

---

### **Natural Condition**

The condition that arises from, or is found in nature unmodified by human intervention.

### **Natural Drainage**

Drainage channels, routes, and ways formed over time in the surface topography of the earth prior to any modifications or improvements made by unnatural causes and/or human intervention.

### **Nature Center**

A building, place, or grouping of buildings with a visual center designed to educate people about nature and the environment. A nature center is typically located within a protected open space (i.e. conservancy), or state or Town park designed to be used by the public with or without an admission charge. It may include, as an incidental use, the sale of goods to the public.

### **Nature Reserve or Preserve**

A place designated as an area of importance for flora, fauna, or features of geological or other special interest, which is reserved and managed in their current natural condition for conservation purposes and further provides special opportunities for study or research, or preservation for the future. Nature reserves/preserves may be designated by government institutions, or by private landowners, such as charities and research institutions. The phrase "nature reserve/preserve" is intended to include "wildlife sanctuaries".

### **Newspaper or Magazine Stand**

An establishment that primarily offers for sale newspapers, magazines, and other periodicals. For the purpose of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, the phrase "newspaper or magazine stand" does not include "sexually oriented businesses".

### **Night Club**

A commercial establishment operated as a place of entertainment featuring live, recorded, or televised musical, comedy, or magic performances; dancing; and/or the serving of alcoholic beverages and/or food. For the purpose of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, the phrase "night club" does not include "sexually oriented businesses."

### **Nonconforming Lot**

A lot that does not comply with the regulations of the zoning district in which it is located.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Nonconforming Structure**

A building or other structure that does not comply to the regulations of the zoning district in which it is located.

### **Nonconforming Use**

A use of land that does not comply to the regulations of the zoning district in which it is located. For parcels within the airport overlay district, a nonconforming use is any structure, tree, or use of land which is lawfully in existence at the time of this Ordinance or an amendment thereto becomes effective and which does not then meet the requirements of this Ordinance or amendment.

### **Novelty, Gift or Souvenir Store**

An establishment that primarily sells novelty items, gifts and/or souvenirs to the general public. For the purpose of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, the phrase “novelty, gift or souvenir store” does not include “sexually oriented businesses.”

### **Nuisance**

An interference with the enjoyment and use of property as defined by the Nuisance Ordinances of the Town of Knightstown Code.

### **Nursery**

Any land used to grow fruits, vegetables, trees, shrubs, flowers, and other plants for sale. A nursery ay not include the distribution or sale of materials that are not raised on the premises.

### **Nursing Home**

A facility licensed by the State Board of Health, which provides nursing services amounting to 24-hour per day care on a continuing basis; admits the majority of the occupants upon the advice of physicians as ill or infirm persons requiring nursing services; provides for licensed physicians services or supervision; and maintains medical records. Such facilities may also provide other similar medical or health services, including physical therapy services with equipment uses in an on-going basis for patient rehabilitation provided that no occupant requires security restraint within the facility. This facility shall not contain equipment for surgical care or for treatment of disease or injury, and is not primarily designed for mental patients or alcoholics. Examples of nursing home facilities that provide health services typically include nursing homes, convalescent homes, maternity homes, rest homes, homes for the aged, and the like.

## **O**

### **Objectionable Odor**

Odors that are nauseating, noxious, or generally recognized as unpleasant.

### **Occupancy**

The use of any land or structure.

### **Office Supply Store**

A large establishment that offers retail and wholesale office supplies including items such as paper, writing utensils, computer equipment, and office furniture.

### **Office Use**

Administrative, executive, professional, research, or similar organizations, and laboratories having only limited contact with the public, with no merchandise or merchandising services sold on the premises.

### **Office, Professional**

See Professional Offices

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Official Zoning Map**

A map of Knightstown, Indiana that legally denotes the boundaries of zoning districts as they apply to the properties within the Advisory Plan Commission's jurisdiction.

### **Off-Premise Sign**

Any sign or structure functioning to direct attention to an establishment or business that is not located on the same legal parcel as the advertising sign or structure.

### **Off-Street Parking**

The provision of parking spaces which are not located on any public right-of-way.

### **Oil Change Shop**

A facility that provides lubrication, checking, changing, and the addition of those fluids and filters needed for automobile maintenance. Generally such services are provided while the customer waits.

### **Open Space**

An area of land not covered by structures or accessory uses except for those related to recreation. Open space may include nature areas; streams and flood plains; meadows or open fields containing baseball, football, and soccer fields, golf courses, swimming pools, bicycle paths, etc. Open space does not include street rights-of-way, platted lot area, private yards, patio areas, or land scheduled for future development.

### **Ornamental Shrub**

See Shrub, Ornamental

### **Ornamental Tree**

See Tree, Ornamental

### **Outdoor Storage**

The keeping of items for sale, the products of manufacturing, materials used in production, vehicles, and other similar materials and/or equipment in an area outside of any building.

### **Outdoor Storage, Seasonal**

The outdoor storage of items for retail sale that are, by their nature, sold during a peak season, such as fruits and vegetables, Christmas trees, lawn accessories, and bedding plants.

### **Outlot**

A lot platted as part of a larger development that is intended for the development of uses and structures which are complementary too but of a smaller scale than the primary use or structure in the development.

### **Overlay Zoning District**

A zoning district that extends across one or more other zoning districts which is intended to provide additional or alternate regulations for a specific critical feature or resource.

### **Owner**

Any person, group of persons, firm or firms, corporation or corporations, or any other legal entity having legal title to, or sufficient proprietary interest in the land, or their legal representative.

### **Owners Association**

See Lot Owners Association



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **P**

---

#### **Packaging Facility**

A facility that packages supplies and products that are manufactured off site.

#### **Parapet**

The portion of a wall which extends above the roof line.

#### **Parcel**

See Lot

#### **Park**

Any public or private land and related structures, including athletic facilities, shelter houses, and maintenance facilities that are designed to provide recreational, educational, cultural, or aesthetic use to the community.

#### **Parking Facility**

A public or private area or parcel of land located outside of the public right-of-way and used for the storage of motor vehicles for limited periods of time. A parking facility includes all parking spaces, interior drives, and maneuvering areas, and may be an open parking lot or parking structure.

#### **Parking Lot**

An open off-street area to be used for the storage of motor vehicles for limited periods of time. A parking lot includes all parking spaces, interior drives, and maneuvering areas. Outdoor areas at facilities where motor vehicles, including uninstalled mobile and manufactured homes, are sold that are intended for the storage of such vehicles are also considered a parking lot.

#### **Parking Space**

A space within a public or private parking area for the storage of one motor vehicle.

#### **Parking, Off-Street**

A storage space for an automobile located outside of a street right-of-way.

#### **Parking, On-Street**

A storage space for an automobile that is located within the right-of-way of a street.

#### **Parking, Shared**

A parking space or lot used jointly by two or more uses or structures.

#### **Pathway**

A designated route for travel by pedestrians, bicycles, and other non-motorized methods of personal transportation and recreation which is surfaced with crushed rock, concrete, or asphalt and separated from streets by distance or striping.

#### **Paved Surface**

A durable surface for parking, driving, riding or similar activities that utilizes asphalt, Portland cement, concrete, brick, paving blocks, or other approved surfaces. Crushed gravel, street grindings, stone, rock, or dirt, sand or grass are not a paved surface.

#### **Payday Loan Establishment**

Any establishment where a short-term loan is offered with intent to cover a borrower's expenses until his or her next payday.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Penal Institution**

Publicly or privately operated facilities housing persons awaiting trial or persons serving a sentence after being found guilty of a criminal offense. The phrase “penal institution” shall include the phrase “correctional institution.”

### **Permanent Foundation**

A structural system for transposing loads from a structure to the earth at a depth below the established frost line without exceeding the safe bearing capacity of the supporting soil.

### **Person**

A person, corporation, firm, partnership, association, trust, organization, unit of government, or any other entity that acts as a unit, including all members of any group.

### **Personal Services**

An establishment or place of business primarily engaged in the provision of frequent and recurrent services of a personal nature, such as a beauty or barber shop, shoe repair shop, or tanning salon.

### **Pet Store**

A retail sales facility primarily involved in the sale of domestic animals, such as cats, dogs, fish, birds, and reptiles as well as domestic pet accessories. A pet shop does not include the retail sale of exotic or farm animals.

### **Petitioner**

See Applicant

### **Petroleum Processing and Storage**

An establishment that processes and stores petroleum and its raw ingredients.

### **Pharmacy**

A place where drugs and medicines are prepared and dispensed. Pharmacy also includes the incidental retail sale of medical accessories and convenience goods and services.

### **Philanthropic Institution or Facility**

A building, place, or grouping of buildings used to provide humanitarian or charitable assistance contributing to the greater good of society. This facility may be utilized for office and administration purposes, community engagement, education, storage of goods, and other accessory uses.

### **Photographic Studio**

A facility engaged in onsite photography, processing, and development, including limited retail sale, lease and service of photography equipment and supplies.

### **Place of Worship**

See Religious Institution or Other Place of Worship

### **Plan**

See Comprehensive Plan

### **Plan Commission**

Knightstown Plan Commission

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Planned Unit Development**

A large-scale unified development meeting the requirements of this Ordinance. Generally a planned unit development provides design flexibility (e.g. mixed use) for a parcel or parcels to be developed as a single entity which does not correspond in size of lots, layout, bulk or type of buildings, density, lot coverage, and required open space to the regulations established in any zoning district of this Ordinance.

### **Planning Jurisdiction**

The area over which a city, town or county has planning authority as drawn by each community in compliance with IC 36-7-4 et al.

### **Planting Season**

The spring and fall time periods during which new plant material which is installed is most likely to survive the planting process. Generally these periods are from April 15 to June 15 in the spring and from October 15 to November 15 in the fall.

### **Plat**

A map or chart that shows a division of land.

### **Plat, Primary**

The primary plat, pursuant to IC 36-7-4-700 series, is the plat and plans upon which the primary approval of a proposed subdivision is based.

### **Plat, Secondary**

The secondary plat, pursuant to IC 36-7-4-700 series, is the plat document of a subdivision meeting all of the requirements of the Town prepared in a recordable form.

### **Playground**

A recreational area for use primarily by children.

### **Porch**

A covered, but otherwise unenclosed structure projecting out from the wall or walls of a main structure.

### **Post Office**

A facility operated by the United States Postal Service that houses service windows for mailing packages and letters, post office boxes, offices, and which also sorts and distributes the mail. A post office may include on-site storage of delivery vehicles.

### **Power Generation Facility**

A facility that produces usable electricity by harnessing any array of resources including fossil fuels, water, wind, and solar sources.

### **Practical Difficulty**

A difficulty with regard to one's ability to improve land stemming from regulations of this Ordinance. A practical difficulty is not a "hardship," rather it is a situation where the owner could comply with the regulations within the Zoning Ordinance, but would like a variance from the Development Standards to improve his/her site in a practical manner. For instance, a person may request a variance from a side yard setback due to a large tree which is blocking the only location that would meet the Development Standards for a new garage location.

### **Primary Plat**

See Plat, Primary

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Primary Structure**

The building or structure in which the primary use of the lot or premises is located or conducted, with respect to residential uses, the primary building or structure shall be the main dwelling. For agricultural uses, the primary structure may be a barn or other agricultural structure.

### **Primary Use**

See Use, Primary

### **Print Shop or Copy Center, Commercial or Industrial**

A facility specializing in commercial or industrial scale reproduction of written or graphic materials on a custom order or contract basis. Typical processes include, but are not limited to: large scale plotting, photocopying, blueprint, and facsimile sending and receiving, offset printing, logo-printing, stationary and calendar production and other similar activities.

### **Print Shop or Copy Center, Retail**

A facility for the custom reproduction of written or graphic materials on a custom order basis for individuals or businesses. Typical processes include, but are not limited to: large scale plotting, photocopying, and facsimile.

### **Printing/Publishing Facility**

A large scale facility that specializes in the printing and publication of books, magazines, or newspapers for the purposes of sale or distribution. This use may require storage and or distribution facilities for goods and vehicles.

### **Private Club**

A facility or property owned or operated by a corporation, association, person or persons for a social, educational, or recreational purpose and for which membership is required for participation.

### **Private Recreational Facility**

A recreational facility for use by residents and guests of a particular residential development, church, private primary or secondary educational facility, or limited residential neighborhood, including both indoor and outdoor facilities and privately-owned golf courses open to the public.

### **Private Street**

See Street, Private

### **Processing Plant**

A building or an enclosed space used for the collection and processing of material. "Processing" means the preparation of material for efficient shipment, or to an end-user's specifications, by such means as baling, briquetting, compacting, flattening, grinding, crushing, mechanical sorting, shredding, cleaning, and remanufacturing.

### **Professional Office**

A building or establishment for the provision of professional services. Professional services are typically provided by, but are not limited to: doctors, lawyers, architects, financial advisors, stockbrokers, and engineers.

### **Prohibited Trees**

See Trees, Prohibited.

### **Property Owner**

The person(s) identified as the property owner on the most recent list prepared and maintained by the Henry County Auditor's Office. See also Owner.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Public Art**

Any visual work of art that is accessible to public view and located on public or private property.

### **Public Hearing**

A formal meeting, announced and advertised in advance consistent with the requirements of this Ordinance, which is open to the public, and at which members of the public have an opportunity to participate.

### **Public Improvement**

Any improvement, facility, or service which provides transportation, drainage, public utilities, or similar essential services which are typically or specifically required to be provided by a unit of government.

### **Public Street**

See Street, Public

### **Public Utility Structure**

Electric and telephone substations and distribution centers, filtration plants, pumping stations and water reservoirs; public or package sewer treatment plants, telephone exchanges; radio and television transmitting or relay stations; antenna towers and other similar public utility service structures.

### **Publishing Facility**

Any facility that prints and/or assembles publications including books, magazines, and newspapers for the purposes of sale and/or distribution.

## **R**

---

### **Racetrack**

Any measured venue for the sport of racing where animals or machines are entered in competition against one another or against time. A racetrack may or may not have areas for spectators. Racetrack includes, but is not limited to, oval track racing, drag racing, motocross, tractor pulling, go-cart racing, remote control airplane flying, and similar uses.

### **Radio or TV Station**

A facility primarily engaged in the production and broadcasting of television or radio programs. The size of this facility varies based on scale of operation. Broadcasting and transmission facilities are subject to municipal and FCC codes.

### **Rear Yard**

See Yard, Rear

### **Record**

The written documentation of the actions and expressions of a public body, such as the Advisory Plan Commission or Board of Zoning Appeals.

### **Record Shop (CD Shop)**

An establishment that primarily deals with new and used audio recordings in an array of media formats. Some shops also include the sales of new and used video recordings as well.

### **Recreation**

The refreshment of body and mind through forms of play, amusement, or relaxation. The recreational experience may be active, such as boating or swimming, or individual or team sports, or may be passive, such as enjoying the natural beauty of the shoreline or its wildlife.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Recreation Facility, Indoor**

A public or private indoor facility designed to provide opportunities for recreation. The term “indoor recreation facility” typically includes structures for active and passive recreation similar to but separate from “fitness centers” and “community centers”. Indoor recreational facilities typically include indoor tracks, indoor soccer facilities, paint-ball facilities, and facilities that house similar activities. This facility may include an accessory recreational area, provided as part of a development that is owned and maintained by the owners’ association or property owner primarily for the use of the residents or employees of the development, and which may also be made accessible for use by the general public through associate membership subscription or user fees.

### **Recreation Facility, Outdoor**

A public or private outdoor facility designed to provide opportunities for recreation. The term includes active and passive recreational structures such as: swimming pools, skating rinks, tennis courts, basketball courts, pavilions, picnic areas, and the like. This facility may include an accessory recreational area, provided as part of a development that is owned and maintained by the owners’ association or property owner primarily for the use of the residents or employees of the development, and which may also be made accessible for use by the general public through associate membership subscription or user fees.

### **Recreational Use, Large Scale**

Recreational uses that tend to serve a regional area and include establishments such as riding stables, seasonal hunting and fishing facilities, and outdoor shooting ranges.

### **Recreational Use, Medium Scale**

Recreational uses that tend to serve a community-wide area and include establishments such as bowling alleys, theaters, assembly halls, miniature golf courses, indoor shooting ranges, swimming pools, and skating rinks.

### **Recreational Use, Small Scale**

Recreational uses that tend to serve a local area and include establishments such as billiard rooms, arcades, nightclubs, brewpubs, and bars.

### **Recreational Vehicle**

Any building, structure, or vehicle designed and/or used for seasonal living or sleeping and/or recreational purposes and equipped with wheels to facilitate movement from place to place (either under its own power or towed by another vehicle). Recreational vehicles are built on a single chassis and measure 400 square feet or less, including the largest horizontal projections. Recreational vehicles include automobiles when used for living or sleeping purposes, pick-up truck coaches, motorized homes, boats, jet skis, wave runners and other aquatic vehicles, travel trailers, snow mobiles, and camping trailers not meeting the definition of a manufactured or mobile home.

### **Recreational Vehicle Park**

Any site, lot, field, or tract designed with facilities for the temporary use of recreational vehicles.

### **Recreational Vehicle Sales or Service**

Any principal use of a premise for one or more of the following purposes: (a) sale or lease of new recreational vehicles; (b) purchase and sale of second hand recreational vehicles; (c) buying of second hand recreational vehicles for the purpose of remodeling, taking apart or rebuilding or selling the same, or the buying selling of parts of second hand recreational vehicles or tires, or the assembling of second hand recreational vehicles parts; or (d) repair and servicing of recreational vehicles provided said repair and servicing is conducted as an incidental service.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Recreational Vehicle Storage, Outdoor**

A secure outdoor facility for the storage of recreational vehicles.

### **Refuse Dump**

A facility designated to receive and hold municipal solid waste and other waste matters. Waste at a refuse dump is not compacted or covered as it is in a sanitary landfill.

### **Registered Architect**

An architect properly licensed and registered or through reciprocity permitted to practice in the State of Indiana.

### **Registered Land Surveyor**

A land surveyor properly licensed and registered or through reciprocity permitted to practice in the State of Indiana.

### **Registered Landscape Architect**

A landscape architect properly licensed and registered or through reciprocity permitted to practice in the State of Indiana.

### **Registered Professional Engineer**

An engineer properly licensed and registered or through reciprocity permitted to practice in the State of Indiana.

### **Regulatory Flood**

The flood having a one percent probability of being equaled or exceeded in any given year, as calculated by a method and procedure which is acceptable to and approved by the Indiana Natural Resources Commission and the Federal Emergency Management Agency. The "Regulatory Flood" is also known by the term "Base Flood."

### **Regulatory Floodway**

The channel of a river or stream and those portions of the flood plains adjoining the channel which are reasonably required to efficiently carry and discharge peak flow of the regulatory flood of any river or stream and, is that area covered by floodwaters in significant downstream motion or covered by significant volumes of stored water during the occurrence of the regulatory flood.

### **Religious, Place of Worship**

The use of a building or property, or some combination thereof, by a non-profit group for the purpose of religious worship together with all incidental uses commonly associated with such a facility, such as a day-care center or school. The phrase "religious place of worship" includes synagogue, temple, mosque or any other like facility used for worship and religious activities.

### **Repair Services**

Establishments that provide repair services to individuals and households, rather than businesses, not including automotive and equipment repair. Typically such services include the repair of appliances, watches, jewelry, and musical instruments.

### **Replat**

Any change in a final plat of an approved or recorded subdivision.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Research and Development Facility**

A facility primarily engaged in the development and acquisition of information, specialized technology or to introduce ideas into the business in order to improve competitiveness and profitability. For the purpose of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, the phrase “research and development facility” shall include “laboratories”.

### **Residence**

See Dwelling

### **Residential District**

An area used primarily for dwellings.

### **Residential Treatment Center**

Any facility licensed by the Indiana Department of Health, public or private, which regularly provides one or more people with 24-hour a day substitute care, food, lodging, training, education, supervision, habilitation, rehabilitation and treatment they need, but which for any reason cannot be furnished in the person’s own home.

### **Residential/Institutional Facility for the Developmentally Disabled or Mentally Ill**

A residential facility which provides residential services for mentally ill individuals, as defined by IC 12-28-4-7, as amended from time to time.

### **Restaurant**

A structure in which the principal use is the preparation and sale of food and beverages.

### **Restaurant, Drive-in**

A facility and its adjacent parking area wherein the primary function is to offer for sale food to the public by order from and service to passengers in vehicles parked outside of the structure. Drive-in restaurants may also provide seating within the restaurant.

### **Restaurant, Eat-In**

A commercial establishment where food and beverages are prepared, served, and consumed primarily within the principal building and where food sales typically constitute more than fifty percent of the gross sales receipts.

### **Restaurant, Fast Food**

A commercial establishment where customers order and are served their food at a counter or in a motor vehicle in packages prepared to leave the premises, or which are able to be taken to a table or counter to be consumed.

### **Retail Uses**

Commercial enterprises that provide goods and/or services directly to the consumer, where such goods are available for immediate purchase and removal from the business.

### **Retail Uses, Large Scale**

Retail uses that tend to serve a regional area and include establishments such as supermarkets, shopping malls, and department stores.

### **Retail Uses, Medium Scale**

Retail uses that tend to serve a community-wide area and include establishments such as craft stores, sporting goods stores, pharmacies, antique shops, meat markets, and repair services.



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Retail Uses, Small Scale**

Retail uses that tend to serve a local area and include establishments such as video stores, delicatessens, bakeries, gift shops, and ice cream shops.

### **Retirement Facility**

A residential structure containing multi-family dwelling units designed for and occupied by senior citizens. Such facilities may include common gathering and dining facilities, but typically do not include nursing or medical care.

### **Retreat Center**

A facility used for professional, educational, or religious meetings, conferences, or seminars which provides meals, housing, and recreation for participants during the period of the retreat or program.

### **Reverse Gable**

Roof sections that extend in the opposite direction from the normal gable construction. These are usually miniature additions that allow homeowners to include windows and peaks in an otherwise flat roof slope. A reverse gable roof reverses the direction of the gable, versus the gable structure itself, making the roof a secondary construction attached to the main roof of the house.

### **Rezoning**

An amendment to the Official Zoning Map which has the effect of removing property from one zoning district and placing it in a different zoning district.

### **Riding Stable**

An establishment that shelters and offers upkeep to horses for use by patrons and private owners. Stables generally include grazing pastures and land designated for horseback riding.

### **Right-of-Way**

Property occupied or intended to be occupied by a street, trail, utility transmission line, or other public utility or facility.

### **Right-of-Way Line**

The limit of publicly owned land encompassing a public facility, such as a street or an alley as measured in the Thoroughfare Plan.

### **Road**

See Street

### **R-O-W**

See Right-of-Way

## **S**

### **Sales, Incidental**

Sales that are related and subordinate to the primary service or retail activities of a commercial use.

### **Sales, Temporary Seasonal**

Facilities that are indoor or outdoor and operate on a temporary basis for the sale of seasonal fruits and vegetables, fireworks, Christmas trees, and/or other holiday, event, or season related products.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Sanitary Landfill**

The designated area where non-hazardous and non-medical farm, residential, institutional, commercial, or industrial waste is buried.

### **Satellite Dish/Antenna**

An apparatus capable of receiving communications from a transmitter relay located in a planetary orbit or broadcasted signals from transmitting towers.

### **School, Commercial (Trade or Business)**

A specialized instructional establishment that provides on-site training of business, commercial, and/or trade skills such as technology, cosmetology, accounting, data processing, and computer programming and repair. The terms commercial, trade or business schools are intended to include vocational schools and career centers.

### **School, Nursery**

A school for children between the ages of three (3) and five (5) years of age, staffed by qualified teachers and other professionals who encourage and supervise educational play rather than simply providing childcare.

### **School, Pre-K through 12**

A public, private, or parochial institution which offers instruction in any of the branches of learning and study comparable to that taught in the public schools under the State of Indiana school laws and/or regulations, including pre-school, kindergarten, elementary school, and junior and senior high schools.

### **School, University or College**

An institution, public or private, for post-secondary education offering courses in general, technical, or religious education. This use typically operates in buildings owned or leased by the institution for administrative and faculty offices, student and faculty housing, classrooms, laboratories, chapels, auditoriums, lecture halls, libraries, student and faculty centers, community rooms and facilities, athletic facilities, fraternities, or sororities. A university may include for-profit businesses and facilities that are incidental to the educational, cultural, and athletic functions and which lease space from the institution.

### **Scrap Metal Yard**

A general industrial use established independent or ancillary to and connected with another general industrial use, which is concerned exclusively in new and salvaged metal pipes, wire, beams, angles, rods, machinery, parts, filings, clippings, and all other metal items of every type, and which acquires such items incidental to its connection with the other general industrial use or by purchase, consignment or bailment which stores, grades, processes, melts, cuts, dismantles, compresses, cleans, or in any way prepares said items for reuse by the connected other general industrial use or for storage, sale or shipment and use in other industries or businesses including open hearth, electric furnaces and foundry operations; such an establishment shall not include junk yards, dumps, or automobile graveyards.

### **Seasonal Hunting/Fishing Facility**

A designated outdoor area that allows for the hunting and fishing of certain species during their appropriate gaming seasons.

### **Seed Sales, Distribution, and Storage**

An establishment that sells, stores, and distributes agricultural seed for farm planting. Such establishments primarily sell in bulk for commercial farm purposes.

### **Self Service Laundry**

A business with vending machine type washing, drying, dry-cleaning, and ironing equipment for use by customers on site.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Self Storage or Mini-warehouse, Commercial**

Facilities that rent spaces or units within a permanent building, for the temporary or long-term storage of personal items. These businesses generally have lease agreements with customers and have hours of operation during which customers may access their stored items.

### **Services, Personal and Professional**

See Professional Services

### **Setback**

The horizontal distance between a structure and a lot line or right-of-way line.

### **Sewage Treatment Plant**

Any facility designed for the treatment of sewage that serves an entire community, region, or specific geographic area.

### **Sexually Oriented Business**

Any commercial activity whether conducted intermittently or continuously, which primarily involves the sale, display, exhibition, or viewing of books, magazines, films, photographs, or other materials, distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on matter depicting, describing, or relating to human sex acts, or by an emphasis on male or female genitals, buttocks, or female breasts. Sexually oriented businesses typically include, but are not limited to the following:

- a) Adult Bookstore – meaning any establishment having as a preponderance of its stock in trade or its dollar volume in trade any merchandise for sale, trade or lease which are distinguished or characterized by their emphasis on adult matter;
- b) Adult Cabaret – meaning a nightclub, bar, theater, restaurant or similar establishment which frequently features live performances by topless or bottomless dancers, strippers, or similar entertainers, whether professional or amateur, where such performances are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on, or by exposure of, adult matter;
- c) Adult Live Entertainment Arcade – meaning any building or structure which contains or is used for commercial entertainment where the patron directly or indirectly is charged a fee to view from an enclosed or screened area or booth a series of live dance routines, strip performances or other gyrational choreography and where performances are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on, or by exposure of, adult matter;
- d) Adult Motel – meaning any motel or similar establishment offering public accommodations for any form of consideration which provides patrons, upon request, with closed-circuit television transmissions, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, DVD's , digital or physical slides or other photographic reproduction which are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis upon the depiction or description of adult matter;
- e) Adult Motion Picture Theater - meaning any establishment, to which the public is permitted or invited, used for presenting films, motion pictures, video cassettes, DVD's , digital or physical slides or similar photographic reproductions in which a preponderance of the total presentation time is devoted to showing of materials which are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on adult matter; or
- f) Adult Service Establishment – meaning any building, structure, premises or other facility, or any part thereof, under common ownership or control which provides a preponderance of services involving adult matter.

### **Shade Tree**

See Tree, Shade

### **Shipping Service, Retail**

A commercial establishment whereby items can be shipped via various carriers on a custom order basis for individuals or businesses.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Shoe Repair Shop**

An establishment that primarily repairs shoes, with incidental sales of shoe related items.

### **Shooting Range**

Any establishment at which firearms are discharged for the purpose of recreation and entertainment.

### **Shooting Range (Indoor)**

A shooting range at which all shooting areas and targets are completely enclosed in a structure.

### **Shooting Range (Outdoor)**

A shooting range at which any portion of the shooting areas or targets are located outside of a completely enclosed structure.

### **Shopping Mall**

A shopping center where numerous stores front on a pedestrian way that may be enclosed or open.

### **Shrub, Ornamental**

A shrub planted primarily for its ornamental and screening value, not to be confused with a perennial.

### **Side Lot Line**

A lot boundary line other than a front or rear lot line, typically those which are perpendicular to, and intersect with the front and rear lot lines.

### **Side Yard**

See Yard, Side

### **Sight Visibility Triangle**

Triangular shaped areas on each corner of an intersection that are looked through by drivers approaching or departing an intersection to view oncoming traffic on crossing streets and roadways.

### **Sign**

Any name, identification, description, device, display, or illustration which is affixed to, painted, or represented directly or indirectly upon a building, structure, or piece of land which directs attention to an object, product, place, activity, person, institution, organization, or business. A sign includes the face area which conveys a message, any equipment or sign device, and any related mechanical, electrical, and structural supports and features, such as poles and lighting. In no instance shall this Ordinance be interpreted as considering any flag as a sign.

### **Sign Permit**

A permit issued by the Zoning Administrator on behalf of the Advisory Plan Commission that must be obtained before temporary and permanent signs are erected.

### **Sign Setback**

The distance between any property line or right-of-way and the nearest portion of any sign at or above grade level.

### **Sign, Abandoned**

A sign that identifies or advertises a business, product, service, owner, or other activity that is no longer located on or conducted on the property where the sign is displayed.

### **Sign, Animated**

A sign with action, motion, or changing colors or lights, any of which imitates movement. A flashing sign shall be considered to be an animated sign.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Sign, Area**

The entire face of a sign including the message surface and any framing or trim, but excluding any poles or other supports. Sign area is measured as the maximum vertical dimension of the face area multiplied by the maximum horizontal dimension of the face area, each at its largest point.

### **Sign, Awning**

A sign incorporated into, or attached to an awning.

### **Sign, Banner**

A sign with a message applied to cloth, paper, fabric, or flexible plastic, with any such non-rigid material for background.

### **Sign, Billboard**

See Sign, Off-Premise

### **Sign, Changeable Copy**

A sign or portion thereof which has a reader board for the display of text information in which each alphanumeric character, graphic or symbol is defined by objects which may be changed or rearranged manually or mechanically with characters, letters, or illustrations that can be changed or rearranged without altering the face or the surface of the sign. Changeable copy signs typically display a static message rather than a message that imitates movement.

### **Sign, Directional**

Any on-premises sign that includes information assisting in the flow of pedestrian or vehicular traffic, such as "enter", "exit", and "one-way".

### **Sign, Double-Faced**

A sign designed and/or used to display a message on the outer surface of two identical and opposite parallel planes.

### **Sign, Electronic Message Board**

A sign or portion thereof that display electronic information in which each alphanumeric character, graphic or symbol is defined by a small number of matrix elements using different combinations of light emitting diodes (LEDs), fiber optics, light bulbs, or other illumination devices within the display area itself. Electronic message board signs typically include computer programmable, microprocessor controlled electronic displays. For the purposes of administering and enforcing this Ordinance, the phrase "electronic message board" shall also include projected images or messages onto a building or other object.

### **Sign, Entry Feature**

A permanent on-premise sign identifying an entrance to a residential subdivision, apartment complex, or manufactured home park.

### **Sign, Face**

The area or display surface used for the message.

### **Sign, Free-Standing**

A sign supported completely by a frame, pole, or foundation and which is independent from all other structures on the property.

### **Sign, Ground**

A street sign supported by one or more uprights, posts, or bases placed upon or affixed in the ground and not attached to any part of a building. It includes Freestanding Signs and Monument Signs.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Sign, Height**

The highest point measured from adjacent street grade level to the highest point of the sign, including any structure, frame, light fixture, or other element of the sign.

### **Sign, Illuminated**

A sign lighted by or exposed to artificial lighting either by internal or external illumination.

### **Sign, Monument**

A sign that is permanently affixed to the ground at its base, supported entirely by a base structure, and not mounted on a pole. This sign could be displayed on a decorative feature of brick, wood or other material, which is intended to serve as an entry feature or focal point.

### **Sign, Mural**

A sign painted onto the side of a building, wall, ground, or structure.

### **Sign, Off-Premise**

A sign which directs attention to a business, commodity, service, organization, or entertainment conducted, sold, or offered elsewhere than upon the premises where such sign is located or to which it is affixed. This includes billboard and other outdoor advertising and directional signs located on private property.

### **Sign, Opinion**

A sign which does not advertise a product, good, business, or service and which expresses an opinion or point of view, such as a student achievement announcement, a political, religious, or other sentiment, or support or opposition to a candidate or proposition for a public election.

### **Sign, Pole**

A free-standing sign, usually double-faced, mounted on a round pole, square tube or other fabricated member without any type of secondary support; a free-standing sign with a visible support structure.

### **Sign, Portable**

Any sign not permanently attached to the ground or other permanent structure, or a sign designed to be transported, including, but not limited to, signs designed to be transported by means of wheels; signs converted to A or T-frames; menu or sandwich board signs; and balloons used as signs.

### **Sign, Poster**

Any sign made of cardboard, metal, plastic or other semi-rigid material which is attached to outdoor products, structures, or other features, or anchored into the ground with the use of stakes.

### **Sign, Projecting**

A sign attached to and projecting out from a building face or wall, generally at right angles to the building.

### **Sign, Pylon**

A free-standing sign, other than a pole or ground mounted sign, which is secured permanently to the ground by one or more supports. A pylon sign differs from a pole sign in that the support structure (i.e. pole or poles) of a pylon sign is not visible.

### **Sign, Real Estate**

A temporary sign that relates to the sale, lease or rental of property or structures, or to construction activity on a site.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Sign, Sandwich Board**

A free-standing sign located at grade level constructed in such a manner as to form an "A" by separating to opposite and parallel sign faces by supporting structural members.

### **Sign, Searchlight**

A searchlight used to attract attention to a property, use, or structure consistent with the definition of a sign.

### **Sign, Temporary**

An on-premise sign not fixed to a permanent foundation and displayed for a fixed period of time, for the purpose of conveying information, knowledge, or ideas to the public about a subject related to the activities on the premises upon which it is located.

### **Sign, Unified Development**

A single sign structure with one or more sign faces indicating the presence of multiple tenants on a property being constructed or managed as a single development. Such developments include, but are not limited to: shopping centers, office parks, and industrial parks.

### **Sign, Vehicle**

A sign that is attached to or painted on a parked vehicle for the purpose of drawing attention to the product, business, or property which is indicated on the sign.

### **Sign, Wall**

A sign attached to or painted on the exterior wall of a structure.

### **Sign, Window**

A sign affixed to a window or placed immediately behind a window pane so as to attract the attention of persons outside of the structure.

### **Signable Area**

A two-dimensional area that describes the largest square, rectangle, or parallelogram on the facade of a building which is free of architectural details.

### **Site Development Plan**

The plan indicating the location of existing and proposed buildings, structures, paved areas, walkways, vegetative cover, landscaping and screening within a site proposed for development which is to be submitted for approval prior to the release of Improvement Location Permits on the site consistent with the requirements of the IC 36-7-4-1400 series.

### **Site Improvement**

The erection, construction, placement, repair, alteration, conversion, removal, demolition, maintenance, moving, razing, or remodeling of any new or existing structure or any part thereof and any activity for which an improvement location permit is required.

### **Skating Rink**

An establishment that provides facilities for patron skating.

### **Sorority, Educational**

A club or social activity officially associated with and recognized and supervised by an institution for higher education whose membership is limited exclusively to students of the institution.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Sorority, Social**

A private club of individuals organized around a civic, social, or intellectual goal or pursuit. See also Private Club.

### **Special Exception**

A use that would not be appropriate generally or without restrictions throughout the zoning district, but if controlled as to number, area, location, or relation to the neighborhood, would promote public health, safety, and general welfare.

### **Special Exception, Use**

See Use, Special Exception

### **Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA)**

Those lands within the jurisdiction of the Town of Knightstown that are subject to inundation by the regulatory flood. The SFHAs of the Town are identified on the Flood Insurance Rate Map of Henry County prepared by the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

### **Sporting Goods Shop**

An establishment that primarily sells sporting equipment, sporting apparel, and related items.

### **Spot Zoning**

The zoning of a typically small area of land controlled by a single or limited number of property owners that results in the property involved being granted permitted uses and/or development standards that are inconsistent with those provided to, or planned for, similar surrounding properties.

### **Spotlight**

A fixture designed to direct a narrow intense beam of light on a desired area.

### **State**

The State of Indiana.

### **Stationary Shop**

An establishment that primarily sells stationary, paper, cards, writing utensils, and various related items.

### **Stockade Fence**

A wooden fence made of half round posts with pointed tops.

### **Stop-Work Order**

A written document issued by an enforcement official which requires the cessation of an activity.

### **Storage, Outdoor**

See Outdoor Storage

### **Story**

That portion of a building included between the surface of any floor and the surface of the floor next above it, or if there be no floor above it, then the space between the floor and the ceiling above it.

### **Stream Bank**

The usual boundaries, not the flood boundaries, of a stream channel.

### **Street**

A partially or fully improved public thoroughfare, including a road, highway, drive, lane, avenue, place, boulevard, and any other thoroughfare that affords vehicular access to abutting property.



## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Street Frontage**

The distance along which a property line of a lot abuts the right-of-way of an adjacent street.

### **Street Intersecting**

Any street that joins another street at an angle, whether or not it crosses the other street.

### **Street Intersection**

The point of crossing or meeting of two or more streets.

### **Street Orientation**

The direction of the architectural front façade of a building in relation to the street.

### **Street Vista**

A view framed by buildings at the termination of the axis of a thoroughfare.

### **Street, Arterial**

A street which serves the major traffic movements within a community, such as between the central business district and the outlying commercial and residential areas, as well as a majority of the vehicular traffic entering and leaving the town to travel to and from adjacent communities. The Town's arterial streets are identified on the Thoroughfare Plan within the Knightstown Comprehensive Plan.

### **Street, Collector**

A street designed and used to carry moderate volumes of traffic from local streets to arterial streets. The Town's collector streets are identified on the Thoroughfare Plan within the Knightstown Comprehensive Plan.

### **Street, Cul-de-sac**

A street with a single common ingress and egress and with a turn-around at the end.

### **Street, Local**

A street designed to provide vehicular access between individual properties and the collector and arterial street system. The Town's local streets are identified on the Thoroughfare Plan within the Knightstown Comprehensive Plan.

### **Street, Non-Residential**

Any street where the primary land use of the lots which the street provides access to, as well as the lots on either side of the street is not residential.

### **Street, Private**

Any street which is privately owned and maintained that is used to provide vehicular access to more than one property or dwelling unit.

### **Street, Public**

A street constructed and maintained by a unit of government within an officially deeded and accepted public right-of-way.

### **Street, Residential**

Any street where the primary land use of the lots which the street provides access to, as well as the lots on either side of the street is residential.

### **Structural Alterations**

Any change in the supporting members of a building or structure such as bearing walls, partitions, columns, beams or girders, or any substantial change in the footprint or increasing size of living space.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Structure**

Any building or other object that is constructed or erected that requires location on or under the ground or is attached to something on the ground. For parcels located within the airport overlay district as structure is also an object constructed or installed by man, including, but without limitation thereof buildings, towers, smokestacks, and overhead transmission lines.

### **Structure Height**

The vertical distance measured from adjacent ground level to the highest point of the roof.

### **Studio, Art/Artist**

An establishment for the conducting of one or more of the following activities: painting, sculpturing, jewelry making, weaving or other similar function defined as a fine art. For the purpose of this Ordinance, the phrase "art/artist studio" does not include "tattoo or piercing parlors", or "sexually oriented businesses".

### **Studio, Performing Arts**

A facility for performing arts education and productions such as dance, aerobics, and pilates. For the purpose of this Ordinance, the phrase "performing arts studio" does not include "tattoo or piercing parlors", or "sexually oriented businesses".

### **Subdivider**

Any person or other entity which initiates proceedings to create a subdivision. See also Developer.

### **Subdivision**

The division of any lot, tract or parcel of land into two or more lots, parcels, sites or other divisions for the purpose, whether immediate or future, of sale, transfer, gift, or lease which results in one or more new building sites.

### **Sub-lots**

Portions of a lot of record created in connection with the transfer of ownership of individual dwelling units in a two-family or multi-family dwelling.

### **Substantial Improvement**

For the purpose of flood hazard area standards, substantial improvement means any reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, or other improvement of a structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds 50% of the market value of the structure before the "start of construction" of the improvement. This term includes structures that have incurred "substantial damage" regardless of the actual repair work performed. This term does not include improvements to structures to correct existing violations of state or local health, sanitary, or safety code requirements or any alteration of an "historic structure", provided that the alteration will not preclude the structure's continued designation as an "historic structure".

### **Supermarket**

See Grocery Store.

### **Supply Yards**

A commercial establishment storing or offering for sale building supplies, steel supplies, coal, heavy equipment, feed and grain, and similar goods. Supply Yards do not include the wrecking, salvaging, dismantling or storage of automobiles and similar vehicles.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Surety**

An amount of money or other negotiable instrument provided by a developer to the Town which guarantees that they will perform all actions required by the Town regarding an approved site development plan, plat, or other improvement, which provides that if the developer fails to comply with the requirements of approval, funds will be provided for the Town to complete those requirements.

### **Swimming Pool**

Any structure located either at, above, or below grade which is designed and/or used to hold water which exceeds two feet in depth at any point for the purpose of recreation and entertainment of adults and children.

## **T**

---

### **Tailor Shop**

An establishment that alters and repairs clothing for patrons.

### **Tanning Salon**

Any business which provides a service using artificial lighting systems or spray booths to produce a tan on a person's body. The phrase tanning salon may include the incidental sale of tanning products.

### **Tattoo and/or Piercing Parlor**

A business providing tattooing and/or piercing services by licensed professionals under Indiana State Law.

### **Tavern**

See Bar

### **Telecommunications**

The transmission of information between or among geographic points without change in the form or content of the information as sent or received.

### **Telecommunications Antenna**

Any structure or device, including all appurtenances, used for the purpose of collecting or radiating electromagnetic waves, including those used to transmit cellular telephone service, data, radio and television signals, and any other information.

### **Telecommunications Tower**

A mast, pole, monopole, guyed, or freestanding framework, or other vertical structure that acts as an antenna or to which an antenna is affixed or attached.

### **Temporary Seasonal Sales**

See Sales, Temporary Seasonal

### **Temporary Use**

See Use, Temporary

### **Theater, Indoor**

An indoor facility for audio and visual productions and performing arts. For the purpose of this Ordinance, the phrase "indoor theater" shall not include "tattoo or piercing parlors", or "sexually oriented businesses".

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Theater, Outdoor**

A type of theatre located outdoors consisting of a large outdoor screen, a projection booth, a concession stand and a large parking area for automobiles. Also known as a Drive-In Theater.

### **Thoroughfare Plan**

The official plan, now and hereafter adopted, which sets forth the location, alignment, dimensions, and classification of existing and proposed streets and other thoroughfares.

### **Tobacco Store**

A business selling tobacco in various forms and the related accoutrements per Indiana State Laws regarding sale of tobacco products.

### **Tool and Dye Shop**

An establishment that processes, cuts, and molds metal into tools, molds, machine components, and similar products.

### **Topography**

The configuration of the earth's surface, including the relative relief, elevations, and position of land features.

### **Topping**

The indiscriminate cutting back of tree branches to stubs or lateral branches that are not large enough to assume the terminal role. Other names for topping include "heading," "tipping," "hat-racking," and "rounding cover."

### **Tower**

A ground pole, spire, structure, or combination thereof including supporting lines, cables, wires, braces, and masts intended primarily for the purpose of mounting an antenna, a meteorological device, or other similar apparatus above ground.

### **Townhouse**

A one-family dwelling with a private entrance that is attached horizontally to other dwelling units in a linear arrangement, with a front and a rear wall that are totally exposed for light, access, and ventilation.

### **Trade or Business School**

A specialized instructional establishment that provides on-site training of business, commercial, and/or trade skills such as accounting, data processing, and computer repair. Includes vocational schools and career centers.

### **Trail**

A public way, separate from a street, alley, or other vehicle roadway, designed for and used by pedestrians, cyclists, and others using non-motorized transportation and recreation equipment.

### **Transit Station**

A public facility designed and used as a destination stop for future regional public transportation systems including, but not limited to, commuter light-rail systems, pedestrian travel and bus rapid transit systems.

### **Tree**

An object of natural growth.

### **Tree, Broadleaf**

Trees having non-needle like leaves.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Tree, Deciduous**

Trees and shrubs that shed their leaves annually.

### **Tree, Evergreen**

Trees and shrubs that do not shed their leaves annually.

### **Tree, Ornamental**

A deciduous tree possessing qualities such as flowers or fruit, attractive foliage, bark or shape, with a mature height generally under 35 feet.

### **Tree, Prohibited**

A tree, as listed in this Ordinance that does not meet site-landscaping or performance standard requirements.

### **Tree, Shade**

A deciduous tree planted primarily for its high crown of foliage or overhead canopy.

### **Truck Freight Terminal**

An area and building where trucks and cargo are stored, where loading and unloading is carried on regularly, and where minor truck maintenance is performed.

### **Truck Sales and Service**

Any establishment that sales and services semis, grain trucks, and other vehicles similar in size. Inoperable trucks may be stored on a temporary basis, and only if they are to be serviced.

### **Truck Stop**

A facility designed and used to provide services to the trucking industry including, but not limited to, fuel stations, repair shops, truck washes, restaurants, convenience stores, weight scales, and shower facilities, all as part of a unified facility.

## **U**

### **Unnecessary Hardship**

A hardship which is subject to relief by means of variance, such as those that result from exceptional topographic conditions, exceptional physical conditions of a parcel of land, or other characteristics of the property that are unique from those of adjoining property in the same zoning district. Hardships which are self-imposed, resulting from errors in judgment on the part of the property owner, or based on a perceived reduction in economic gain shall not be considered unnecessary hardships.

### **Use**

The purpose for which land, building, or structure thereon is designed, arranged, or intended, or for which it is occupied, maintained, let, or leased.

### **Use Classification**

A group of similar use types that are associated with each other to such an extent that they are grouped together for the purpose of identifying land uses by this Ordinance, such as retail uses, office uses, personal service uses, and general industrial production.

### **Use, Change of**

The discontinuation of the specific primary use of a lot or structure and the replacement of that use with a different specific use.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Use, Existing**

The use of a lot or structure present at the effective date of this Ordinance.

### **Use, Illegal**

Any use that is neither legal nonconforming or permitted by right or special exception in the zoning district in which it is located as defined by this Ordinance.

### **Use, Nonconforming**

A use which does not comply with the use regulations of the zoning district in which it is located.

### **Use, Permitted**

Any use listed as a permitted use in this Ordinance or which is an accessory or temporary use associated with a permitted use for the zoning district in which it is located.

### **Use, Primary**

The main use of land or structures, as distinguished from an accessory use. A primary use may be either a permitted use or a special exception use.

### **Use, Special Exception**

A use that is designated by this Ordinance as being permitted in a specific zoning district if it is found to be appropriate and upon application, is specifically authorized by the Board of Zoning Appeals.

### **Use, Temporary**

A land use or structure established for a limited and fixed period of time with the intent to discontinue such use upon the expiration of the time period.

### **Utility Facility**

A building or structure used for the offices, storage, distribution or transmission of utilities such as water, gas, electricity, or sewer.

### **Utility Substation**

A building or structure used for the distribution or transmission of utilities such as water, gas, electricity, or sewer.

## **V**

### **Vacation**

The termination or termination of interest in a plat, an easement, or a right-of-way or other public dedication.

### **Variance, Development Standards**

A specific approval granted by a Board of Zoning Appeals in the manner prescribed by this Ordinance, to deviate from the development standards (such as height, bulk, area) that the Ordinance otherwise prescribes.

### **Variance, Use**

See Use, Variance

### **Variety Store**

A retail establishment that sells a multitude of consumer goods.

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

### **Vehicle**

A device used as a mode of transportation of persons and/or goods including but not limited to automobiles, semi-tractor trailers, all types of trailers, snowmobiles, recreational vehicles, motorcycles, and like devices.

### **Vehicle Detailing/Accessory Shop**

An establishment that provides auto-detailing services and/or sells associated merchandise. Services offered are cosmetic in nature, and do not include mechanical upgrades or repairs.

### **Vehicle, Inoperable**

A vehicle which, due to mechanical defect or failure, or incorrect or unapparent licensing, is not physically or legally able to be operated.

### **Veterinary Office (Animal Clinic)**

An establishment for the care, observation, or treatment of domestic animals.

### **Video Store**

An establishment primarily engaged in the retail rental of DVD, videotapes, films, CD-ROMS, laser discs, video games, or other electronic media.

### **Vineyard or Orchard**

A facility in which fruit is grown and grapes processed for retail and commercial sales or to be made into wine. The development may include incidental uses such as a retail shop, standard restaurant, bar or live entertainment.

## **W**

### **Warehousing**

An enclosed or unenclosed facility for the storage, wholesale, and distribution of manufactured products, supplies, and equipment.

### **Warehousing, Petroleum Products**

An enclosed facility for the secure storage, wholesale, and distribution of petroleum products, supplies, and equipment in order to minimize risk of fire and/or explosion.

### **Waste Disposal Facility**

Any facility that functions to store or dispose of waste including incinerators, junk metal yard, sanitary landfills, refuse dumps, and inoperable vehicle storage.

### **Waste, Hazardous**

See Hazardous Waste

### **Water Tower**

A tower or standpipe that functions as a reservoir providing water to the community.

### **Wellfield (Public Pumphouse)**

An area of land that contains one or more existing or proposed wells for supplying water to a water utility.

### **Wetland**

Areas that are inundated and saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions as identified by the National Wetlands Institute and certified by an individual with a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Regulation 4

## **Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**

Jurisdictional Wetland Certification.

### **Wholesale Facility**

An establishment or place of business primarily engaged in selling and/or distributing merchandise to retailers, to industrial, commercial, institutional, or professional business users, or to other wholesalers.

### **Winery**

A facility in which wine products are grown and processed for commercial sales. The development may include other uses such as a retail shop, standard restaurant, bar or live entertainment.

## **Y**

### **Yard**

A space on a lot that is open and unobstructed

### **Yard Sale**

See Garage Sale

### **Yard, Front**

The horizontal space between the nearest foundation of a building to the front lot line, extending to the side lines of the lot, and measured as the shortest distance from that foundation to the front lot line.

### **Yard, Rear**

The horizontal space between the nearest foundation of a building to a rear lot line and that rear lot line, extending to the side lines of the lot, and measured as the shortest distance from the foundation to the rear lot line. Corner lots shall have no rear yards, only front yards and side yards.

### **Yard, Side**

The horizontal space between the nearest foundation of a building to the side lot line and that side lot line, measured as the shortest distance between that foundation and the side lot line.

### **Yard, Side (Aggregate)**

The sum of the horizontal space between the foundation of a building and each side lot line, measured as the shortest distance between the foundation and the side lot line.

### **Yard, Side (Separation)**

The sum of the distance of the horizontal space between a foundation and side lot line, plus the horizontal space between the foundation and shared side lot line of the structure on the immediately adjacent lot.

## **Z**

### **Zoning District**

A section of the town for which uniform zoning regulations governing use, height, area, size, intensity of use of buildings and land, and open spaces around buildings, are established by this Ordinance.

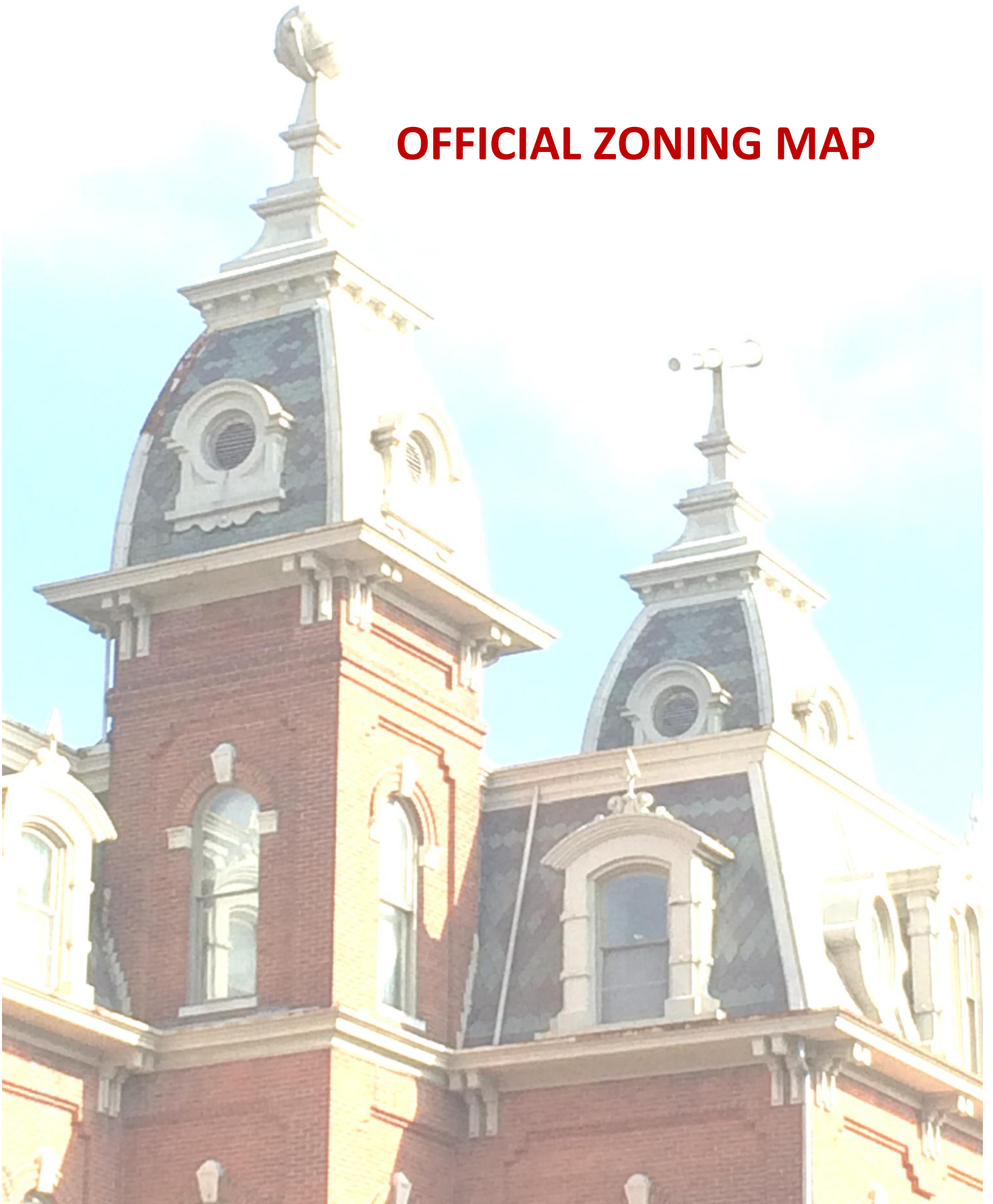
### **Zoning Map**

See Official Zoning Map

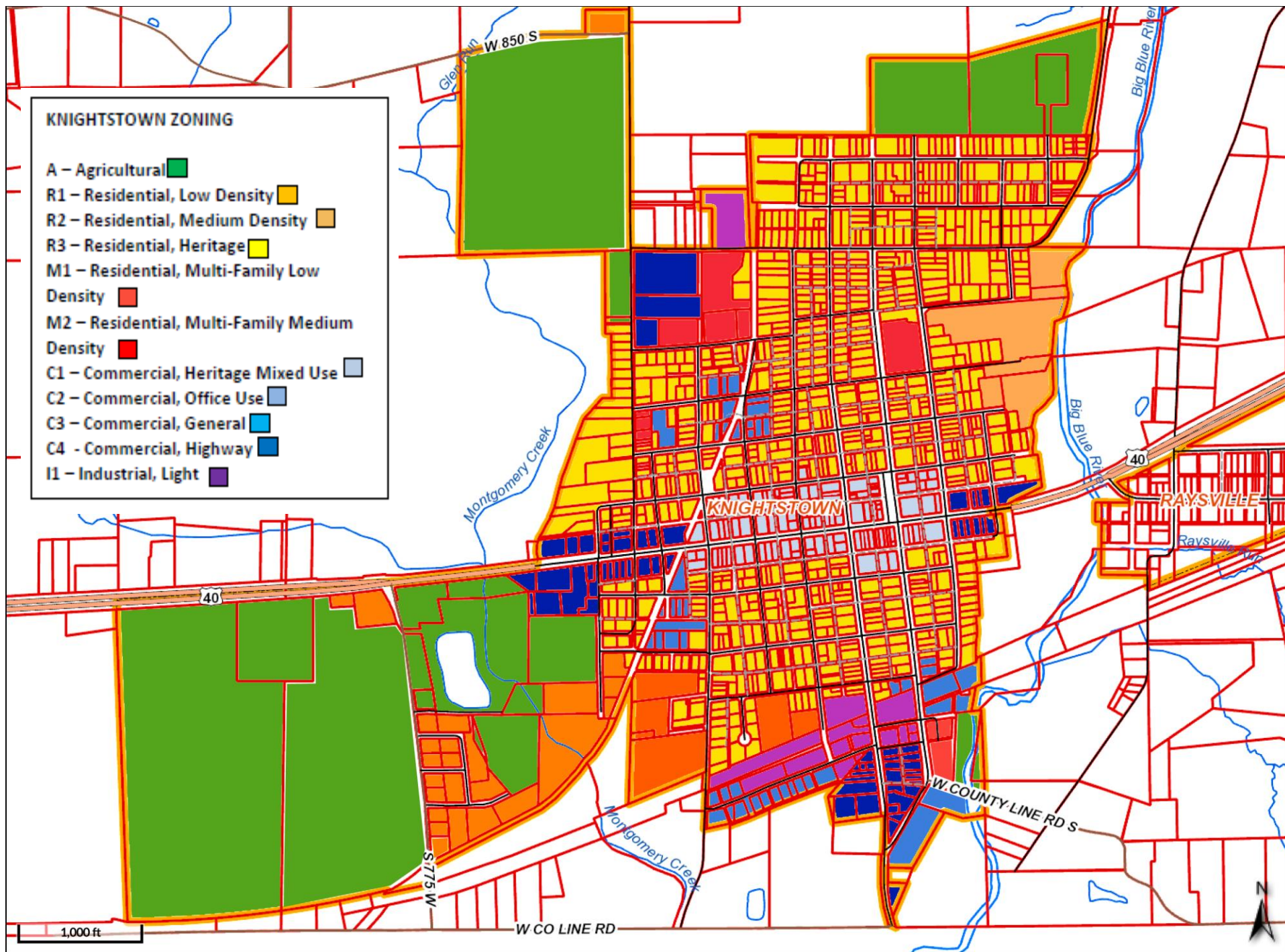




# OFFICIAL ZONING MAP



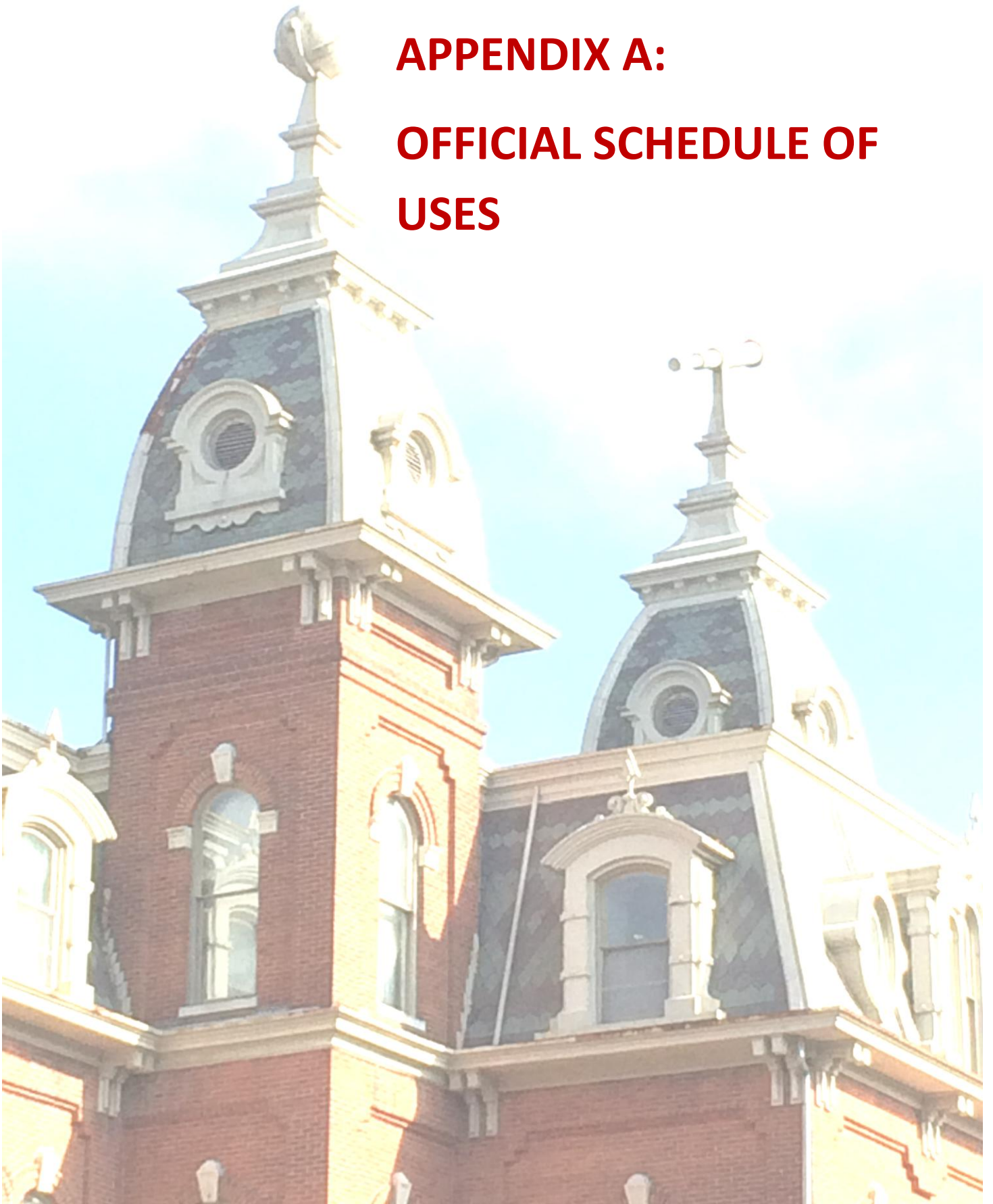






## **APPENDIX A:**

# **OFFICIAL SCHEDULE OF USES**





## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

P=Permitted     S=Special Exception	ZONING DISTRICT											
PRIMARY USE	A	R1	R2	R3	M1	M2	C1	C2	C3	C4	I1	
Agricultural Industry, CFO or CAFO												
Agricultural, Crop Production (including tree farms)	P	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	
Agricultural, Farm Implement Sales or Service	P								S	P	P	
Agricultural, Grain Processing or Milling	P											
Agricultural, Grazing or Pasture Land	P	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Amphitheater	P									S		
Animal Shelter	P								S	S	S	
Animal, Clinic or Hospital (small animals) with outdoor Kennels	P								S	S	S	
Animal, Clinic or Hospital (small animals) without outdoor Kennels	P								S	S	S	
Animal, Grooming	P	S	S						P	P	P	
Animal, Kennel, Indoor (including doggy daycare)	P									S	S	
Animal, Kennel, Outdoor (including doggy daycare)	P										S	
Animal, Pet Store	P						S		P	P		
Animal, Riding Stables	P	S									S	
Animal, Veterinary, Large-animal	P									S	P	
Antique Shop					S	S	S		P	P		
Apparel and Accessories					S	S	P		P	P		
Apparel, Alterations/Tailoring					S	S	P		P	P	P	
Appliance Repair							S		P	P	P	
Appliance Store							S		P	P		
Arcade							S		S	S	S	
Assisted Living Facility	S		S	S	S	S	S		S	S		
Auditorium										S		
Automotive Parts Store (without on-site repair services)									P	P	P	
Automotive, Car Wash							S		P	P	P	
Automotive, Major Service (e.g. Body Shop)									S	S	P	
Automotive, Minor Service (e.g. Oil Changes and Tires & Detailing)									P	P	P	
Automotive, Recreational Vehicle Sales or Service									S	S	P	
Automotive, Rental (automobiles only)									S	S	P	
Automotive, Sales or Lease									S	S	P	
Automotive, Storage (does not include Rental Establishments)											S	
Automotive, Truck or Bus Rental, Sales or Service											S	
Bakery, Commercial									P	P	P	
Bakery, Retail					S	S	P	P	P	P		
Banquet Hall							S		P	P		
Bar or Tavern							S	S	S	S		
Barber or Beauty Shop					S	S	P	S	P	P		
Bed & Breakfast Establishment	S	S	S	S	S	S	P					
Bicycle Sales, Rental or Service					S	S	P	S	P	P	S	
Billiard Hall							S		S	S	S	
Boat or Boat Trailer Sales or Service									S	S	P	
Boat Storage, Outdoor											S	
Book Store (including stationary)					S	S	P	P	P	P		
Bottled Gas Storage or Distribution											S	
Bottling, Beverages (alcoholic or non-alcoholic)											S	
Bowling Alley							S		P	P	S	

### Appendix A OFFICIAL SCHEDULE OF USES

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

P=Permitted S=Special Exception	ZONING DISTRICT										
PRIMARY USE	A	R1	R2	R3	M1	M2	C1	C2	C3	C4	I1
Brewery, Industrial Brewery or Distillery											S
Brewery, Micro-Brewery							S	S	P	P	S
Camp, Public or Private (excluding RV campgrounds)	S										
Catering Facility							S	S	S	S	P
Child Care Center					S	S	P	S	P	P	S
Club or Lodge, Private or Public							S	S	S	S	S
Coffee Shop					S	S	P	P	P	P	P
Collection Center, Recycling											S
Collection Point, Donations (excluding retail establishments with drop-off centers)						S	S	S	P	P	P
Collection Point, Recycling						S	S	S	P	P	P
Community Center	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	
Confectionery, Commercial (e.g. candy factory)							S		S	S	S
Confectionery, Retail (e.g. candy shop)					S	S	P	S	P	P	
Conference Center							S	P	P	P	P
Construction, Flooring Store									P	P	P
Construction, Paint or Wall Covering Store									P	P	P
Contractor, Commercial									S	S	P
Convenience Store, with Gasoline Service or Sales							S	S	P	P	S
Convenience Store, without Gasoline Service or Sales					S	S	S	P	P	P	S
Data Processing Center								P	P	P	P
Daycare	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	
Department or Discount Store, 10,000 sq. ft. or greater (gross floor area)							S		P	P	P
Department or Discount Store, less than 10,000 sq. ft. (gross floor area)					S	S	P	P	P	P	P
Distribution Center, Enclosed (excluding Bottled Gas)											S
Distribution Center, Unenclosed (excluding Bottled Gas)											
Driving Range (with or without miniature golf course)	S									S	S
Dry Cleaning &/or Laundry, Commercial or Industrial									S	S	P
Dry Cleaning &/or Laundry, Retail					S	S	P	P	P	P	P
Dwelling, Fraternity or Sorority					S	S					
Dwelling, Multi-family					P	P					
Dwelling, Second Floor/Upper Level(s)					P	P	P	P	P	P	
Dwelling, Secondary Suite	S	S	S	S	S	S	S				
Dwelling, Single-family	P	P	P	P	S	S					
Dwelling, Student Housing					S	S					P
Dwelling, Two-family					P	P					
Electronics Store (excluding Department or Discount Stores)					S	S	P	P	P	P	P
Emergency Services Facility or Station	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P
Farmer's Market, Permanent (enclosed only)	S				S	S	P	P	P	P	
Financial Institution, Bank or Credit Union					S	S	P	P	P	P	P
Financial Institution, Payday Loan							S	S	S	S	S
Fire Arm/Gun Sales											S
Fireworks Sales, Permanent											
Fitness Center					S	S	S	P	P	P	P
Florist, Retail					S	S	P	P	P	P	
Florist, Wholesaler									S	S	P

### Appendix A OFFICIAL SCHEDULE OF USES



## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

P=Permitted S=Special Exception	ZONING DISTRICT										
PRIMARY USE	A	R1	R2	R3	M1	M2	C1	C2	C3	C4	I1
Gallery, Art or Photo (excluding tattoo or piercing parlors)					S	S	P	P	P	P	
Gas Station							S	S	P	P	S
Golf Course (with or without driving range, may include country club)	S	S	S		S	S					
Government Facility (excluding Penal and Correctional Institutions)	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P
Greenhouse, Commercial	S								S	S	P
Grocery Store or Supermarket (stand-alone)					S	S	S	S	P	P	P
Group Home	S	S	S	S	S	S					
Gymnastics Center							S		P	P	P
Health or Day Spa (excluding sexually oriented businesses)					S	S	S	P	P	P	P
Home Improvement, Retail (e.g. Hardware Store or Garden Shop)							S		P	P	P
Hotel (excluding Extended Stay Hotels)							S	S	P	P	S
Hotel, Extended Stay								S	S	S	S
Ice Cream Shop, Retail					S	S	P	P	P	P	S
Jewelry Store					S	S	P	P	P	P	
Junkyard/salvage yard											
Library	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	
Liquor Store							S	S	P	P	
Lumber Yard											S
Mail Order Store							S	S	P	P	P
Mall, Shopping										P	
Manufacturing, Light											P
Manufacturing, Medium											S
Medical Hospital, Center or Complex 10,000 sq ft or greater (gross floor area)										P	S
Medical or Dental Clinic less than 10,000 sq ft (gross floor area)					S	S	P	P	P	P	S
Miniature Golf Course (stand-alone)	S								P	P	
Mining or excavation											
Mobile Home Park (including Mobile Home Sales Offices)						S					
Monument Sales (excluding Manufacturing)											S
Mortuary or Funeral Home (with or without cemetery)	S								S	S	
Motel									S	S	S
Museum							S		P	P	P
Music Store					S	S	S		P	P	P
Nature Center	P	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Nature Reserve or Preserve (including Wildlife Sanctuaries)	P										
Newspaper or Magazine Stand					S	S	P	P	P	P	S
Night Club (excluding sexually oriented businesses)									S	S	S
Novelty, Gift, Souvenir Store (excluding sexually oriented businesses)					S	S	P	P	P	P	
Nursing Home					S	S			S	S	P
Park	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P
Parking Facility as a Primary Use (public or private)					S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Penal or Correctional Institution											S
Pharmacy, Stand-alone					S	S	S	S	P	P	P
Philanthropic Institution or Facility							S	S	S	S	S
Post Office with on-site storage of delivery vehicles								S	S	S	P
Post Office without on-site storage of delivery vehicles					S	S	S	P	P	P	P

## Appendix A OFFICIAL SCHEDULE OF USES

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

P=Permitted S=Special Exception	ZONING DISTRICT										
PRIMARY USE	A	R1	R2	R3	M1	M2	C1	C2	C3	C4	I1
Print Shop or Copy Center, Commercial or Industrial									S	S	P
Print Shop or Copy Center, Retail					S	S	P	P	P	P	P
Printing/Publishing Facility									S	S	P
Professional Office					S	S	S	P	P	P	S
Radio or TV Station							S	S	S	S	P
Recreation Facility, Indoor							S		P	P	P
Recreation Facility, Outdoor	S								S	S	S
Recreational Vehicle Sales or Service											S
Recreational Vehicle Storage, Outdoor											S
Religious Place of Worship	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P	P	P
Research & Development Facility (including Laboratories)								S			S
Residential/Institutional Facility for the Developmentally Disabled	S					S					
Restaurant, Drive-In							S	S	P	P	S
Restaurant, Eat-in					S	S	S	S	P	P	P
Retirement Facility					S	S	S		S	S	
School, Commercial, Trade or Business								S	S	S	P
School, K-12 and including pre-school	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	S	
School, Nursery	S	S	S	S	S	S	P	S	P	P	
School, University or College					S	S	S	S	S	S	P
Self-Storage or Mini-warehouse									S	S	S
Sexually Oriented Business											S
Shipping Service, Retail						S	S	P	P	P	P
Studio, Art/Artist (exc. Tattoo Parlors and Sexually Oriented Businesses)		S	S	S	S	S	P		P	P	
Studio, Performing Arts (e.g. Dance, Aerobics, and Pilates)					S	S	P	P	P	P	P
Tanning Salon							S		P	P	P
Tattoo and/or Piercing Parlor											S
Telecommunications Facility/Tower										S	S
Theater, Indoor							S		P	P	P
Theater, Outdoor (i.e. drive-in)	S										S
Tobacco Store								S	S	S	S
Transit Station					S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Utility Facility	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Vineyard or Orchard	P	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	P
Warehousing, Enclosed											S
Warehousing, Petroleum Products or other hazardous materials											S
Warehousing, Unenclosed											S
Winery	S	S	S				S		P	P	S

## Appendix A OFFICIAL SCHEDULE OF USES

**APPENDIX B:**  
**USE STANDARDS**





# Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

STANDARD	ZONING DISTRICT										
	A	R1	R2	R3	M1	M2	C1	C2	C3	C4	I1
<b>AREA</b>											
Min. Lot Area (sq ft)	1.5 acre	15,000	10,000	4,000	10,000	43,560	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Max. Lot Area (sq ft)	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	3,000	7,000	12,000	20,000	18,000
Min. Ground Floor Living Area 1-story bldg (sq ft)	1,800	1,200	1,200	960	1,100	1,300	1,000	1,000	3,000	3,000	NA
Min. Ground Floor Living Area 2-story bldg (sq ft)	1,300	960	960	700	800	800	850	NA	NA	NA	NA
<b>LOT WIDTH</b>											
Min. Lot Frontage (ft)	180	60	60	25	60	80	25	50	40	80	80
<b>SETBACKS</b>											
Min. Front Yard Setback Arterial St (ft)	60	30	25	1*	25	40	0	25	35	35	50
Min. Front Yard Setback Collector St (ft)	45	25	25	1*	20	35	0	20	25	25	50
Min. Front Yard Setback Local Rd (ft)	40	25	25	1*	20	35	0	20	25	25	50
Min. Side Yard Setback (ft) Primary	45	15	8	6	10	25	0	12	20	15	25
Min. Side Yard Setback (ft) Accessory	35	5	5	3	5	25	5	12	20	15	25
Min. Rear Yard Setback (ft) Primary	45	15	20	15	20	25	0	12	20	15	25
Min. Rear Yard Setback (ft) Accessory	35	5	5	3	20	25	5	12	20	15	25
<b>LOT COVERAGE</b>											
Max. Lot Coverage (% of all impervious surfaces)	25%	30%	35%	70%	65%	55%	75%	65%	65%	70%	80%
<b>HEIGHT</b>											
Max. Principle Structure Height (ft)	35	35	35	35	40	50	40	35	40	75	75
Max. Accessory Structure Height (ft)	15	18	18	18	15	18	15	15	18	35	35
1*	Average setback of the nearest 5 properties fronting the same street, +/- 3 feet of the average.										



**APPENDIX C:**  
**OFFICIAL PARKING**  
**SCHEDULE**





## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

FOR EVERY...	...the following number of parking spaces is required...
Employees per shift: for each employee working on the largest shift (for multi-shift operations ample parking spaces to accommodate shift changes shall be provided)	1
Business Vehicles: for each vehicle stored on-site	1
Dwelling units: for each dwelling unit on-site	2
<b>...in addition to...</b>	
<b>Commercial Use</b>	
Auto-oriented facility: for every 200 square feet in any car wash, repair, or modification facility	1
Dealerships: for each vehicle or mobile home on display at an auto/boat/RV/farm implement/manufactured home dealership (of an appropriate size, and to be used for the storage of each vehicle)	1
Hotel/Motel: for each sleeping unit in any hotel, motel or bed and breakfast	1
Retail, small: for every 300 square feet in a personal service business, beauty or barber shop, or dry-cleaners	1
Retail, medium: for every 300 square feet of gross floor area retail space in all convenience stores, gas stations, greenhouses, grocery stores, department stores, and other retail facilities	1
Retail, large: for every 400 square feet of gross floor area in all hardware, home improvement, furniture, and large appliance stores	1
Sales facility show rooms: for every 500 square feet in all auto/boat/RV/or farm implement sales facility show rooms	1
Self-storage facility: for every 5,000 square feet at a self-storage facility	1
<b>Office Use</b>	
Arts/public space: for every 300 square feet in any library, museum or gallery	1
Medical/dental office: for every 250 square feet of gross floor area in any medical or dental office or clinic	1
Professional office: for every 300 square feet in any administrative or professional business office or bank	1
<b>Public/Institutional Use</b>	
Airport: for every 5 hangar or tie-down spaces at an airport or heliport	1
College/university: for every 2 on-campus residents of a resident-student based college or university	1
Day care: for every 6 children, permitted by capacity, in any day care facility	1
Educational facility, after high school: for every 4 students for which a community college, business, vocational trade, or other commuter-based school is designed	1
Hospital/nursing home: for every 4 patient beds at a hospital or nursing home	1
Penal/correctional institution: for every 10 inmates for which a penal or correctional institution is designed	1
Elementary/middle school: for every classroom for which an elementary or middle school is designed. See also the Gathering Space requirement for additional requirements	2
High School: for every 20 students for which a high school is designed. See also the Gathering Space requirement for additional requirements	1
<b>Recreation/Assembly Use</b>	
Bowling alley: for every lane at a bowling alley	5
Camping facility: for every camp site or cabin at a camp ground	1

### Appendix C

### OFFICIAL PARKING SCHEDULE



## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

FOR EVERY...	...the following number of parking spaces is required...
<b><i>Recreation/Assembly Use (cont.)</i></b>	
Gathering space, non-business: for every 3 seats in a restaurant, auditorium, gymnasium, stadium, grand stand, funeral home, church (or other place of worship), or movie theater	1
Golf course: for every 9 holes at any golf course	20
Nature area: for every 1/2 acre of area included in a nature area	1
Recreational facility, sports: for every field or court at a sports or recreation facility	20
Recreational facility, water based: for every 100 square feet of recreational area at a swimming pool greater than 24 inches, skating rink, or public lake	1
Recreational facility, other: for every 200 square feet of gross floor area in any fitness center, dance academy, health spa, private lodge or club, or entertainment center	1

**APPENDIX D:**  
**LANDSCAPING PLANT**  
**MATERIALS**





## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### Trees Approved for Planting Along Public Streets and Highways and in Locations Where Low Maintenance, Hardy Specimen with High Canopies are Required

Botanic Name	Common Name	Type	Height	Tree Category
Acer campestre	Hedge Maple	D	30'-40'	Ornamental
Acer Freemanii	Freeman Maple	D	50'-60'	Shade
Acer rubrum	Red Maple	D	50'-60'	Shade
Acer saccharum	Sugar Maple	D	50'-70'	Shade
Acer tataricum	Tatarian Maple	D	20'-25'	Ornamental
Acer truncatum x acer platanoides	Sunset Shantung Hybrid Maple	D	30'-40'	Shade
Carpinus betulus 'Fastigiata'	Upright European Hornbeam	D	30'-40'	Ornamental
Carpinus caroliniana	American Hornbeam	D	25'-30'	Ornamental
Celtis occidentalis	Hackberry	D	50'-75'	Shade
Cercis canadensis	Eastern Redbud	D	20'-25'	Ornamental
Cladrastis lutea	Yellowwood	D	35'-55'	Shade
Crataegus crus-galli var. inermis	Thornless Cockspur Hawthorn	D	15'-25'	Ornamental
Crataegus phaenopyrum	Washington Hawthorn	D	20'-25'	Ornamental
Crataegus viridis 'Winter King'	Winter King Hawthorn	D	15'-25'	Ornamental
Eucommia ulmoides	Hardy Rubber Tree	D	40'-60'	Shade
Fraxinus americana	White Ash	D	45'-65'	Shade
Fraxinus pennsylvanica	Green Ash	D	40'-50'	Shade
Ginkgo biloba	Ginkgo	D	40'-60'	Shade
Gleditsia tricanthos inermis	Thornless Honeylocust	D	40'-45'	Shade
Koelreuteria paniculata	Golden Rain Tree	D	20'-35'	Ornamental
Liquidambar styraciflua	American Sweet Gum	D	40'-60'	Shade
Malus hybrids	Flowering Crabapple	D	15'-30'	Ornamental
Metasequoia glyptostroboides	Dawn Redwood	D	50'-70'	Shade
Nyssa sylvatica	Black Gum	D	40'-70'	Shade
Platanus x acerfolia 'Bloodgood'	Bloodgood London Planetree	D	50'-70'	Shade
Prunus 'Accolade'	Accolade Flowering Cherry	D	30'-40'	Ornamental
Prunus 'Newport'	Newport Plum	D	15'-20'	Ornamental
Prunus maackii	Amur Chokecherry	D	25'-30'	Ornamental
Prunus sargentii 'Columnaris'	Columnar Sargent Cherry	D	30'-40'	Ornamental
Prunus virginiana	Chokecherry	D	20'-25'	Ornamental
Pyrus calleryana	Ornamental Pear	D	20'-25'	Ornamental
Quercus acutissima	Sawtooth Oak	D	40'-50'	Shade
Quercus coccinea	Scarlet Oak	D	60'-80'	Shade
Quercus imbricaria	Shingle Oak	D	40'-65'	Shade
Quercus macrocarpa	Bur Oak	D	50'-80'	Shade

## Appendix D

### LANDSCAPING PLANT MATERIALS

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

**Trees Approved for Planting Along Public Streets and Highways and in Locations Where Low Maintenance, Hardy Specimen with High Canopies are Required**  
(*cont.*)

<b>Botanic Name</b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Height</b>	<b>Tree Category</b>
Quercus palustris	Pin Oak	D	50'-80'	Shade
Quercus phellos	Willow Oak	D	50'-70'	Shade
Quercus robur	English Oak	D	50'-70'	Shade
Quercus rubra	Red Oak	D	40'-60'	Shade
Quercus shumardii	Shumard Oak	D	50'-70'	Shade
Tilia americana	American Linden	D	40'-60'	Shade
Tilia cordata	Little-Leaf Linden	D	40'-50'	Shade
Tilia tomentosa	Silver Linden	D	40'-50'	Shade
Zelkova serrata 'Village Green'	Village Green Zelkova	D	40'-60'	Shade

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### Trees Approved for Use Within the Interior of the Site

Botanic Name	Common Name	Type	Height	Tree Category
Acer ginalla	Amur Maple	D	15'-20'	Ornamental
Acer griseum	Paperbark Maple	D	20'-30'	Ornamental
Acer palmatum	Japanese Maple	D	15'-20'	Ornamental
Acer plantanoides	Norway Maple	D	40'-70'	Shade
Amelachier canadensis	Serviceberry	D	30'-35'	Ornamental
Amelachier x grandiflora	Serviceberry	D	25'-30'	Ornamental
Amelachier laevis	Allegheny Serviceberry	D	25'-30'	Ornamental
Betula nigra	River Birch	D	30'-40'	Ornamental
Betula papyrifera	Paper Birch	D	30'-40'	Ornamental
Cercidyphyllum japonicum	Katsura Tree	D	25'-40'	Ornamental
Cornus kousa	Japanese Dogwood	D	20'-25'	Ornamental
Cotinus coggyria	Smoke Tree	D	15'-20'	Ornamental
Corataegus laevigata	English Hawthorn	D	15'-20'	Ornamental
Gymnocladus dioicus	Kentucky Coffee Tree	D	40'-50'	Shade
Liriodendron tulipifera	Tulip Tree	D	60'-80'	Shade
Magnolia acuminata	Cucumbertree Magnolia	D	50'-70'	Shade
Magnolia x loebneri	Magnolia	D	20'-30'	Ornamental
Magnolia soulangiana	Saucer Magnolia	D	15'-20'	Ornamental
Magnolia stellata	Star Magnolia	D	10'-15'	Ornamental
Ostrya virginiana	American Hopthornbeam	D	30'-40'	Shade
Phellodendron amurense	Amur Corktree	D	35'-45'	Shade
Picea abies	Norway Spruce	E	50'-60'	Evergreen
Picea glauca densata	Black Hills Spruce	E	50'-60'	Evergreen
Picea pungens	Colorado Spruce	E	60'-75'	Evergreen
Picea pungens 'Glaucua'	Colorado Blue Spruce	E	60'-75'	Evergreen
Pinus nigra	Austrian Pine	E	30'-60'	Evergreen
Pinus ponderosa	Ponderosa Pine	E	40'-50'	Evergreen
Pinus strobus	Eastern White Pine	E	50'-100'	Evergreen
Prunus serrulata	Oriental Cherry	D	25'-35'	Ornamental
Quercus alba	White Oak	D	60'-80'	Shade
Quercus bicolor	Swamp White Oak	D	40'-50'	Shade
Salix species	Weeping Willow	D	25'-50'	Shade
Taxodium distichum	Baldcypress	D	60'-80'	Shade
Tsuga canadensis	Canada Hemlock	E	60'-75'	Evergreen

### Appendix D

### LANDSCAPING PLANT MATERIALS

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### Upright Shrubs Approved for Screening, Hedges and Specimen Planting

Botanic Name	Common Name	Type	Height
<i>Aronia melanocarpa</i>	Black Chokeberry	D	4'-6'
<i>Berberis thunbergii</i>	Japanese Barberry	D	3'-5'
<i>Buddleia davidii</i>	Butterfly Bush	D	5'-8'
<i>Buxus microphylla</i>	Littleleaf Boxwood	E	2'-3'
<i>Buxus x koreana</i>	Sheridan Hybrid Boxwood	E	2'-4'
<i>Caryopteris x clandonensis</i>	Blue Mist Spirea	D	3'
<i>Chaenomeles species</i>	Flowering Quince	D	2'-6'
<i>Clethra alnifolia</i>	Summersweet	D	3'-6'
<i>Cornus alba</i>	Red Twig Dogwood	D	6'-10'
<i>Cornus alternifolia</i>	Padoga Dogwood	D	15'-20'
<i>Cornus sericea</i>	Redtwig Dogwood	D	8'-10'
<i>Cotinus coggyria</i>	Smoke Tree	D	8'-10'
<i>Cotoneaster apiculata</i>	Cranberry Cotoneaster	D	4'-8'
<i>Cotoneaster divaricata</i>	Spreading Cotoneaster	D	5'-6'
<i>Euonymus alatus</i>	Burning Bush	D	7'-10'
<i>Euonymus fortunei</i>	Euonymous	E	4'-6'
<i>Forsythia intermedia</i>	Forsythia	D	7'-10'
<i>Hamamelis virginiana</i>	Common Witch Hazel	D	10'-15'
<i>Hibiscus syriacus</i>	Rose of Sharon	D	4'-12'
<i>Hydrangea arborescens</i> "Annabelle"	Annabelle Hydrangea	D	4'-15'
<i>Hydrangea macrophylla</i>	Bigleaf Hydrangea	D	3'-5'
<i>Hydrangea paniculata</i>	Panicle Hydrangea	D	6'-10'
<i>Hydrangea quercifolia</i>	Oakleaf Hydrangea	D	5'-10'
<i>Ilex crenata</i>	Japanese Holly	E	3'-5'
<i>Ilex glabra</i>	Inkberry	E	3'-6'
<i>Ilex meserveae</i>	Blue Holly	E	6'-8'
<i>Ilex verticillata</i>	Winterberry	E	6'-9'
<i>Itea virginica</i>	Sweetpire	D	3'-5'
<i>Juniperus chinensis</i>	Chinese Juniper	E	6'-15'
<i>Juniperus scopulorum</i>	Rocky Mountain Juniper	E	6'-15'
<i>Ligustrum amurense</i>	Amur Privet	D	4'-8'
<i>Ligustrum 'Vicaryi'</i>	Golden Vicary Privet	D	4'-12'
<i>Mahonia aquifolium</i>	Oregon Grape Holly	E	3'-6'
<i>Myrica pennsylvanica</i>	Northern Bayberry	E	8'-10'
<i>Philadelphus coronarius</i>	Sweet Mockorange	D	8'-10'
<i>Physocarpus opulifolius intermedius</i>	Dwarf Ninebark	D	4'-5'
<i>Picea abies</i>	Dwarf varieties of Norway Spruce	E	2'-5'
<i>Picea glauca conica</i>	Dwarf Alberta Spruce	E	6'-10'
<i>Pinus mugo</i>	Mugho Pine	E	3'-6'
<i>Potentilla fruticosa</i>	Potentilla	D	2'-3'
<i>Prunus cistena</i>	Cistena Plum	D	6'-8'
<i>Prunus glandulosa</i>	Dwarf Flowering Almond	D	4'-6'
<i>Prunus trilobata</i>	Flowering Almond	D	8'-10'

### Appendix D

### LANDSCAPING PLANT MATERIALS

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### Upright Shrubs Approved for Screening, Hedges and Specimen Planting (cont.)

Botanic Name	Common Name	Type	Height
<i>Pyracantha</i>	Scarlet Firethorn	E	5'-15'
<i>Rhamnus frangula</i>	Alder Buckthorn	D	12'-15'
<i>Rhus aromatica</i>	Fragrant Sumac	D	4'-6'
<i>Rhus glabra</i>	Smooth Sumac	D	8'-10'
<i>Rhus typhina</i>	Staghorn Sumac	D	8'-12'
<i>Salix caprea</i>	French Pussy Willow	D	15'-20'
<i>Sambucus nigra</i>	European Elderberry	D	6'-12'
<i>Spiraea hybrids</i>	Spirea	D	2'-8'
<i>Syringa chinensis</i>	Chinese Lilac	D	6'-8'
<i>Syringa meyeri</i> 'Palibin'	Dwarf Korean Lilac	D	5'
<i>Syringa patula</i> 'Miss Kim'	Miss Kim Lilac	D	4'-6'
<i>Syringa vulgaris</i>	Common Lilac	D	8'-12'
<i>Syringa vulgaris</i> hybrids	Hybrid French Lilac	D	8'-12'
<i>Taxus cuspidata</i>	Columnar Japanese Yew	E	10'-25'
<i>Taxus x media</i>	Spreading Yew	E	2'-12'
<i>Taxus</i> 'Hicksi'	Hick's Yew	E	10'-12'
<i>Thuja occidentalis</i>	American Arborvitae	E	4'-15'
<i>Viburnum carlesii</i>	Koreanspice Viburnum	D	4'-6'
<i>Viburnum dentatum</i>	Arrowwood Viburnum	D	10'-15'
<i>Viburnum lantana</i>	Wayfaring Tree	D	8'-15'
<i>Viburnum lantago</i>	Nannyberry	D	8'-15'
<i>Viburnum opulus</i>	European Cranberry Bush	D	10'-12'
<i>Viburnum plicatum tomentosum</i>	Doublefile Viburnum	D	8'-10'
<i>Viburnum prunifolium</i>	Black Haw Viburnum	D	10'-12'
<i>Viburnum x rhytidophylloides</i>	Leatherleaf Viburnum	D	6'-15'
<i>Viburnum trilobum</i>	American Cranberry Bush	D	8'-12'
<i>Weigela florida</i>	Flowering Weigela	D	4'-5'
<i>Weigela vaniceki</i>	Cardinal Shrub	D	4'-5'



## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### Spreading Shrubs Approved for Low Borders, Parking Lot Aisles and Groundcovers

Botanic Name	Common Name	Type	Height
Ajuga	Bugleweed	E	6"-8"
Berberis mentorensis	Mentor Barberry	E	3'-4'
Berberis thunbergii	Japanese Barberry	D	2'-4'
Buxus x koreana	Sheridan Boxwood	E	2'-4'
Caryopteris x clandonensis	Blue Mist Spirea	D	3'
Clethrea alnifolia 'Hummingbird'	Hummingbird Summersweet	D	3'-5'
Cotoneaster apiculata	Cranberry Cotoneaster	D	2'-3'
Cotoneaster horizontalis	Rockspray Cotoneaster	D	1'-3'
Daphne burkwoodii	Burkwood Daphne	D	3'-4'
Duetzia gracilis	Slender Duetzia	D	2'-3'
Euonymus fortunei 'Coloratus'	Purpleleaf Wintercreeper	E	6"-8"
Forsythia viridissima 'Bronxensis'	Dwarf Forsythia	D	1'-2'
Hedera helix	English Ivy	E	6"-8"
Hypericon patulum	St. John's Wort	D	2'-3'
Ilex glabra 'Shamrock'	Shamrock Compact Inkberry	E	1'-3'
Juniperus (spreading varieties)	Juniper	E	1'-3'
Mohonia aquifolium 'Compacta'	Dwarf Oregon Grape	E	2'
Microbiota decussata	Siberian Cypress	E	1'
Pachysandra terminalis	Japanese Spurge	E	6"-8"
Picea abies 'Elegans'	Elegans Dwarf Norway Spruce	E	3'
Picea abies 'Little Gem'	Little Gem Spruce	E	3'
Picea abies 'Nidformis'	Birdnest Spruce	E	2'
Picea abies 'Pumila'	Dwarf Norway Spruce	E	2'-3'
Picea pungens glauca 'Globosa'	Blue Globe Spruce	E	3'-4'
Picea mariana 'Nana'	Blue Newt Spruce	E	3'
Pinus mugo	Mugho Pine	D	3'-4'
Potentilla fruticosa	Bush Cinqufoil	D	2'-3'
Rhus aromatica 'Low Grow'	Low Grow Fragrant Sumac	D	1'-2'
Ribes alpinum	Alpine Currant	D	3'-5'
Spirea x bumalda	Spirea	D	2'-3'
Spirea japonica	Japanese Spirea	D	2'-3'
Spirea nipponica	Nippon Spirea	D	2'-3'
Syringa patula 'Miss Kim'	Dwarf Korean Lilac	D	3'-5'
Taxus cupidata 'Nana'	Dwarf Japanese Yew	E	2'-3'
Taxus media	Spreading Yew	E	2'-4'
Thuja occidentalis 'Hetzil Midget'	Hetz Midget Arborvitae	E	2'-3'
Thuja occidentalis 'Rheingold'	Rheingold Arborvitae	E	3'
Viburnum opulus 'Nana'	European Cranberry Bush	D	1'-2'
Vinca minor	Periwinkle	E	6"

## Appendix D

### LANDSCAPING PLANT MATERIALS

## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

### Vines for Walls and Fences

Botanic Name	Common Name	Type
Aristolochia durior	Dutchman's Pipe	D
Campsis radicans	Trumpet Creeper	D
Clematis	Clematis	D
Hydrangea anomola	Climbing Hydrangeas	D
Lonicera x brownii	Honeysuckle	D
Lonicera x heckrottii	Goldflame Honeysuckle	D
Parthenocissus quinquefolia	Virginia Creeper	D
Parthenocissus tricuspidata	Boston Ivy	D
Wisteria floribunda	Japanese Wisteria	D

### Appendix D

## LANDSCAPING PLANT MATERIALS

## **APPENDIX E:**

## **LIGHTING SPECIFICATIONS**





# J & M SALES CO.

CITY OF KNIGHTSTOWN  
# R24322

LIGHTING SUBMITTAL

8/06/99

BY

MARK HUTSON  
J & M SALES CO.  
1124 W. 221ST. ST.  
SHERIDAN, IN 46069

317-578-2626  
1-800-451-8508

# CITY OF KNIGHTSTOWN

# R24322

LIGHTING SUBMITTAL

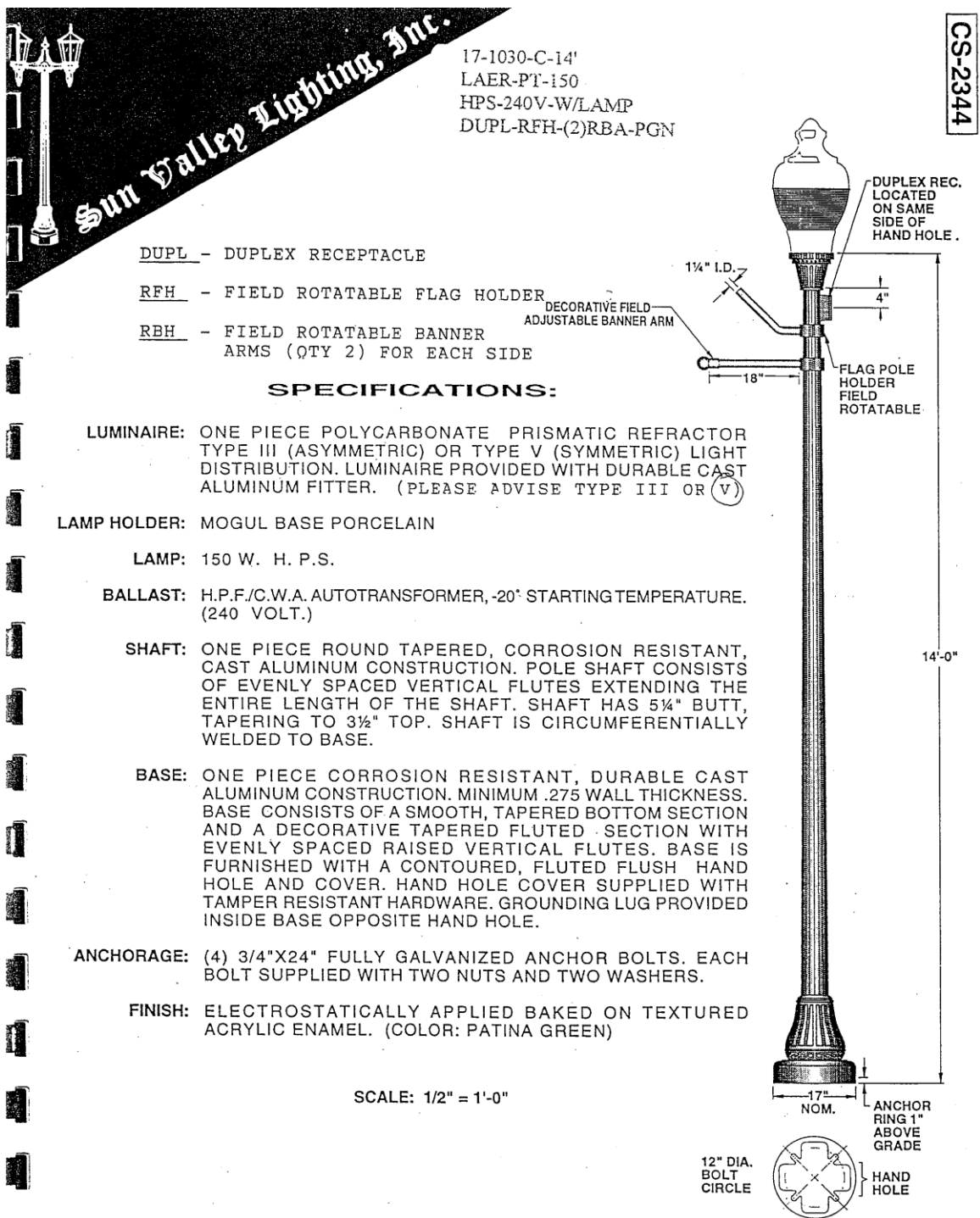
8/05/99

BY

TECHLITE CORP.  
7718 LOMA COURT  
FISHERS, IN 46038

317-578-2626  
1-800-451-8508

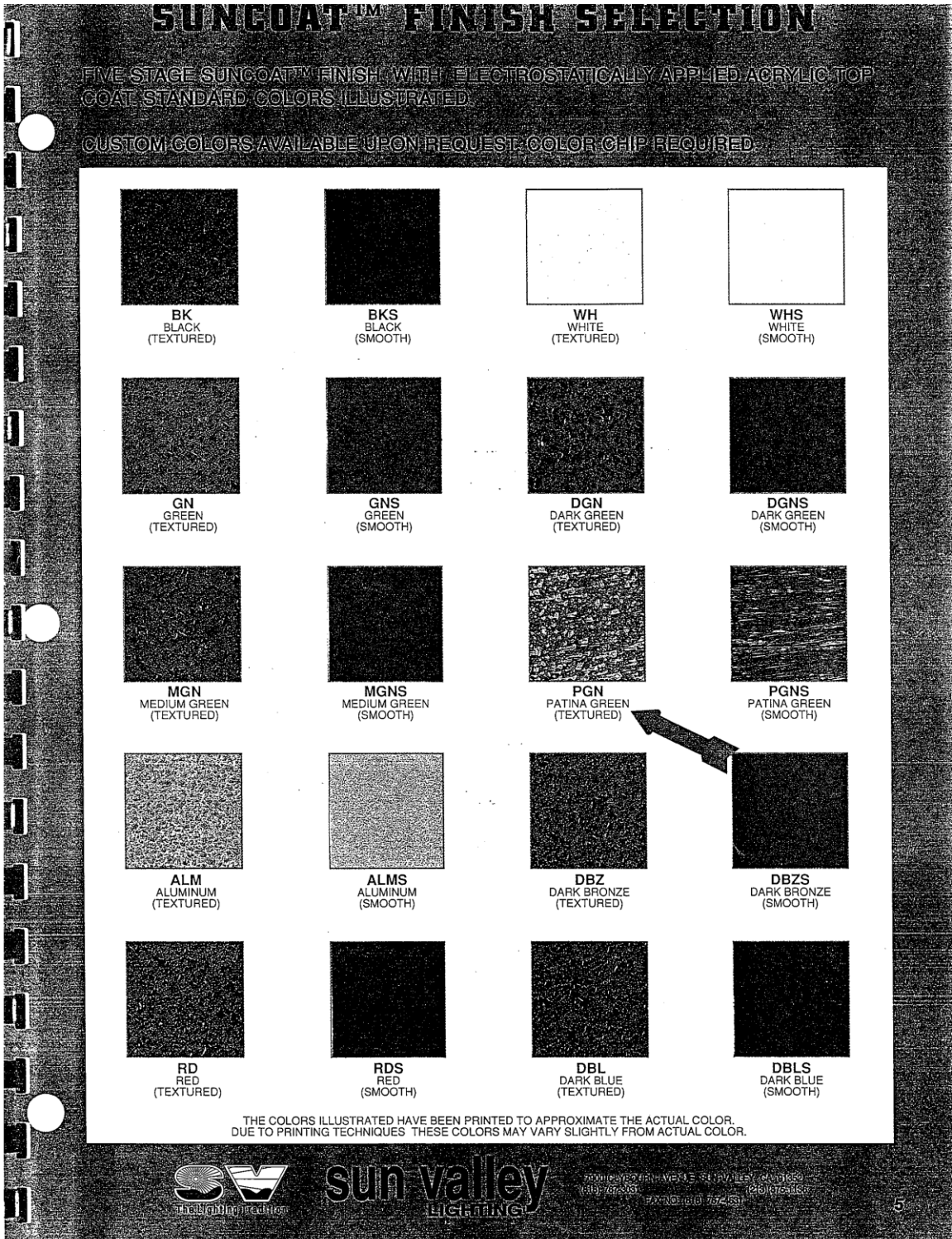
## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance



7900 CLYBOURN AVE., SUN VALLEY, CA. 91352 (818) 767-3031 (213) 875-1136 FAX (818) 767-4631



**Knightstown Zoning Ordinance**





## **APPENDIX F:**

## **SIGN STANDARDS MATRIX**





## Knightstown Zoning Ordinance

P=Permitted S=Special Exception STANDARDS	ZONING DISTRICT					
	R1,R2,R3	M1,M2	C1, C3	C2	C4	I1
<b>Step 1: Sign Area Calculation</b>						
Building Frontage/Wall Sign Size Ratio (the total sign area permitted, per use)	Ground/ monument style only	1.5 square feet for each linear foot of building frontage	1.5 square feet for each linear foot of building frontage	2 square feet for each linear foot of building frontage	2 square feet for each linear foot of building frontage	2 square feet for each linear foot of building frontage
Aggregate Sign Area (max.) (square feet)	32	100	200	200	200	200
<b>Step 2: Permitted Sign Types</b>						
Wall Sign			P	P	P	P
Awning Sign			P	P	P	P
Projecting Sign, provided there is only one per business			P	P	P	P
Window Sign				P	P	P
Free-standing/Pylon Sign				S	S	S
Ground/monument Sign	P	P	P	P	P	P
Changeable Copy Sign				P	P	P
Electronic Message Board			P	P	P	P
Time & Temperature Sign Component				P	P	P
<b>Step 3: Determine General Sign Standards</b>						
Maximum Wall Sign Size (square feet)			100	200	200	200
Maximum Projecting Sign Size (square feet)			24	24	24	24
Maximum Ground/Monument Sign Height (feet)	6	6	6	6	8	8
Maximum Free-standing/Pylon Sign Area (square feet)	32	32	32		50	50
Maximum Multi-tenant Joint Sign Area (square feet)				+25%	+25%	+25%
Maximum Multiple-floor Sign Area (square feet) (separate tenant 1 square foot per 1 linear foot of frontage)			50	50	NA	NA
Maximum Window Sign Area Coverage			25%	25%	25%	25%

### Appendix F SIGN STANDARDS MATRIX